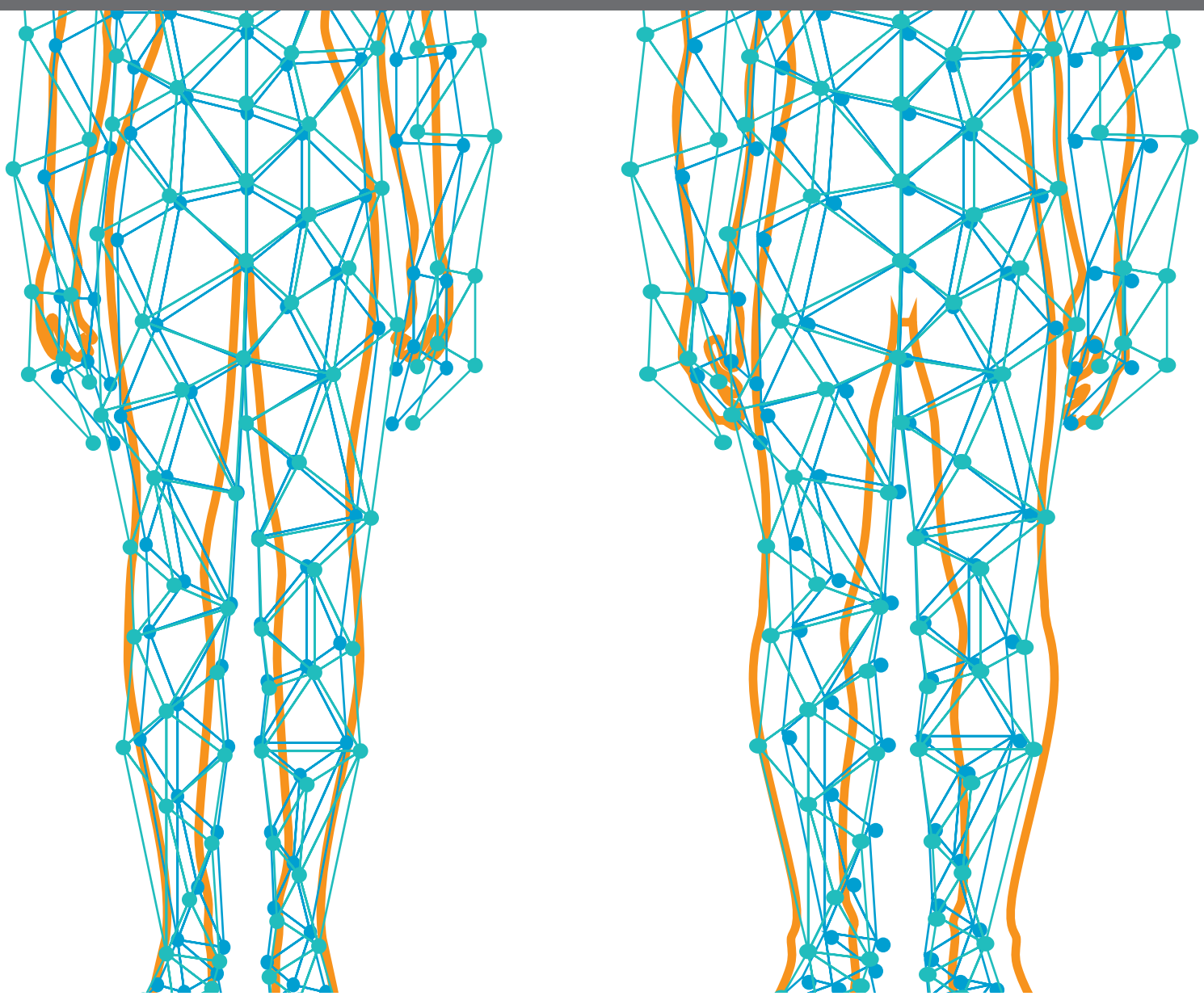
CELL CROSS-TALK IN DIABETIC KIDNEY DISEASES

EDITED BY: Quan Hong, John Cijiang He and Fan Yi

PUBLISHED IN: Frontiers in Medicine



frontiers Research Topics

ISSN 1664-8714
ISBN 978-2-88974-775-7
DOI 10.3389/978-2-88974-775-7

About Frontiers

Frontiers is more than just an open-access publisher of scholarly articles: it is a pioneering approach to the world of academia, radically improving the way scholarly research is managed. The grand vision of Frontiers is a world where all people have an equal opportunity to seek, share and generate knowledge. Frontiers provides immediate and permanent online open access to all its publications, but this alone is not enough to realize our grand goals.

Frontiers Journal Series

The Frontiers Journal Series is a multi-tier and interdisciplinary set of open-access, online journals, promising a paradigm shift from the current review, selection and dissemination processes in academic publishing. All Frontiers journals are driven by researchers for researchers; therefore, they constitute a service to the scholarly community. At the same time, the Frontiers Journal Series operates on a revolutionary invention, the tiered publishing system, initially addressing specific communities of scholars, and gradually climbing up to broader public understanding, thus serving the interests of the lay society, too.

Dedication to Quality

Each Frontiers article is a landmark of the highest quality, thanks to genuinely collaborative interactions between authors and review editors, who include some of the world's best academicians. Research must be certified by peers before entering a stream of knowledge that may eventually reach the public - and shape society; therefore, Frontiers only applies the most rigorous and unbiased reviews.
Frontiers revolutionizes research publishing by freely delivering the most outstanding research, evaluated with no bias from both the academic and social point of view. By applying the most advanced information technologies, Frontiers is catapulting scholarly publishing into a new generation.

What are Frontiers Research Topics?

Frontiers Research Topics are very popular trademarks of the Frontiers Journals Series: they are collections of at least ten articles, all centered on a particular subject. With their unique mix of varied contributions from Original Research to Review Articles, Frontiers Research Topics unify the most influential researchers, the latest key findings and historical advances in a hot research area! Find out more on how to host your own Frontiers Research Topic or contribute to one as an author by contacting the Frontiers Editorial Office: frontiersin.org/about/contact

CELL CROSS-TALK IN DIABETIC KIDNEY DISEASES

Topic Editors:
Quan Hong, Chinese PLA General Hospital, China
John Cijiang He, Icahn School of Medicine at Mount Sinai, United States
Fan Yi, Shandong University, China

Citation: Hong, Q., He, J. C., Yi, F., eds. (2022). Cell Cross-Talk in Diabetic Kidney Diseases. Lausanne: Frontiers Media SA. doi: 10.3389/978-2-88974-775-7

Table of Contents

frontiers in Medicine

EDITORIAL
published: 23 February 2022
doi: 10.3389/fmed.2022.849830

Editorial: Cell Cross-talk in Diabetic Kidney Diseases

Quan Hong[1], Cijiang He[2] and Fan Yi[3]*

[1] Department of Nephrology, Chinese PLA General Hospital, Beijing, China, [2] Mount Sinai Hospital, New York, NY, United States, [3] Department of Pharmacology, School of Basic Medical Sciences, Shandong University, Jinan, China

Keywords: diabetic nephropathy, cell crosstalk, renal fibrosis, diabetic kidney disease, chronic kidney disease

Editorial on the Research Topic

Cell Cross-talk in Diabetic Kidney Diseases

Diabetic kidney disease (DKD) is the leading cause of new-onset end-stage renal disease (ESRD). Although the development of clinical therapy for DKD has made great progress, the progression of DKD still cannot be controlled. Therefore, further study of the pathogenesis of DKD and improvements in DKD treatment are crucial for prognosis. Here, there are evidences suggest the cell crosstalk in the pathogenesis of DKD could provide mechanistic clues that underlie DKD and provide novel avenues for therapeutic intervention.

Liu et al. applied secreted protein comparison and verification experiments indicated that WFDC2 from the tubule could downregulate PEX19 levels at the glomeruli in diabetic kidney disease (DKD). This study revealed the distinctive crosstalk pathways of the tubules and glomeruli and identified interacted genes during kidney disease progression. Feng et al. demonstrated HIF-1α/Notch1 pathway of M1 macrophage could be activated by endothelial cell dysfunction in DKD mouse, and PPAR-α agonist fenofibrate had the protective effect on DKD by reducing M1 macrophage recruitment via inhibiting HIF-1α/Notch1 pathway (Liu et al.). Li Q. et al. uncovered S-nitrosylation of Myo9A, actin, and RhoA as an integrated signaling crosstalk that reversibly transduces metabolic cues to regulate actin dynamics and podocyte motility in DKD (Feng et al.). It suggested that dysregulation of the signal axis may contribute to the pathogenesis of advanced DKD and may be amenable to therapeutic targeting.

During diabetic nephropathy, endothelial cells, and podocytes are stressed and damaged. Besides, each can communicate with the other, directly affecting the progression of glomerular injury. Glomerular ECs are crucial actors of DKD pathophysiology, and cross-communications with podocytes constitute major events for diabetic renal disease progression. Mahtal et al. emphasized new treatments that aim to prevent microvascular injury or restore microvascular function could be an effective strategy for preventing; or even reversing DKD.

Single-cell RNA sequencing (scRNA-seq) technology provided new insight into cellular heterogeneity and genetic susceptibility regarding DKD at cell-specific level. Based on scRNA-seq it is enable a much deeper understanding of cell-specific processes such as interaction between cells.

OPEN ACCESS

Edited and Reviewed by:
Minnie M. Sarwal, University of California, San Francisco, United States

****Correspondence:***
Quan Hong
hongquan@301hospital.com.cn

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Nephrology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Medicine

Received: *06 January 2022*
Accepted: *25 January 2022*
Published: *23 February 2022*

Citation:
Hong Q, He C and Yi F (2022) Editorial: Cell Cross-talk in Diabetic Kidney Diseases. Front. Med. 9:849830. doi: 10.3389/fmed.2022.849830

Du et al. highlighted scRNA-seq research on intra- or extra-glomerular cell crosstalk and cellular targets for DKD (Li T. et al.), including crosstalk between podocyte and GEC, podocyte and parietal epithelial cell (PECs), glomerular mesangial cell (GMC), and other glomerular cell types. In addition, Li T. et al. identified a subgroup of glomerular endothelial cells with pro-angiogenesis characteristics in DKD using an online single-cell RNA profile (Wei et al.). Also, immune cells such as macrophages, T lymphocytes, B lymphocytes, and plasma cells contribute to the disease progression. There is a complicated cellular crosstalk inside glomeruli. Dysfunction of glomerular endothelial cells and immature angiogenesis result from the activation of both paracrine and autocrine signals. Based on snRNA-seq data of DKD (He et al.), Wei et al. revealed cell-to-cell interactions via integrin pathways are increased, mesangial cells are stimulated and glomeruli-tubular communication is strongly enhanced in DKD progression. This work found the level of glomerular FGF1 is positively associated with the level of GFR, while the levels of glomerular NRP1, tubular COL4A1, and tubular NRP1 are negatively associated with the level of GFR. This study furthers our understanding of cell cross-talk in DKD and reveals novel mechanisms, new biomarkers, and potential therapeutic targets to benefit patients.

Recent studies have shown that ncRNAs play an important role in the occurrence and development of DKD and participate in the regulation of oxidative stress in DKD. He et al. summarized the functions and mechanisms of ncRNAs in DKD-related oxidative stress (Xu et al.). These ncRNAs would play a pivotal role in the cell crosstalk of DKD progression. Quercetin antagonizes glucose-induced renal injury by suppressing aerobic glycolysis via HIF-1α/miR-210/ISCU/FeS pathway in mesangial cells [9].

In summary, contents of our topic provided valuable insights into cell crosstalk in DKD. Effective strategy for preventing; or even reversing DKD, may consider crosstalk within the glomerular or/and tubular system.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

QH prepared the draft. CH and FY revised it. All authors contributed to the article and approved the submitted version.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This work was supported by the National Natural Science Foundation of China (Nos. 81870491 and 82070741), the Fostering Fund of National Key Research and Development Project (2018YFE0126600), and Chinese PLA General Hospital for the National Distinguished Young Scholar Science Fund (2019-JQPY-002).

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Publisher's Note: All claims expressed in this article are solely those of the authors and do not necessarily represent those of their affiliated organizations, or those of the publisher, the editors and the reviewers. Any product that may be evaluated in this article, or claim that may be made by its manufacturer, is not guaranteed or endorsed by the publisher.

frontiers in Medicine

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 12 February 2021
doi: 10.3389/fmed.2020.615306

Integrative Informatics Analysis of Transcriptome and Identification of Interacted Genes in the Glomeruli and Tubules in CKD

Lingyun Liu[1†], Fuzhe Ma[2†], Yuanyuan Hao[3], Zhengzi Yi[4], Xiaoxia Yu[5], Bo Xu[3], Chengguo Wei[4] and Jinghai Hu[3*]*

[1] Department of Andrology, The First Hospital of Jilin University, Jilin, China, [2] Department of Nephrology, The First Hospital of Jilin University, Jilin, China, [3] Department of Urology, The First Hospital of Jilin University, Jilin, China, [4] Division of Nephrology, Icahn School of Medicine at Mount Sinai, New York, NY, United States, [5] Division of Nephrology, Affiliated Zhongshan Hospital of Dalian University, Dalian, China

Chronic kidney disease (CKD) is a complex disease in which the renal function is compromised chronically. Many studies have indicated the crosstalk between the tubule and the glomerulus in CKD progression. However, our understanding of the interaction of tubular and glomerular injury remains incomplete. In this study, we applied a meta-analysis approach on the transcriptome of the tubules and glomeruli of CKD patients to identify differentially expressed genes (DEGs) signature. Functional analysis of pathways and Gene Ontology found that tubular DEGs were mainly involved in cell assembly and remodeling, glomerular DEGs in cell proliferation and apoptosis, and overlapping DEGs mainly in immune response. Correlation analysis was performed to identify the associated DEGs in the tubules and glomeruli. Secreted protein comparison and verification experiments indicated that WFDC2 from the tubule could downregulate PEX19 mRNA and protein levels at the glomeruli in diabetic kidney disease (DKD). This study revealed the distinctive pathways of the tubules and glomeruli and identified interacted genes during CKD progression.

Keywords: informatics analysis, CDK, DKD, glomeruli tubule, crosstalk

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Quan Hong,
Chinese PLA General Hospital, China

Reviewed by:
Moshe Levi,
Georgetown University, United States
Zheyi Dong,
People's Liberation Army General Hospital, China

****Correspondence:***
Chengguo Wei
chengguo.wei@mssm.edu
Jinghai Hu
jinghaihu@jlu.edu.cn

[†] These authors have contributed equally to this work

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Nephrology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Medicine

Received: *08 October 2020*
Accepted: *23 December 2020*
Published: *12 February 2021*

Citation:
Liu L, Ma F, Hao Y, Yi Z, Yu X, Xu B, Wei C and Hu J (2021) Integrative Informatics Analysis of Transcriptome and Identification of Interacted Genes in the Glomeruli and Tubules in CKD. Front. Med. 7:615306. doi: 10.3389/fmed.2020.615306

INTRODUCTION

Chronic kidney disease (CKD) affects between 8 and 16% of the population worldwide and is often underrecognized by patients and clinicians (1, 2). Diabetic kidney disease (DKD) is the leading cause of CKD and is the single strongest predictor of mortality in patients with diabetes (3). In recent years, although the development of clinical therapy for DKD has made great progress, the progression of DKD still cannot be controlled (4). Therefore, more detailed study of CKD-associated mechanisms is needed to fully understand its clinical relevance and underlying pathophysiology, which is critical to identify predictors of the disease course and therapeutic targets.

Traditional studies have identified multiple individual factors involved in the pathogenesis of CKD (5–7). However, these candidate gene approaches have limited value toward the full understanding of the molecular mechanisms of these diseases. Recent studies have provided us new insights into the crosstalk between tubular and glomerular segments (8). Glomerulosclerosis

with resulting ischemia to the downstream tubules causes tubulointerstitial fibrosis (9). Tubulointerstitial injury may also lead to increased glomerular injury (10). A sequential tubular–glomerular injury model found that even mild preexisting tubulointerstitial injury sensitized the glomeruli to subsequent podocyte-specific injury (11). Many studies also indicated that tubular epithelial cells (TECs) and glomerular endothelial cells (GECs) can crosstalk with each other in the development of DKD. Studies have shown that TECs inflammatory response (12), Ang-1/Ang-2 Tie2 (13), and VEGF/VEGFR axis (14) contribute to the injury of GECs, whereas Kruppel-like factor (KLF) (15), HGF/c-MET (16), and IGFBPs (17) mediate injury from GECs to TECs. Improving injury and maintaining normal crosstalk between them may become a new strategy for the prevention and treatment of kidney diseases in the future.

In this study, we applied a meta-analysis and correlation analysis to identify genes and pathway signatures for the tubule and glomerulus and novel genes crosstalk between them. We used a meta-approach on CKD patients vs. healthy donors to identify differentially expressed genes (DEGs) signature. Functional analysis of pathways and Gene Ontology (GO) was performed to identify overlapping and distinguish pathways for the tubule and glomerulus in CKD. Correlation analysis was also performed with gene expression in both the tubule and glomerulus tissues to obtain the interaction genes. Secreted proteins were compared with the interaction gene pairs, and we identified that WFDC2 and PEX19 could be interacted from the tubules and glomeruli within the pathophysiological progression of CKD.

METHODS

Data Collection

Publicly available human microarray and next-generation sequencing datasets for all kidney diseases [lupus nephritis (LN), diabetic nephropathy (DN), focal segmental glomerulosclerosis (FSGS), membranous nephropathy (MN), IgA nephropathy (IgAN), and minimal change disease (MCD)] were obtained from Nephroseq (https://www.nephroseq.org/) and PubMed and downloaded from GEO (**Supplementary Table 1**). All the transcriptome data were downloaded from GEO, and the accession numbers were listed in **Supplementary Table 1**. We collected eight datasets for kidney diseases, which included high-throughput transcriptome data for 508 disease and control samples. Each dataset manually selected the samples with clinical information. There are two datasets that contained the transcriptome data for tubule tissue, two datasets for glomerular transcriptome, and four datasets for both tubule and glomerulus data for the same patient (**Supplementary Table 1**). For each study, we grouped the samples with the clinical and phenotypic information reported by the corresponding original studies. Then, for the raw microarray data, we performed quality assessment, and all the microarray platform data were re-annotated to the most recent NCBI Entrez Gene Identifiers (Gene IDs) by AILUN (http://ailun.ucsf.edu) (18). All the expression values were base-two log-transformed and normalized by quantile–quantile normalization.

Meta-Analysis

Meta-analysis methods were described in our previous paper (19). Briefly, we used two meta-analysis methods effect sizes and combining significance analysis of microarrays (SAM) q values to analyze all the transcriptome data. In the first method, we estimated the effect size and summarized the effect size with fixed effect inverse–variance model for all annotated genes in all datasets. We combined the study-specific effect sizes for each gene into one meta-effect size (f_{meta}) using a linear combination of effect sizes (fi) by weighting each effect size by the inverse of the variance (wi) in the corresponding study (19). We used false discovery rate (FDR) (20) to test the significant difference for each gene as FDR $\leq$5% was used for cutoff as significant. In the combining SAM (21) method, we used q <10% as cutoff for significantly expressed genes between healthy controls and CKD patients. Finally, for different datasets, we used Fisher's exact test to test whether the probability of obtaining was significant or not with $p \leq 0.05$ as cutoff.

Pathway Network, Generation, and Analyses

The DEGs for microarray and sequencing in kidney diseases compared with normal were identified by meta-analysis. Then, DEGs for the tubules and glomeruli were compared to obtain the unique and overlapping DEGs. We used two methods to perform gene enrichment analysis. DEGs with a fold change cutoff of $\geq$1.5 were used INGENUITY© IPA (www.ingenuity.com/products/ipa) and Enrichr (https://amp.pharm.mssm.edu/Enrichr/) for GO and pathways. The interaction of genes was visualized by Cytoscape (https://cytoscape.org/).

Crosstalk Between Tubular Cell and Podocyte in Disease Condition

Next, for the four datasets having both tubular and glomerular data from the same patient, we performed the gene expression correlation analysis with "pearson," "kendall," and "spearman" correlation coefficient methods. We identified specific correlated paired genes with correlation coefficient >0.7 and $p < 0.001$ as cutoff. Then, we compared the correlated DEG pairs and obtained 59 pairs of associated DEGs in all four datasets. The association between the tubules and the glomeruli was visualized with Cytoscape (http://www.cytoscape.org/). Then, we obtained the human secretome and membrane proteome list from Human Protein Atlas (www.proteinatlas.org) (22) and identified the secreted proteins in our associated gene pairs, which could be secreted and interacted with proteins in other cells.

Cell Culture, Real-Time PCR, and Western Blot

HK2 cell (ATCC CRL-2190) and glomerular epithelial cell (ATCC CRL-192) obtained from ATCC were cultured in RPMI-1640 medium (Corning). Human podocyte cell line (23) was cultured in RPMI-1640 medium (Corning) containing 10% fetal bovine serum (FBS; Corning) supplemented with 1% Insulin–Transferin–Selenium-A liquid media (Life

Technologies) and 100 U/ml penicillin. Cultures were incubated at a 33°C humidified incubator and transferred at 37°C for differentiation (23). Expression-ready lentiviral constructs for WFDC2 overexpression were purchased from Horizon Inspired Cell Solutions (MHS6278-202801004, Clone Id: 5186932, MGC Human WFDC2 Sequence-Verified cDNA). Negative control overexpression pCMV-SPORT6 was used as a negative experimental control. Lentivirus for WFDC2 and control plasmids has been produced by HEK 293T cells. TRIzol reagent (Thermo Fisher Scientific) was used to extract RNA following the manufacturer's protocol for cultured cell and mice kidneys. Quantitative real-time PCR and $2^{-\Delta\Delta CT}$ method were performed to quantity the gene expression. For western blot, cultured cells and mice kidney tissues were lysed with lysis buffer with phosphorylation protease and protease inhibitor cocktails. The following antibodies were used: WFDC2 (rabbit monoclonal HE4/WFDC2, Catalog # NBP2-66883; Novus Biologicals), PEX19 (PEX19 monoclonal antibody (GT554), Catalog # MA5-17266; Invitrogen), and GAPDH (mouse monoclonal antibody, Catalog # G8795-100UL; Sigma).

STZ-Induced Diabetic Mice Model and Glomeruli Isolation

$eNOS^{-/-}$ mice were purchased from Jackson Laboratory, and streptozotocin (STZ)-induced model and glomeruli isolation were described previously (24). For induction of diabetes, 8 weeks old male $eNOS^{-/-}$ mice were injected low-dose STZ (Sigma-Aldrich) for 5 consecutive days at 50 μg/g intraperitoneally. The same age male CL-$eNOS^{-/-}$ mice injected with vehicle were used as non-diabetic controls. The diabetes group model was considered successful when the fasting blood glucose level was higher than 300 mg/dl after 10 weeks of STZ injection. The glomeruli and tubules were separated using Dynabead perfusion as described in a previous paper (25). Briefly, mice were perfused with phosphate-buffered saline (PBS) for 2 min then with prewarmed 8 ml bead solution in enzymatic digestion buffer (Collagenase type II 300 U/ml, Proteinase E 1 mg/ml, and DNase I 50 U/ml). The kidneys were chopped to 1 mm^3 pieces and digested at 37°C for 15 min in a digestion buffer with continued rotation. A 100-μm cell strainer was used to get rid of the undigested tissue debris then centrifuged at 200 g to obtain the tubules and glomeruli. The cell pellet was resuspended in Hanks' balanced salt solution, and the glomeruli were collected using a magnet. The rest of the non-glomeruli part was collected for the tubule part. The separated glomeruli and tubules were resuspended in Hanks' buffer for further cell lysis for quantitative PCR (qPCR) and western blot.

RESULTS

Meta-Analysis of Transcriptome Reveals Different Molecular Mechanisms for Tubular and Glomerular Tissues of CKD

We obtained transcriptome data from eight studies with both tubular and glomerular samples of renal CKD patients (**Supplementary Table 1**). We used the clinical information reported from the corresponding studies. Finally, transcriptome data of 508 samples of healthy control and CKD patients were used for further analysis. Preprocessing analysis was performed for gene annotation, quantile–quantile normalization (18). We applied two meta-analysis methods (see the Methods section, **Figure 1**) to obtain the DEGs in CKD vs. normal samples in tubular and glomerular tissues across multiple datasets. Based on two meta-analysis methods, we identified a total of 619 (for the glomeruli, **Supplementary Table 2**) and 1,824 (for the tubules, **Supplementary Table 3**) overlapped genes to be significantly different. Meta-effect size, meta-SAM q values, effect size for each dataset, and SAM q values for each dataset were shown in **Supplementary Tables 2**, **3**. Of these DEGs, there are 196 overlapping genes for tubular and glomerular samples, and 1,628 and 423 DEGs unique for tubular and glomerular samples (**Supplementary Table 4**).

To compare the DEGs functions for the tubules and glomeruli in CKD, we performed pathway and network analysis for the tubular and glomerular common and unique genes using QIAGEN's Ingenuity Pathway Analysis. We found that tubular and glomerular DEGs were involved in distinct pathways and GO terms (**Figure 2A**). The common DEGs in tubular and glomerular samples were mainly involved in immune response (**Figure 2B**), with GO terms of defense response, immune response, and response to wounding, highlighted in **Figure 2B** (**Supplementary Table 5**). The glomerular DEGs regulated cell proliferation and apoptosis (**Figure 2C**, **Supplementary Table 7**) with many GO terms of regulation of cell proliferation and cell death, whereas the tubular DEGs were mainly involved in cell assembly and secretion (**Figure 2D**, **Supplementary Table 6**). The genes include FCN1, C1QB, ITGAM, and WIPF1, which are well-known to be involved in kidney injury (26–29).

The pathways for tubular and glomerular DEGs were also distinguished (**Figure 3A**). The pathways common for tubular and glomerular DEGs were involved in immune response, with dendritic cell maturation, altered T cell and B cell signaling in rheumatoid arthritis, and CD28 signaling in T helper cells (**Figure 3B**, **Supplementary Table 8**). The pathways for glomerular DEGs were involved in VEGF signaling, molecular mechanisms of cancer, and Myc-mediated apoptosis signaling (**Figure 3C**, **Supplementary Table 9**). The tubular DEGs were enriched in different pathways, such as integrin signaling, remodeling of epithelial adherents junctions, and SAPK/JNK signaling (**Figure 3D**, **Supplementary Table 10**). The pathways for tubular and glomerular DEGs are consistent with GO terms. The common DEGs pathways are involved in immune response, and the pathways for tubular DEGs are mainly involved in cell remodeling and assembly. The pathways for the glomeruli are involved in cell proliferation and apoptosis as pathways related to cancer and apoptosis signaling.

Gene Expression Correlation Analysis Between the Tubule and the Glomerulus

Some previous studies have delineated that glomerular injury causes tubulointerstitial injury, and that tubular injury sensitizes the glomeruli to injury (9, 11, 30). To identify the crosstalk between tubular and glomerular DEGs in CKD patients, we performed the gene co-expression correlation analysis for the four datasets with tubular and glomerular expression data in

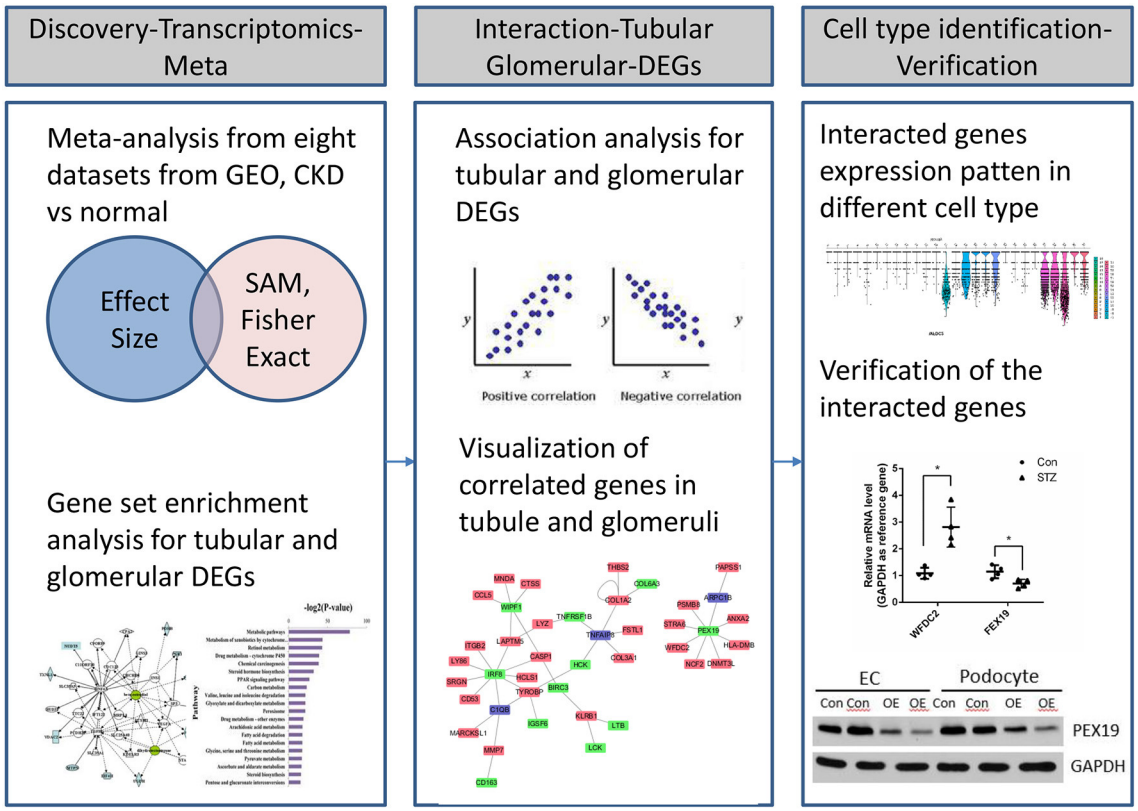


FIGURE 1 | Workflow of transcriptional profiling and identification of interacted genes through integrative informatics approach.

the same patient. We identified 59 specific correlated paired genes with a cutoff of correlation coefficient >0.7 and $p <$ 0.001 in all four datasets (**Figure 4A**, **Supplementary Table 11**). Visualization of the networks from these correlated DEG pairs was generated by Cytoscape (**Figure 4B**). We found that some interesting associated genes from the tubules and glomeruli reported could be interacted by previous studies. IRF8 from the glomerulus positively correlated with many genes in the tubule, such as C1QB, CASP1, CD53, HCLS1, ITGB2, LAPTM5, LY86, SRGN, and TYROBP. Studies have proven that IRF8, a pro-apoptotic factor, was a hypomethylated gene in acute kidney injury (AKI) and this hypomethylation was associated with a marked induction of Irf8 (31). Studies showed that IRF8 is the transcription factor that regulates C1QB (32), CASP1 (33), CD53 (34), LAPTM5 (35), and TYROBP (36) as binding to their promoter regions.

Identification and Verification of Secreted Proteins From Tubular and Glomerular Interaction

Next, we tried to identify the secreted proteins from our tubular and glomerular associated gene pairs as the secreted proteins can interact with proteins in other cells. From public data at Human Protein Atlas portal (www.proteinatlas.org), we obtained 1,708 predicted secreted proteins. Overlapping with our gene pairs, we identified 18 and 10 secreted proteins in tubular and glomerular samples in CKD (**Supplementary Table 12**). Many proteins are well-known to be important in kidney diseases, such as TGFBI (37), TNFRSF1B (also known as TNFR2) (38, 39), CXCL6 (40), and CCL5 (41). In the secreted proteins list, we found that WFDC2 from the tubule was negatively correlated with PEX19 from the glomeruli (**Supplementary Table 12**). WFDC2 is a molecular marker of tubulointerstitial fibrosis and tubular cell damage in patients with CKD (42–44). We then validated that WFDC2 was significantly upregulated in many kidney diseases in human and kidney disease models in mouse from Nephroseq database (**Figure 5A**). FEX19 was downregulated in FSGS in the glomeruli in Nephroseq (**Figure 5B**). We also validated that WFDC2 is mainly expressed in tubular cells in single-cell sequencing data from Nephrocell database (http://nephrocell.miktmc.org) (**Supplementary Figure 1**). Next, we found that WFDC2 was upregulated, whereas FEX19 was downregulated in STZ-induced eNOS depletion diabetic mice model by qPCR (**Figure 5C**) and western blot (**Figure 5D**). To further examine the regulation of WFDC2 to FEX19, we overexpressed WFDC2 gene in proximal tubular cell line (HK2) and collected its culture media (**Figure 5E**). Then, we used the culture media that contained secreted WFDC2 proteins to treat podocyte cells and

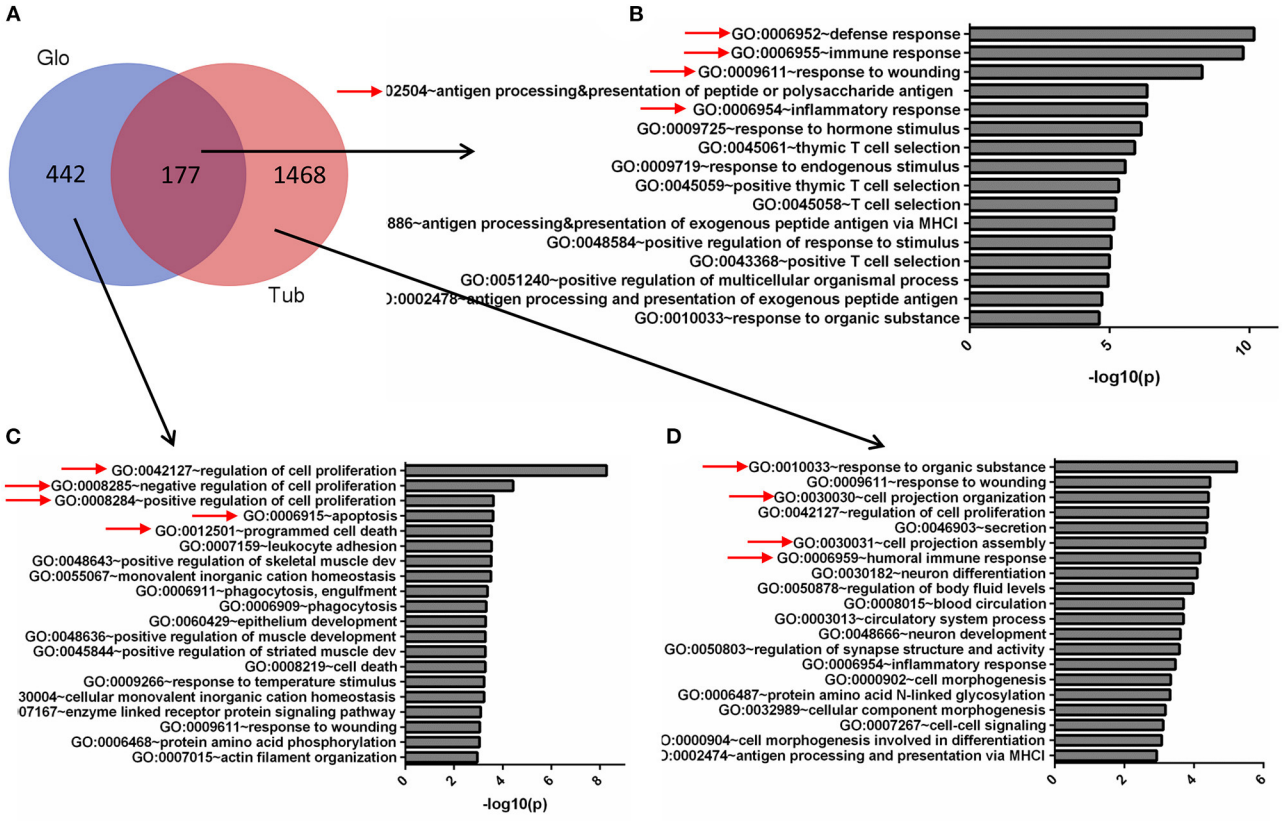


FIGURE 2 | Gene Ontology (GO) terms of glomerular and tubular DEGs. **(A)** Venn diagram for the overlapping comparison of glomerular and tubular DEGs. GO terms of **(B)** glomerular and tubular overlapping DEGs, **(C)** tubular unique DEGs, and **(D)** glomerular unique DEGs. Significance is expressed as a *p*-value calculated using Fisher's exact test ($p < 0.05$) and shown as $-\log_{10}$ (*p*-value).

GECs. We found that PEX19's mRNA and protein levels both decreased in podocyte cells and GECs with WFDC2 treatment (**Figure 5F**).

DISCUSSION

Integrative informatics approach is a powerful tool to explore the pathogenesis and to identify the therapeutic targets for complex diseases (45). The informatics approaches that combine high-throughput data with the identification of DEGs interacting networks and pathways could drive kidney diseases. Advances in omics biotechnology, such as next-generation DNA sequencing and protein mass spectrometry, let us study the complex CKD in genome, transcriptome, and proteome levels to identify the interaction between molecules that play synergistic roles (45). Here, in this study, we used integrative informatics analysis that identified the DEGs interactions from the tubules and glomeruli that play pathological roles in CKD processes. This pattern of study we used with the combination of experimental approaches and informatics approach is expected to provide us with a deeper understanding of the interaction of critical genes to elucidate CKD progression and could be new potential therapeutic targets.

The physiology of kidney function and the pathophysiology of kidney disease involve interactions of different cells from the tubules and glomeruli of the kidney. Many studies have shown that tubular injury can cause subsequent glomerular injury. Tubulointerstitial hypoxia caused by peritubular capillary loss stimulates fibrogenesis with increased collagen I and a-smooth muscle actin, indicators of increased myofibroblasts (46, 47). HIF-2a target genes are upregulated in sclerosing glomeruli, and there is a potential signaling interaction between transforming growth factor beta and hypoxia-inducible factors (HIFs) to promote renal fibrogenesis, even in normoxia (48). Meanwhile, other studies have delineated numerous mechanisms whereby glomerular injury causes tubulointerstitial injury, including ischemia, filtered proteins/cytokine elaboration, and so on (49). The tubular injury and glomerular injury feedbacks enhance CKD progression in all settings, whether there is initial isolated tubulointerstitial injury or combined glomerular/tubular injury. However, the initial or consequence of tubular or glomerular injury to the other component is not well-studied. The interaction of genes or proteins in the tubules and glomeruli is still less known. In this study, we performed correlation analysis to identify the associated genes in the tubules and glomeruli and verified their interaction *via* experiment, providing a

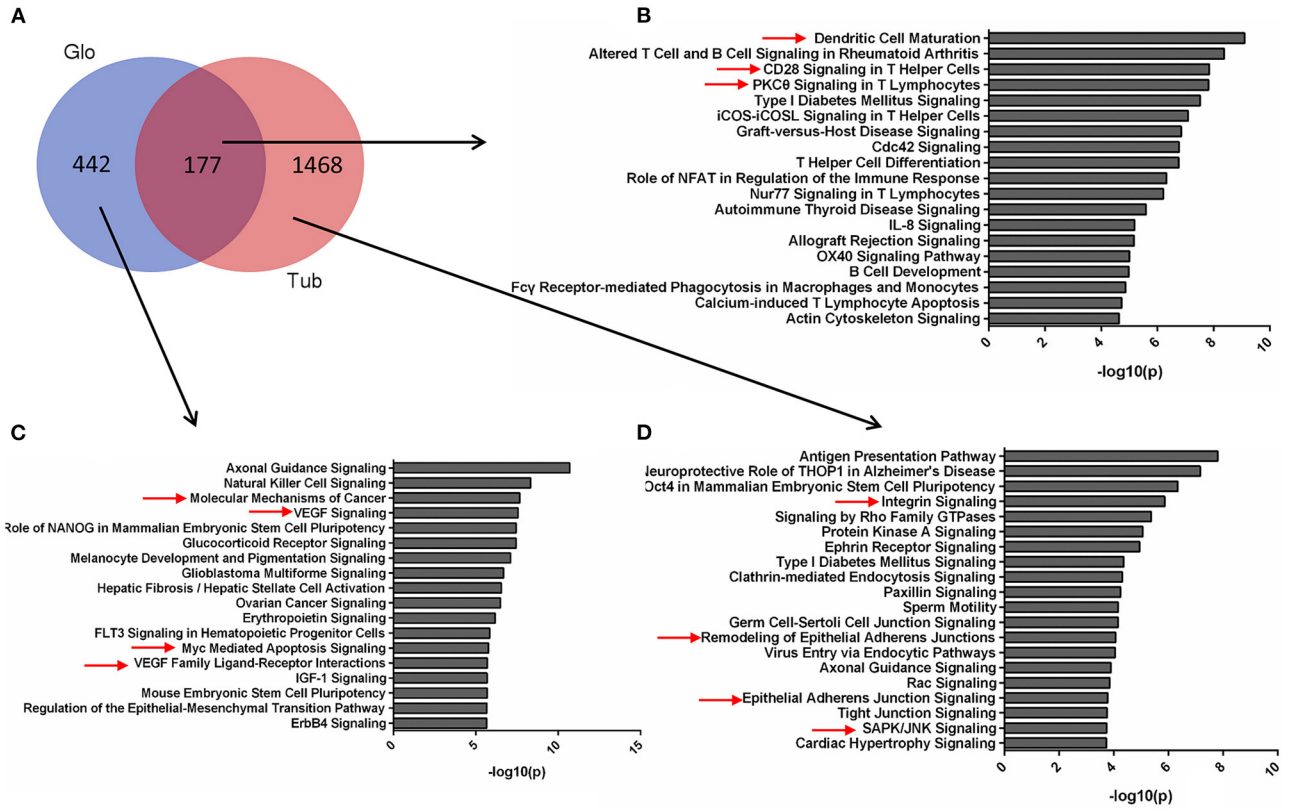


FIGURE 3 | Pathways for tubular and glomerular DEGs. **(A)** Venn diagram for the overlapping comparison of glomerular and tubular DEGs. Pathways of **(B)** glomerular and tubular overlapping DEGs, **(C)** tubular unique DEGs, and **(D)** glomerular unique DEGs. Significance is expressed as a *p*-value calculated using Fisher's exact test ($p < 0.05$) and shown as $-\log_{10}$ (*p*-value).

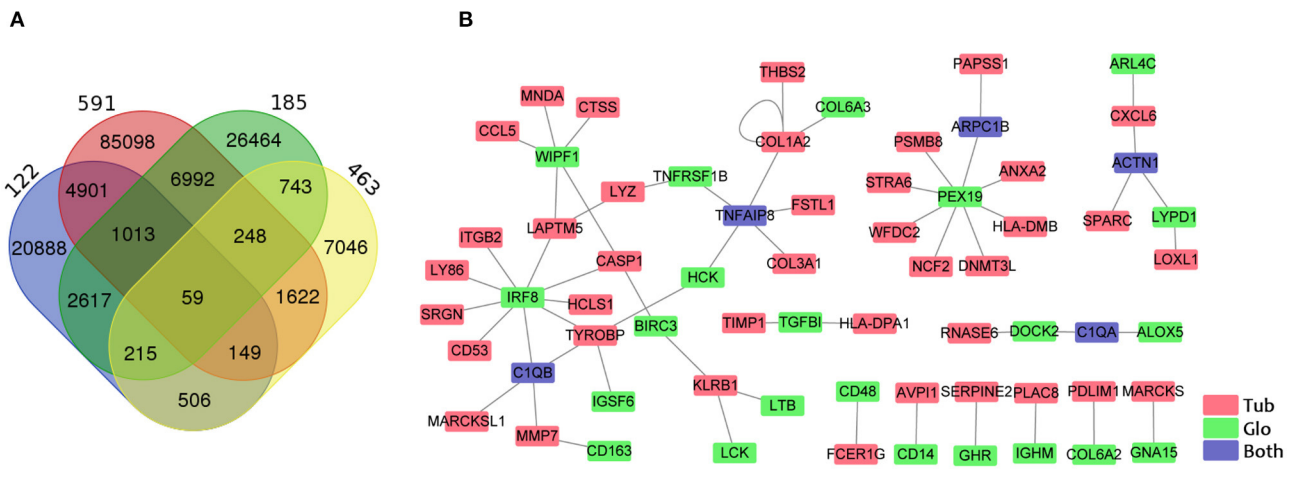


FIGURE 4 | Identification of genes correlated between the tubule and the glomerulus. **(A)** Venn diagram shows the overlapping of associated gene pairs in four datasets. **(B)** Visualization of 59 paired genes correlated in the tubules and glomeruli in all four datasets. Red, green, and blue colors indicate the GECs in the tubules, glomeruli, and both the tubules and the glomeruli.

methodology pipeline of the identification of interaction genes in the tubules and glomeruli.

DKD remains as the most common cause of end-stage renal disease (ESRD) in the US and most countries (50). DKD is most likely a disease with individual and temporal heterogeneity. Pathological and molecular understanding of this heterogeneity will be essential to make progress (50). HE4 (encoding human epididymis protein 4, also known as WAP

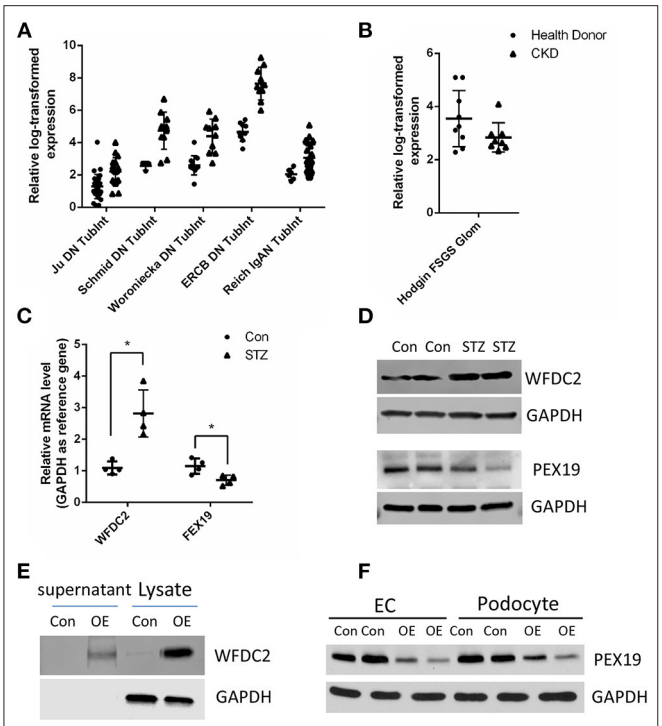


FIGURE 5 | Verification of WFDC2 and PEX19 interaction in HK2, podocyte, and glomerular endothelial cells. **(A)** Relative WFDC2 transcript levels were upregulated in many diabetic nephropathy human and mice datasets in the kidney tubule. **(B)** Relative FEX19 transcript levels were downregulated in FSGS in the kidney glomeruli in Nephroseq database. **(C,D)** WFDC2 in the tubule was upregulated, and FEX19 in the glomeruli was downregulated in STZ-induced diabetic mice by qPCR and western blot. **(E)** Western blot shows WFDC2 overexpression in HK2 cell. **(F)** PEX19 protein level was decreased with WFDC2 treatment in podocyte and glomerular endothelial cells by western blot. Con, WFDC2 empty vector; OE, WFDC2 overexpression vector; EC, glomerular endothelial cells. **(A–C)** Values are mean ± SEM; $^*p \leq 0.05$ between means. **(A,B)** All the genes were significantly changed in CKD compared with control with $p < 0.001$.

4-disulfide core domain-2 or WFDC2) is a secretory protein produced in normal glandular epithelium of the reproductive tract, renal tubules, and respiratory epithelium (51). A study showed that WFDC2 circulating WFDC2 is postulated to be a biomarker of renal fibrosis in DKD patients (52). Another study also showed that serum WFDC2 is associated with renal function and DKD in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus (53). The overexpression of HE4 in serum from CKD patients was associated with decreased kidney function, and the serum concentrations of HE4 obviously increased with advanced renal fibrosis stage in patients with CKD (54). Increased HE4 in serum is closely associated with the development of LN or CKD in patients with systemic lupus erythematosus (55). Recently, a study identified HE4 as a fibroblast-derived mediator of fibrosis, as an inhibitor of multiple proteases, including serine proteases and matrix metalloproteinases, and as a specific inhibitor of their capacity to degrade type I collagen (43). Another study indicated that HE4 in TECs promotes extracellular matrix accumulation and renal fibrosis *via* nuclear factor kappa B (NF-kB) (31909536). WFDC2 was also reported to play important roles in diabetes and DKD. Our study found that activated WFDC2 in the tubules could interact with glomerular podocyte/endothelial cells, causing the downregulation of peroxisomal biogenesis factor 19 PEX19 mRNA and protein levels and effect downstream pathways. PEX19 undoubtedly is a key player in several steps of peroxisomal membrane proteins (PMPs) transport (56). Here, in this study, our data showed that WFDC2 was upregulated in the tubules causing PEX19 expression to decrease in the glomeruli, which provide a new mechanism of how WFDC2 regulates diabetes and DKD.

There are many other known genes associated between the tubules and the glomeruli that enhanced kidney diseases from identification. We identified that the mRNA level of C1QB in the tubules is correlated with the mRNA level of IRF8 in CKD patients. Other studies have shown that C1qB promoter was co-precipitated with PU.1 and IRF8. shRNA knockdown of PU.1 and IRF8 diminished C1qB promoter response to interferon gamma (IFNγ). STAT1 instead regulated C1qB promoter through IRF8 induction (32). We also identified that TIMP1 and TGFBI are associated in the tubules and glomeruli, and that the association is confirmed by other studies (57). However, our analysis showed that these two genes are positively correlated in the tubules and glomeruli in CKD. Meanwhile, the TGFBI overexpression in human corneal epithelial cells result in MMP1, MMP3 increasing, and TIMP1 decreasing. More experimental study needs to be performed to study their relationship.

Our study has limitations. Firstly, as there are more single-cell sequencing experiments performed by many groups, it is very direct to analyze the transcriptome of different cell types and identify the association genes. However, there are still issues that needed to be improved for single-cell sequencing technology, such as low depth of the sequencing and artificial bias caused by process steps for obtaining single cells. Therefore, the method of bulk sequencing data analysis for the tubules and glomeruli can obtain some information that single-cell sequencing cannot identify. Secondly, we used all kinds of CKD patients for analysis, including LN, DKD, FSGS, MN, IgAN, and MCD. We realize that there should be a huge variation between the mechanisms of different disease types. However, with more sample number and robust integrative informatics approach, we can identify the common critical genes or mechanistic pathways in all kinds of CKD progression.

DATA AVAILABILITY STATEMENT

The datasets generated for this study can be found in online repositories. The names of the repository/repositories and accession number(s) can be found in the article/ **Supplementary Materials**.

ETHICS STATEMENT

The animal study was reviewed and approved by the First Hospital of Jilin University Ethics Committee.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

JH and CW led the project, designed the study, analyzed and interpreted the data, and drafted the manuscript. ZY, LL, and FM performed the meta-analysis and bioinformatics analysis. LL, FM, YH, XY, and BX performed the experiments of qPCR, western blot, cell culture, and mice model. JH and FM performed other statistical analysis. JH and CW performed the study conception and design, along with drafting of the manuscript. All authors contributed to the article and approved the submitted version.

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

The Supplementary Material for this article can be found online at: https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fmed.2020.615306/full#supplementary-material

REFERENCES

1. Collins AJ, Foley RN, Chavers B, Gilbertson D, Herzog C, Johansen K, et al. 'United States Renal Data System 2011 Annual Data Report: atlas of chronic kidney disease and end-stage renal disease in the United States. *Am J Kidney Dis.* (2012) 59:A7, e1–420. doi: 10.1053/j.ajkd.2011.11.015
2. Covic A, Kothawala P, Bernal M, Robbins S, Chalian A, Goldsmith D. Systematic review of the evidence underlying the association between mineral metabolism disturbances and risk of all-cause mortality, cardiovascular mortality and cardiovascular events in chronic kidney disease. *Nephrol Dial Transplant.* (2009) 24:1506–23. doi: 10.1093/ndt/gfn613
3. Romagnani P, Remuzzi G, Glassock R, Levin A, Jager KJ, Tonelli M, et al. Chronic kidney disease. *Nat Rev Dis Primers.* (2017) 3:17088. doi: 10.1038/nrdp.2017.88
4. Gajjala PR, Sanati M, Jankowski J. Cellular and molecular mechanisms of chronic kidney disease with diabetes mellitus and cardiovascular diseases as its comorbidities. *Front Immunol.* (2015) 6:340. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2015.00340
5. Sharma S, Sirin Y, Susztak K. The story of Notch and chronic kidney disease. *Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens.* (2011) 20:56–61. doi: 10.1097/MNH.0b013e3283414c88
6. Fassett RG, Venuthurupalli SK, Gobe GC, Coombes JS, Cooper MA, Hoy WE. Biomarkers in chronic kidney disease: a review. *Kidney Int.* (2011) 80:806–21. doi: 10.1038/ki.2011.198
7. Tomino Y. Pathogenesis and treatment of chronic kidney disease: a review of our recent basic and clinical data. *Kidney Blood Press Res.* (2014) 39:450–89. doi: 10.1159/000368458
8. Ferenbach DA, Bonventre JV. Kidney tubules: intertubular, vascular, glomerular cross-talk. *Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens.* (2016) 25:194–202. doi: 10.1097/MNH.0000000000000218
9. Wang J, Zhong J, Yang HC, Fogo AB. Cross talk from tubules to glomeruli. *Toxicol Pathol.* (2018) 46:944–8. doi: 10.1177/0192623318796784
10. Meyer TW. Tubular injury in glomerular disease. *Kidney Int.* (2003) 63:774–87. doi: 10.1046/j.1523-1755.2003.00795.x
11. Lim BJ, Yang JW, Zou J, Zhong J, Matsusaka T, Pastan I, et al. Tubulointerstitial fibrosis can sensitize the kidney to subsequent glomerular injury. *Kidney Int.* (2017) 92:1395–403. doi: 10.1016/j.kint.2017.04.010
12. Ding LH, Liu D, Xu M, Wu M, Liu H, Tang RN, et al. TLR2-MyD88-NF-kappaB pathway is involved in tubulointerstitial inflammation caused by proteinuria. *Int J Biochem Cell Biol.* (2015) 69:114–20. doi: 10.1016/j.biocel.2015.10.014
13. Pierce RW, Shabanova V, Canarie M, Pinto M, da Silva YS, Bhandari V,et al. Angiopoietin level trajectories in toddlers with severe sepsis and septic shock and their effect on capillary endothelium. *Shock.* (2019) 51:298–305. doi: 10.1097/SHK.0000000000001172
14. Dimke H, Sparks MA, Thomson BR, Frische S, Coffman TM, Quaggin SE. Tubulovascular cross-talk by vascular endothelial growth factor a maintains peritubular microvasculature in kidney. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* (2015) 26:1027–38. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2014010060
15. Zhong F, Chen H, Wei C, Zhang W, Li Z, Jain MK, et al. Reduced Kruppel-like factor 2 expression may aggravate the endothelial injury of diabetic nephropathy. *Kidney Int.* (2015) 87:382–95. doi: 10.1038/ki.2014.286
16. Hu HJ, Lin XL, Liu MH, Fan XJ, Zou WW. Curcumin mediates reversion of HGF-induced epithelial-mesenchymal transition via inhibition of c-Met expression in DU145 cells. *Oncol Lett.* (2016) 11:1499–505. doi: 10.3892/ol.2015.4063
17. Ising C, Koehler S, Brahler S, Merkwirth C, Hohne M, Baris OR, et al. Inhibition of insulin/IGF-1 receptor signaling protects from mitochondria-mediated kidney failure. *EMBO Mol Med.* (2015) 7:275–87. doi: 10.15252/emmm.201404916
18. Bolstad BM, Irizarry RA, Astrand M, Speed TP. A comparison of normalization methods for high density oligonucleotide array data based on variance and bias. *Bioinformatics.* (2003) 19:185–93. doi: 10.1093/bioinformatics/19.2.185
19. Li L, Greene I, Readhead B, Menon MC, Kidd BA, Uzilov AV, et al. Novel therapeutics identification for fibrosis in renal allograft using integrative informatics approach. *Sci Rep.* (2017) 7:39487. doi: 10.1038/srep39487
20. Storey JD, Tibshirani R. Statistical significance for genomewide studies. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* (2003) 100:9440–5. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1530509100
21. Tusher VG, Tibshirani R, Chu G. Significance analysis of microarrays applied to the ionizing radiation response. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* (2001) 98:5116–21. doi: 10.1073/pnas.091062498
22. Fagerberg L, Jonasson K, von Heijne G, Uhlen M, Berglund L. Prediction of the human membrane proteome. *Proteomics.* (2010) 10:1141–9. doi: 10.1002/pmic.200900258
23. Saleem MA, O'Hare MJ, Reiser J, Coward RJ, Inward CD, Farren T, et al. A conditionally immortalized human podocyte cell line demonstrating nephrin and podocin expression. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* (2002) 13:630–8.
24. Fu J, Wei C, Lee K, Zhang W, He W, Chuang P, et al. Comparison of glomerular and podocyte mRNA profiles in streptozotocin-induced diabetes. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* (2016) 27:1006–14. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2015040421
25. Boerries M, Grahammer F, Eiselein S, Buck M, Meyer C, Goedel M, et al. Molecular fingerprinting of the podocyte reveals novel gene and protein regulatory networks. *Kidney Int.* (2013) 83:1052–64. doi: 10.1038/ki.2012.487
26. Wu H, Malone AF, Donnelly EL, Kirita Y, Uchimura K, Ramakrishnan SM, et al. Single-cell transcriptomics of a human kidney allograft biopsy specimen defines a diverse inflammatory response. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* (2018) 29:2069–80. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2018020125
27. Colhoun HM, Marcovecchio ML. Biomarkers of diabetic kidney disease. *Diabetologia.* (2018) 61:996–1011. doi: 10.1007/s00125-018-4567-5
28. Davidson A. What is damaging the kidney in lupus nephritis? *Nat Rev Rheumatol.* (2016) 12:143–53. doi: 10.1038/nrrheum.2015.159
29. Zhong Y, Chen EY, Liu R, Chuang PY, Mallipattu SK, Tan CM, et al. Renoprotective effect of combined inhibition of angiotensin-converting enzyme and histone deacetylase. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* (2013) 24:801–11. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2012060590
30. Chevalier RL, Forbes MS. Generation and evolution of atubular glomeruli in the progression of renal disorders. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* (2008) 19:197–206. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2007080862
31. Guo C, Pei L, Xiao X, Wei Q, Chen JK, Ding HF, et al. DNA methylation protects against cisplatin-induced kidney injury by regulating specific genes, including interferon regulatory factor 8. *Kidney Int.* (2017) 92:1194–205. doi: 10.1016/j.kint.2017.03.038

32. Chen G, Tan CS, Teh BK, Lu J. Molecular mechanisms for synchronized transcription of three complement C1q subunit genes in dendritic cells and macrophages. *J Biol Chem.* (2011) 286:34941–50. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M111.286427
33. Lv DW, Zhang K, Li R. Interferon regulatory factor 8 regulates caspase-1 expression to facilitate Epstein-Barr virus reactivation in response to B cell receptor stimulation and chemical induction. *PLoS Pathog.* (2018) 14:e1006868. doi: 10.1371/journal.ppat.1006868
34. Shin DM, Lee CH, Morse HC 3rd. IRF8 governs expression of genes involved in innate and adaptive immunity in human and mouse germinal center B cells. *PLoS ONE.* (2011) e6:27384. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0027384
35. Kawano Y, Ouchida R, Wang JY, Yoshikawa S, Yamamoto M, Kitamura D, et al. A novel mechanism for the autonomous termination of pre-B cell receptor expression via induction of lysosome-associated protein transmembrane 5. *Mol Cell Biol.* (2012) 32:4462–71. doi: 10.1128/MCB.00531-12
36. Orabona C, Puccetti P, Vacca C, Bicciato S, Luchini A, Fallarino F, et al. Toward the identification of a tolerogenic signature in IDO-competent dendritic cells. *Blood.* (2006) 107:2846–54. doi: 10.1182/blood-2005-10-4077
37. Nagano C, Nozu K, Yamamura T, Minamikawa S, Fujimura J, Sakakibara N, et al. TGFBI-associated corneal dystrophy and nephropathy: a novel syndrome? *CEN Case Rep.* (2019) 8:14–7. doi: 10.1007/s13730-018-0356-8
38. Benjafield AV, Glenn CL, Wang XL, Colagiuri S, Morris BJ. TNFRSF1B in genetic predisposition to clinical neuropathy and effect on HDL cholesterol and glycosylated hemoglobin in type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care.* (2001) 24:753–7. doi: 10.2337/diacare.24.4.753
39. Murakoshi M, Gohda T, Suzuki Y. Circulating tumor necrosis factor receptors: a potential biomarker for the progression of diabetic kidney disease. *Int J Mol Sci.* (2020) 21:1957. doi: 10.3390/ijms21061957
40. Sun MY, Wang SJ, Li XQ, Shen YL, Lu JR, Tian XH, et al. CXCL6 promotes renal interstitial fibrosis in diabetic nephropathy by activating JAK/STAT3 signaling pathway. *Front Pharmacol.* (2019) 10:224. doi: 10.3389/fphar.2019.00224
41. Krensky AM, Ahn YT. Mechanisms of disease: regulation of RANTES (CCL5) in renal disease. *Nat Clin Prac Nephrol.* (2007) 3:164–70. doi: 10.1038/ncpneph0418
42. Nakagawa S, Nishihara K, Miyata H, Shinke H, Tomita E, Kajiwara M, et al. Molecular markers of tubulointerstitial fibrosis and tubular cell damage in patients with chronic kidney disease. *PLoS ONE.* (2015) 10:e0136994. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0136994
43. LeBleu VS, Teng Y, O'Connell JT, Charytan D, Muller GA, Muller CA, et al. Identification of human epididymis protein-4 as a fibroblast-derived mediator of fibrosis. *Nat Med.* (2013) 19:227–31. doi: 10.1038/nm.2989
44. Zhang L, Liu L, Bai M, Liu M, Wei L, Yang Z, et al. Hypoxia-induced HE4 in tubular epithelial cells promotes extracellular matrix accumulation and renal fibrosis via NF-kappaB. *FASEB J.* (2020) 34:2554–67. doi: 10.1096/fj.201901950R
45. Wei C, Li L, Menon MC, Zhang W, Fu J, Kidd B, et al. Genomic Analysis Of Kidney Allograft Injury Identifies Hematopoietic cell kinase as a key driver of renal fibrosis. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* (2017) 28:1385–93. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2016020238
46. Eardley KS, Kubal C, Zehnder D, Quinkler M, Lepenies J, Savage CO, et al. The role of capillary density, macrophage infiltration and interstitial scarring in the pathogenesis of human chronic kidney disease. *Kidney Int.* (2008) 74:495–504. doi: 10.1038/ki.2008.183
47. Palm F, Nordquist L. Renal tubulointerstitial hypoxia: cause and consequence of kidney dysfunction. *Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol.* (2011) 38:474–80. doi: 10.1111/j.1440-1681.2011.05532.x
48. Hanna C, Hubchak SC, Liang X, Rozen-Zvi B, Schumacker PT, Hayashida T, et al. Hypoxia-inducible factor-2alpha and TGF-beta signaling interact to promote normoxic glomerular fibrogenesis. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol.* (2013) 305:F1323–31. doi: 10.1152/ajprenal.00155.2013
49. Chagnac A, Zingerman B, Rozen-Zvi B, Herman-Edelstein M. Consequences of glomerular hyperfiltration: the role of physical forces in the pathogenesis of chronic kidney disease in diabetes and obesity. *Nephron.* (2019) 143:38–42. doi: 10.1159/000499486
50. Reidy K, Kang HM, Hostetter T, Susztak K. Molecular mechanisms of diabetic kidney disease. *J Clin Investig.* (2014) 124:2333–40. doi: 10.1172/JCI72271
51. Kirchhoff C, Habben I, Ivell R, Krull N. A major human epididymis-specific cDNA encodes a protein with sequence homology to extracellular proteinase inhibitors. *Biol Reprod.* (1991) 45:350–7. doi: 10.1095/biolreprod45.2.350
52. Ihara K, Skupien J, Kobayashi H, Md Dom ZI, Wilson JM, O'Neil K, et al. Profibrotic circulating proteins and risk of early progressive renal decline in patients with type 2 diabetes with and without albuminuria. *Diabetes Care.* (2020) 44:0630. doi: 10.2337/dc20-0630
53. Zhang M, Zhao B, Xie J, Liang Y, Yang Z. Serum human epididymis protein 4 is associated with renal function and diabetic kidney disease in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. *BioMed research international.* (2019) 2019:4831459. doi: 10.1155/2019/4831459
54. Wan J, Wang Y, Cai G, Liang J, Yue C, Wang F, et al. Elevated serum concentrations of HE4 as a novel biomarker of disease severity and renal fibrosis in kidney disease. *Oncotarget.* (2016) 7:67748–59. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.11682
55. Yang Z, Zhang Z, Qin B, Wu P, Zhong R, Zhou L, et al. Human epididymis protein 4: a novel biomarker for lupus nephritis and chronic kidney disease in systemic lupus erythematosus. *J Clin Lab Anal.* (2016) 30:897–904. doi: 10.1002/jcla.21954
56. Emmanouilidis L, Schutz U, Tripsianes K, Madl T, Radke J, Rucktaschel R, et al. Allosteric modulation of peroxisomal membrane protein recognition by farnesylation of the peroxisomal import receptor PEX19. *Nat Commun.* (2017) 8:14635. doi: 10.1038/ncomms14635
57. Niu JY, Liu J, Liu L, Lu YY, Chen JS, Xu JT, et al. Construction of eukaryotic plasmid expressing human TGFBI and its influence on human corneal epithelial cells. *Int J Ophthalmol.* (2012) 5:38–44. doi: 10.3980/j.issn.2222-3959.2012.01.08

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Medicine

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 04 March 2021
doi: 10.3389/fmed.2021.656086

Quercetin Antagonizes Glucose Fluctuation Induced Renal Injury by Inhibiting Aerobic Glycolysis via HIF-1α/miR-210/ISCU/FeS Pathway

Wei-long Xu[1†], Su Liu[1†], Nan Li[1†], Li-fang Ye[1], Min Zha[1], Chang-yin Li[2], Yue Zhao[1], Qiang Pu[3], Jin-jing Bao[1], Xing-jie Chen[1], Jiang-yi Yu[1] and Ying-hao Pei[4*]*

[1] Department of Endocrinology, Jiangsu Province Hospital of Chinese Medicine, Affiliated Hospital of Nanjing University of Traditional Medicine, Nanjing, China, [2] Department of Clinical Pharmacology, Jiangsu Province Hospital of Chinese Medicine, Affiliated Hospital of Nanjing University of Traditional Medicine, Nanjing, China, [3] Department of Endocrinology, Rugao Hospital of Traditional Chinese Medicine, Nantong, China, [4] Department of Intensive Care Unit, Jiangsu Province Hospital of Chinese Medicine, Affiliated Hospital of Nanjing University of Traditional Medicine, Nanjing, China

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Quan Hong,
Chinese PLA General Hospital, China

Reviewed by:
Lu Zhang,
First Affiliated Hospital of Xiamen University, China
Wang Nan,
First Affiliated Hospital, Dalian Medical University, China

***Correspondence:**
Ying-hao Pei
piaopiao5556@qq.com
Jiang-yi Yu
yujiangyi2007@163.com

[†]These authors have contributed equally to this work and share first authorship

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Nephrology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Medicine

Received: 20 January 2021
Accepted: 11 February 2021
Published: 04 March 2021

Citation:
Xu W-l, Liu S, Li N, Ye L-f, Zha M, Li C-y, Zhao Y, Pu Q, Bao J-j, Chen X-j, Yu J-y and Pei Y-h (2021) Quercetin Antagonizes Glucose Fluctuation Induced Renal Injury by Inhibiting Aerobic Glycolysis via HIF-1α/miR-210/ISCU/FeS Pathway. Front. Med. 8:656086. doi: 10.3389/fmed.2021.656086

Background and Objective: Glucose fluctuation (GF) has been reported to induce renal injury and diabetic nephropathy (DN). However, the mechanism still remains ambiguous. Mitochondrial energy metabolism, especially aerobic glycolysis, has been a hotspot of DN research for decades. The activation of HIF-1α/miR210/ISCU/FeS axis has provided a new explanation for aerobic glycolysis. Our previous studies indicated quercetin as a potential therapeutic drug for DN. This study aims to evaluate levels of aerobic glycolysis and repressive effect of quercetin via HIF-1α/miR210/ISCU/FeS axis in a cell model of GF.

Methods: The mouse glomerular mesangial cells (MCs) were exposed in high or oscillating glucose with or without quercetin treatment. Cell viability was measured by CCK8 assay. Aerobic glycolysis flux was evaluated by lactate acid, pH activity of PFK. Apoptosis level was confirmed by Annexin V-APC/7-AAD double staining and activity of caspase-3. TNF-α and IL-1β were used to evaluate inflammation levels.

Results: GF deteriorated inflammation damage and apoptosis injury in MCs, while quercetin could alleviate this GF-triggered cytotoxicity. GF intensified aerobic glycolysis in MCs and quercetin could inhibit this intensification in a dose-dependent manner. Quercetin prevented activities of two FeS-dependent metabolic enzymes, aconitase, and complex I, under GF injury in MCs. The mRNA expression and protein contents of HIF-1α were increased after GF exposure, and these could be alleviated by quercetin treatment. Knockdown of ISCU by siRNA and Up-regulating of miR-210 by mimic could weaken the effects of quercetin that maintained protein levels of ISCU1/2, improved cell viability, relieved inflammation injury, decreased apoptosis, and reduced aerobic glycolysis switch in MCs.

Conclusion: Quercetin antagonizes GF-induced renal injury by suppressing aerobic glycolysis via HIF-1α/miR-210/ISCU/FeS pathway in MCs cell model. Our findings contribute to a new insight into understanding the mechanism of GF-induced renal injury and protective effects of quercetin.

Keywords: glucose fluctuation, quercetin, renal injury, aerobic glycolysis, HIF-1α/miR-210/ISCU/FeS axis

INTRODUCTION

The incidence of diabetes mellitus (DM) has been increasing worldwide and become a major public health problem in China (1). Diabetic nephropathy (DN) is the most common chronic microvascular complication triggered by DM, which is the leading cause of end-stage renal disease (2). Glucose fluctuation (GF) has been reported to induce renal injury and be involved in the pathogenesis of DN. It was demonstrated that the short-term glucose variability was closely associated with decreased estimated glomerular filtration rate and an increased risk of CKD in DM patients (3). Other vitro studies indicated that unstable blood glucose had apoptosis-triggering effects on cells, including glomerular mesangial cell (4) and vascular endothelial cell (5). However, it still remains ambiguous under the mechanism between glucose variability and DN.

Mitochondrial energy metabolism has been a hotspot in DN research for decades, including aerobic glycolysis (the "Warburg effect"). Aerobic glycolysis flux, indicated by glucose uptake and lactate production, was increased in DN rats and increasing aerobic glycolysis could remarkably induce myofibroblasts activation and affected the number and function of podocytes (6, 7). The activation of HIF-1α/miR210/ISCU/FeS axis has provided a new explanation for aerobic glycolysis (8). MiR-210 is a response binding element of HIF-1α and represses its downstream molecules, iron-sulfur cluster assembly scaffold protein (ISCU), which mediates FeS assembly (9). Disturbance of FeS assembly contributes to the development of DN via inactivation of FeS-dependent enzymes, such as complex I (10). HIF-1α is also considered to play roles among GF (11), DN (12), and Warburg effect (13). Mitochondria are the major sites for regulating glucose metabolism of cells. In the condition of glucose intermittent, hypoxia-inducible factor 1α (HIF-1α) enhances its transcriptional activity triggered by dysfunction of mitochondria (11). Thus, it is meaningful to investigate whether HIF-1α/miR210/ISCU/FeS axis underlies aerobic glycolysis in conditions of GF induced renal injury.

Quercetin distributes in various fruits and vegetables and is one of bioflavonoid compounds of Abelmoschus plants, which has been reported as a potential therapeutic herb for the treatment of DN in our previous studies (14, 15) and other studies (16, 17). Quercetin shows diverse pharmacological effects, including anti-oxidation and anti-inflammatory (18, 19). It is reported that Quercetin could inhibited proliferation in high glucose–treated mouse glomerular mesangial cells (MCs) and in early DN mouse (20). Our previous study showed that quercetin presented protective effects against the initiation and progression of DN in diabetic mice by improving the renal accumulation of lipid bodies (21). A network pharmacology study demonstrated that Quercetin had a good binding on factors of inflammatory response, angiogenesis and oxidative stress reaction, which all involved in DN (22). Quercetin also held the ability to inhibit Warburg effect in many cells (23, 24) and downregulate HIF-1α to reduce renal oxidative stress apoptosis (25). However, the protective mechanism of quercetin against aerobic glycolysis in the GF induced renal injury has not been reported.

In the present study, we first evaluated levels of aerobic glycolysis and repressive effect of quercetin in a mouse MCs model of intermittent high glucose. Then, we elucidated the roles of HIF-1α/miR210/ISCU/FeS axis underlying these effects of quercetin.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Cell Culture and Treatment

The mouse glomerular MCs SV40 MES 13 was purchased from Cell Bank/Stem Cell bank (Shanghai Chinese Academy of Sciences). MCs were cultured in DMEM (5.56 mmol/L glucose) supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum (FBS), antibiotics (100 U/ml penicillin and 100 mg/ml streptomycin), in a 5% CO_2 humidified atmosphere at 37°C.

The cells were randomly divided into seven groups: normal glucose group (NG, 5.6 mmol/l glucose), high glucose group (HG, 50 mmol/l glucose), glucose fluctuation group (GF, alternated 5.6 mmol/l glucose and 50 mmol/l glucose every 8 h), GF+10 μmol/L quercetin group (GF+Q10, cells treated with GF in the presence of 10 μmol/L of quercetin), GF+20 μmol/L quercetin group (GF+Q20, cells treated with GF in the presence of 20 μmol/L of quercetin), GF+40 μmol/L quercetin group (GF+Q40, cells treated with GF in the presence of 40 μmol/L of quercetin), mannitol group (MG, 5.6 mM glucose plus 44.4 mM mannitol as an osmotic pressure control).

Cell Transfection

The oligonucleotides were transfected into cells according to the manufacturer's instructions. Briefly, cells were seeded 24 h before transection to make sure 70–80% cell density. Then, Opti-MEM medium without antibiotics and serum was used to dilute the oligonucleotides (200nM ISCU1/2 siRNA, 100 nM miR210 mimic or inhibitor) and Lipofectamine 3000 transfection reagent (Invitrogen, USA). Subsequently, mix these two diluents. After 48 h of incubation in a 5% CO_2 humidified atmosphere at 37°C, the transfection medium was replaced with fresh penicillin/streptomycin-free medium for 24 h before subsequent experiments. ISCU siRNA and control siRNA were purchased from Santa Cruz Biotechnology (Santa Cruz, CA). Both miR210 mimic and mimic control were purchased from Kaiji Biotech (Jiangsu, China).

Cell Counting Kit-8 (CCK-8) Assay

The cells were plated in 96-well plates with 5×10^3 cells per well. The cells were serum starved for 24 h after adherence, followed by different managements. Subsequently, cells were incubated in 10 μL CCK-8 (Dojindo Laboratories, Kumamoto, Japan) for 1 h. The optical density (OD) at 450 nm of each group was determined by a microplate reader (BioTek, USA). Mean OD value was calculated by triplicate repeats.

Measurements of Lactate Acid and pH in Cell Supernatant

Lactate acid (lac) level was measured by using Lac Colorimetric/Fluorometric Assay Kit (Jiancheng Biotech., A019-2-1). The pH was measured with pH instrument

(OHAUS STARTER 2C, USA) according to the manufacturer's instructions.

PFK Activity Assay

PFK Activity Colorimetric Assay Kit was applied to evaluate the activity of phosphofructokinase (PFK) (Sigma-Aldrich, USA). Treated cells were mixed with PFK Assay Buffer and under cell lysis with Reaction Mix according to the manufacturer's instructions. Microplate reader was used to test the OD value of the mixtures per 30 s. One unit of PFK mediates 1.0 μM per minute of NADH generation. A standard line of NADH was built for PFK activity calculation. After normalization to the protein concentration, the PFK activity was showed as milliunits/mg of protein.

Measurements of Aconitase and Complex I Activity Assays

Mitochondria were isolated using the Mitochondrial Isolation Kit for Cultured Cells from Abcam. The Complex I Enzyme Assay Kit (Abcam) and Aconitase Assay Kit (Sigma) were used to determine activity of Complex I and aconitase, respectively, according to the manufacturer's protocol. A Multi-Plate Reader was used to read the plate at a wavelength of 450 nm.

Measurements of TNF-α and IL-1β

Levels of tumor necrosis factor alpha (TNF-α) and interleukin-1β (IL-β) in culture supernatants were quantified using commercially available ELISA kits conducted in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

Annexin V-APC/7-AAD Double Staining

After treatment, MCs were harvested, washed and stained with Annexin-V APC/7-AAD cell apoptosis assay kit (Jiangsu Kaiji Biotech., KGA1024) according to the manufacturer's instructions. Four subpopulations were identified: normal cells (Annexin V-APC$^-$/7-AAD$^-$), necrotic cells (Annexin V-APC$^-$/7-AAD$^+$), early apoptotic (Annexin V-APC$^+$/7-AAD$^-$) and late apoptotic (Annexin V-APC$^+$/7-AAD$^+$). Apoptosis index was the total rates of early apoptotic and late apoptotic cells.

Western Blotting Analysis

After measuring the protein concentrations, the cell lysates and subcellular fractionation were separated by SDS-PAGE and then transferred to PVDF membranes (Millpore, Billerica, MA, USA). Then, the membranes were blocked with 5% fat-free milk and incubated with anti-caspase3 (1:500, proteintech, 19677-1-ap), cleaved caspase3 (1:1,000, CST, 9664), anti-PKM2 (1:1,000, Beijing Boaosen Biotechnology, bs-0102M), anti-p-PKM2 (1:1,000, CST, 3827), HIF-1α (1:1,000, CST, 14179), and anti-ISCU (1:1,000, proteintech, 14812-1-AP), respectively. The bound antibodies were detected with 1:5,000 diluted goat-anti-rabbit IgG-HRP (Jiangsu Kaiji Biotech., KGAA35) and the bands were developed using an enhanced chemiluminescence ECL kit (Applygen Technologies). The relative levels of each protein to beta-actin were determined by the G: BOX ChemiXR5 imaging system.

qRT-PCR Analysis

The first strand of cDNA was synthesized by M-MLV Reverse Transcriptase (Life Technologies). The RT-qPCR was performed as previously described (26). After normalizing with U6, the relative levels of target miRNAs were calculated by ΔΔCT method.

Immunofluorescence Analysis

MCs cultured on glass coverslips were washed and fixed with 4% paraformaldehyde for 30 min. After three times of PBS washing, the cells were blocked with 10% ready-to-use goat serum for 20 min at room temperature, incubated with primary antibodies (1:100) at 37°C for 2 h, followed by incubation with a secondary antibody with FITC (1:100) at 37°C protected from light for 1 h. ISCU antibody was purchased from Wuhan Sanying Biotechnology (Wuhan, China, 14812-1-AP). Then, the cells were counterstained with DAPI at 37°C protected from light for 5 min. The coverslips were mounted onto glass slides. Fluorescence microscope was used to observe the expression of protein and take images of three high expression areas.

Statistical Analysis

All experiments were repeated three times. Results were expressed as the mean ± standard deviation (SD). The difference among groups was analyzed by one-way ANOVA using SPSS 22.0 software. $P < 0.05$ was considered significantly different.

RESULTS

Quercetin Protected Glomerular MCs From GF-Induced Inflammation and Apoptosis Injuries

We first explore the cytotoxicity of GF in MCs. As shown in **Figure 1**, the viability of MCs was significantly decreased in the FG group compared with the NG and HG groups at 24, 48, and 72 h, while no significant difference was found between NG and HG group (**Figure 1A**). In comparison of NG and HG, FG could significantly increase inflammation levels (TNFα and IL-1β) at 24, 48, and 72 h (**Figure 1B**). Flow cytometry and WB test showed that the apoptosis index and rate of cleaved caspase-3/caspase-3 were significantly increased in the FG group compared with the NG and HG groups at 48 h, respectively (**Figures 1C,D**). Flow cytometry showed that the numbers of necrotic cell were significantly increased in the FG group compared with the NG and HG groups at 48 h (**Supplementary Figure 1A**). Taken together, these results indicated that GF deteriorated cell viability, inflammation and apoptosis injury in MCs.

Then, we evaluated the protective effects of quercetin against GF related cytotoxicity and selected 48 h as time point for further experiments. Both moderate (20 μmol/L) and high dose (40 μmol/L) of quercetin could significantly increase MCs viability and decreased inflammation damage under FG condition (**Figures 1E,F**). Quercetin could reverse GF-induced cell apoptosis by reducing index of apoptosis and activity of caspase-3 (**Figures 1G,H**). Quercetin could reduce GF-induced

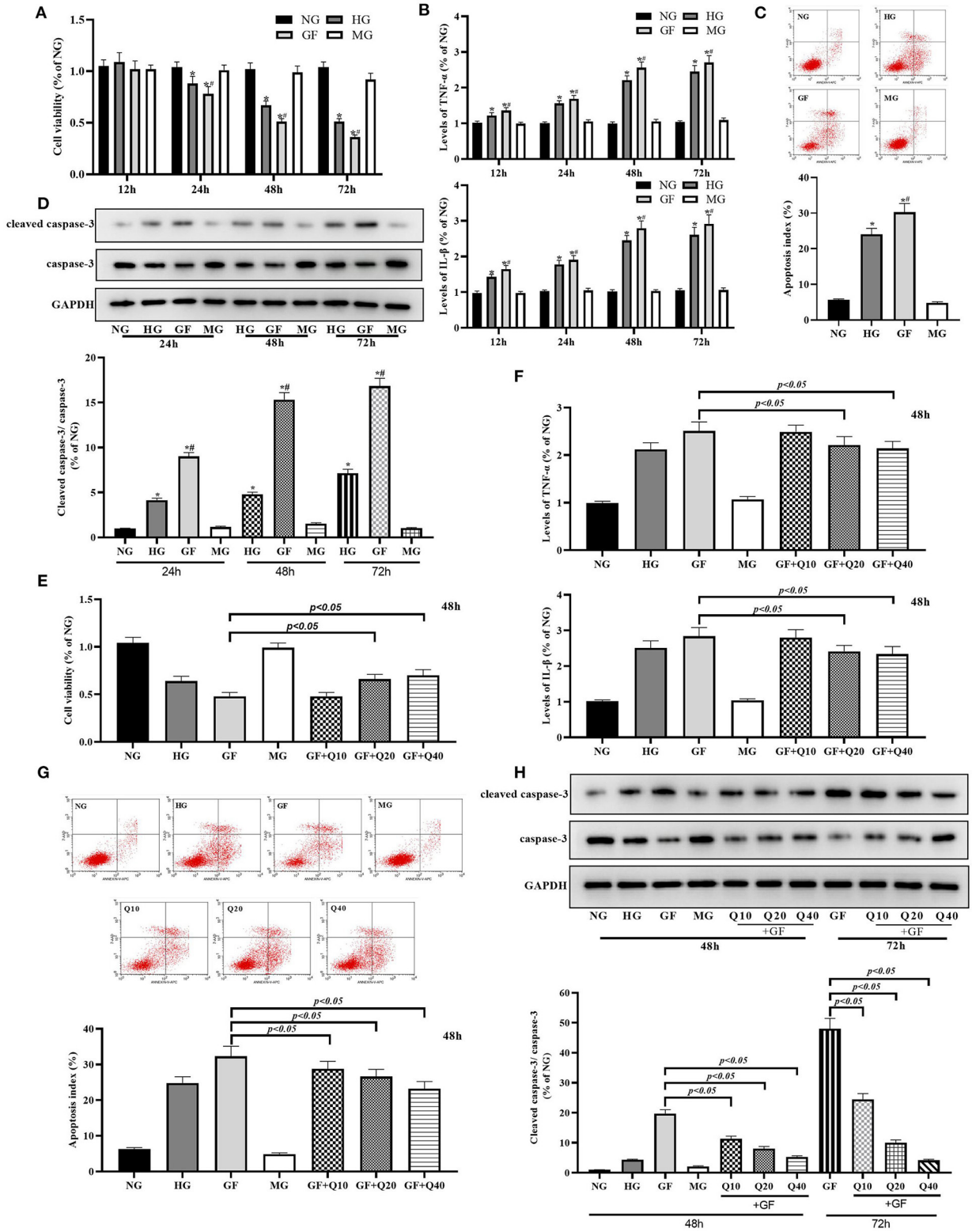


FIGURE 1 | Quercetin protected glomerular MCs from GF-induced inflammation and apoptosis injuries. **(A)** Viability of MCs was tested by CCK8 at 24, 48, and 72 h. **(B)** Inflammation levels of TNFα and IL-1β at 24, 48, and 72 h. **(C)** Apoptosis index was detected by flow cytometry under different glucose at 48 h. **(D)** Rates of cleaved caspase-3/caspase-3 measured by WB analysis at 48 h. **(E,F)** Moderate (20 μmol/L) and high dose (40 μmol/L) of quercetin treatment presented protection effects on viability of MCs and levels of inflammation damage. **(G,H)** Effects of quercetin on apoptosis index and caspase-3 activity. The error bar reflects the S.E.M. of at least three independent experiments. $^{*}P < 0.05$ vs. NG. $^{\#}P < 0.05$ vs. HG.

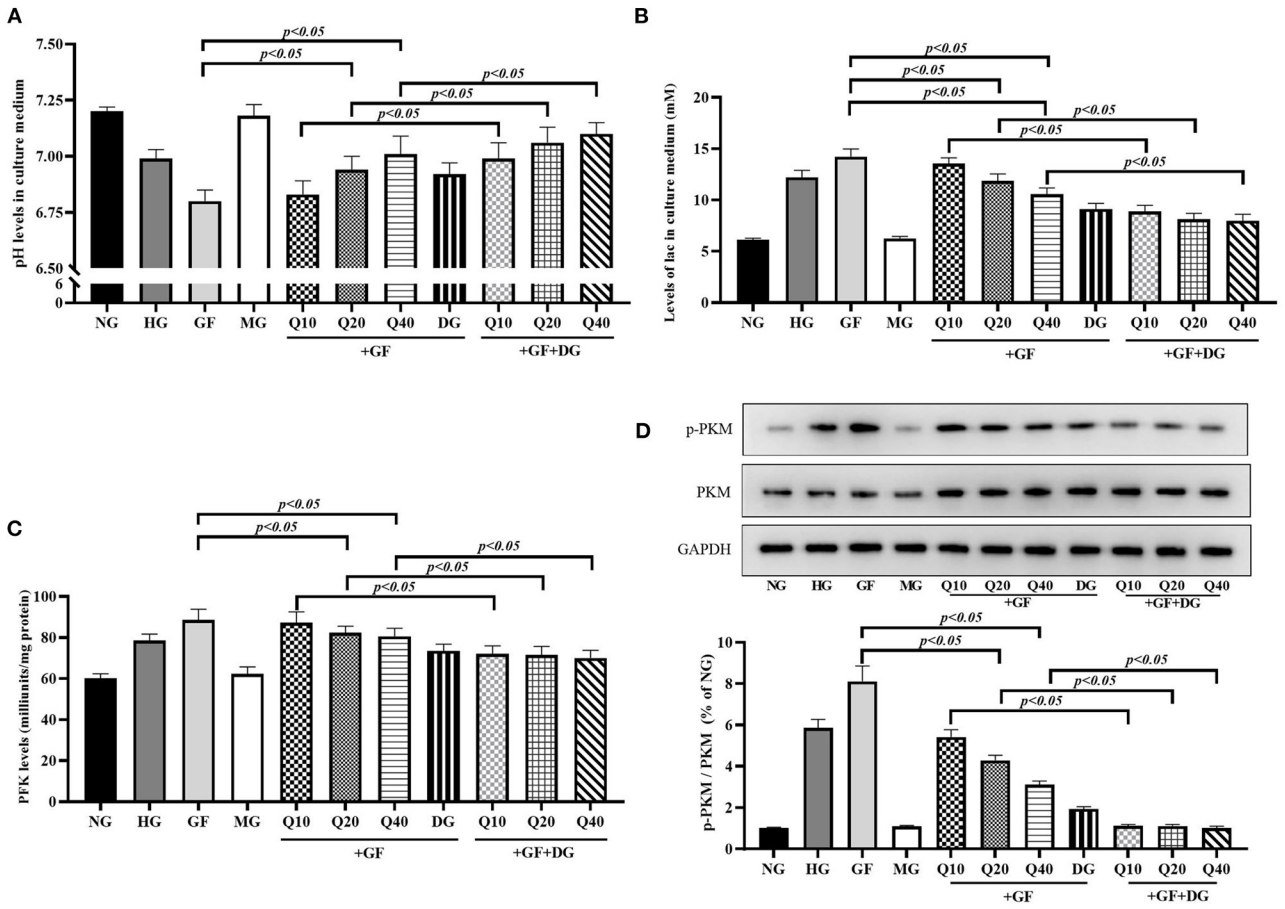


FIGURE 2 | Quercetin reversed GF-triggered aerobic glycolysis in glomerular MCs. **(A)** Levels of pH in each group. **(B)** Levels of lac in each group. **(C)** Activity of PFK tested by Colorimetric Assay. **(D)** Western blot analysis showing phosphorylation levels of PKM2 in each group. As expect, these GF-triggered increase of aerobic glycolysis could be dose-dependently blocked by quercetin and glycolytic pathway inhibitor 2-deoxyglucose (2-DG). The error bar reflects the S.E.M. of at least three independent experiments.

cell necrosis (**Supplementary Figure 1B**). In general, these data suggested that GF deteriorated inflammation damage and apoptosis injury in MCs, while quercetin could alleviate this GF-triggered cytotoxicity.

Quercetin Reversed GF-Triggered Aerobic Glycolysis in Glomerular MCs

Next, we focused on the levels of aerobic glycolysis under GF condition and the effects of quercetin against aerobic glycolysis in MCs. As presented in **Figure 2**, GF could remarkably induce abnormal of cellular energy metabolite levels, including reduction of pH (**Figure 2A**) and elevation of lac in cell culture medium (**Figure 2B**). Phosphofructokinase (PFK) catalyzes fructose-6-phosphate to fructose-1, 6-diphosphate and is the rate-limiting enzyme of glycolysis. The results showed that activity of PFK was enhanced under GF condition (**Figure 2C**). PKM2 serves as the final rate-limiting enzyme associated with cell reliance on aerobic glycolysis. We detected the level of PKM2 particularly phosphorylated PKM2 at Tyr105 (p-PKM2) in the MCs under different glucose administration. Western blot analysis showed both levels of p-PKM2/PKM2 were markedly increased (**Figure 2D**). As expect, these GF-triggered increase of aerobic glycolysis could be dose-dependently blocked by quercetin and glycolytic pathway inhibitor 2-deoxyglucose (2-DG). Totally, these results indicated that GF intensified aerobic glycolysis in MCs and quercetin could inhibit this intensification in a dose-dependent manner.

Quercetin Increased Activities of FeS-Dependent Metabolic Enzymes in Condition of GF

Then, we aimed to evaluate the influence of GF to oxidative phosphorylation (OXPHOS), which was an essential process for ATP generation. Cellular OXPHOS depends on a series of FeS-dependent metabolic enzymes, including aconitase and mitochondrial respiratory chain complex I. In this experiment, as shown in **Figure 3**, GF presented repression effects to the activity of aconitase and complex I and these suppressions were restored

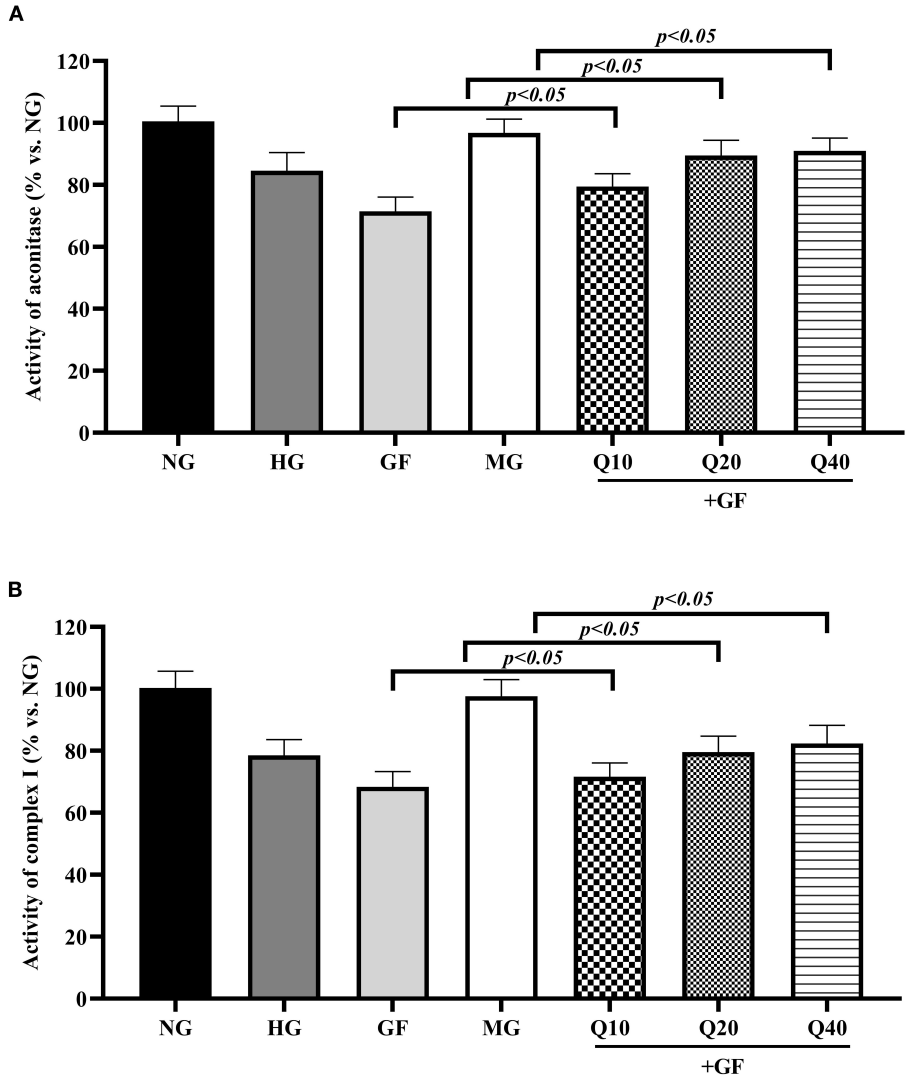


FIGURE 3 | Quercetin increased activities of FeS-dependent metabolic enzymes in condition of GF. The activities of two typical FeS-dependent metabolic enzymes, aconitase **(A)**, and complex I **(B)**, were measured with colorimetric assays. The error bar reflects the S.E.M. of at least three independent experiments.

in the presence of quercetin. Altogether, these results suggested that quercetin prevented activities of FeS-dependent metabolic enzymes under GF injury in MCs.

Quercetin Alleviated GF-Induced Alteration of ISCU1/2 Levels in MCs

To elucidate the protective mechanism of quercetin against GF injury via FeS assembly, we analyzed alteration of ISCU1/2 levels, which was the up-stream regulator of FeS. First, we used immunofluorescence staining to find the reduction of ISCU1/2 under GF injury in MCs (**Figure 4A**). Consistent with IF results, Western blot analysis showed that GF treatment could decrease the protein levels of ISCU1/2 and quercetin could alleviate these reductions (**Figure 4B**). Then, we used a specific siRNA to silence ISCU1/2 (**Figure 4C**). Knockdown of ISCU by siRNA could weaken the effects of quercetin that maintained protein levels of ISCU1/2 (**Figure 5D**). ISCU siRNA could also diminish protective effects of quercetin in improving cell viability (**Figure 4E**), relieving inflammation injury (**Figure 4F**), decreasing apoptosis (**Figures 4G,H**) and necrosis (**Supplementary Figure 1C**), and reducing aerobic glycolysis switch (**Figure 4I**) in MCs. Therefore, these results indicated that quercetin prevented against GF injury via ISCU/FeS axis in MCs.

Quercetin Inhibited GF-Induced Upregulation of HIF-1α/miR-210 Levels

Next, we confirmed whether HIF-1α/miR-210, as the regulator of ISCU/FeS axis, participated in the protective effects of quercetin

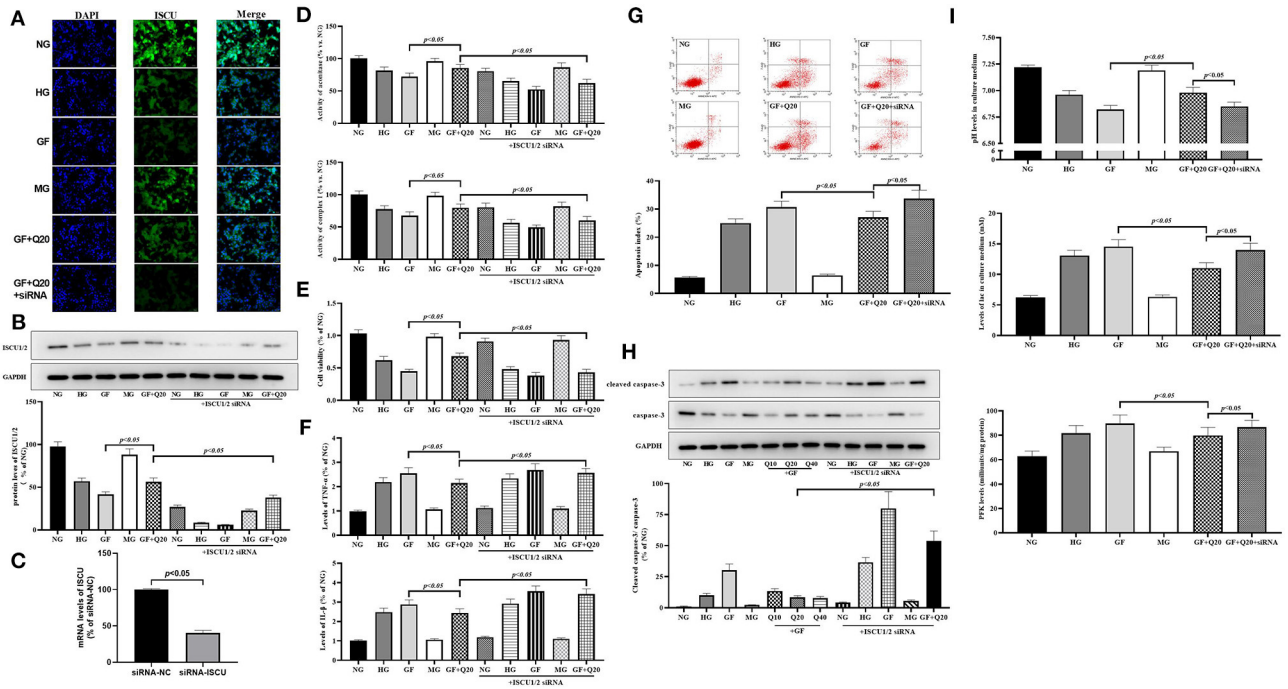


FIGURE 4 | Quercetin alleviated GF-induced alteration of ISCU1/2 levels in MCs. **(A)** Representative IF staining for ISCU1/2 in MCs under different glucose. Blue indicates DAPI staining and grean means ISCU1/2 staining. Scale bar = 50 μm. **(B)** Western blot analysis showing protein levels of ISCU1/2. **(C)** Silence effect of ISCU siRNA tested by RT-qPCR. **(D)** Activities of FeS-dependent metabolic enzymes (aconitase and complex I) measured by colorimetric assays. **(E)** Viability of MCs tested by CCK8. **(F)** The effects of quercetin and ISCU1/2 siRNA on Inflammation levels of TNFα and IL-1β in MCs under different glucose. **(G,H)** The effects of quercetin and ISCU1/2 siRNA on index of apoptosis and activity of caspase-3 in MCs. **(I)** Effects of quercetin and ISCU1/2 siRNA on aerobic glycolysis activity (levels of pH, lac, and PFK). The error bar reflects the S.E.M. of at least three independent experiments.

against GF-induced injury in MCs. First, we found the mRNA expression and protein contents of HIF-1α (**Figures 5A,B**) were increased after GF administration, and these could be alleviated by quercetin treatment. Subsequently, RT-qPCR analysis showed that GF could trigger a sharp increase in miR-210 expression and quercetin could repress this overexpression (**Figure 5C**). Up-regulation of miR-210 by mimic could weaken the effects of quercetin that maintained protein levels of ISCU1/2 (**Figure 4D**). Then, we found miR-210 mimic could inhibit protective effects of quercetin in improving cell viability (**Figure 5E**), relieving inflammation injury (**Figure 5F**), decreasing apoptosis (**Figures 5G,H**) and necrosis (**Supplementary Figure 1D**), and decreasing aerobic glycolysis levels (**Figure 5I**) in MCs. Taken together, these results indicated the inhibition of quercetin against GF-induced upregulation of HIF-1α/miR-210 levels.

DISCUSSION

Unstable blood glucose levels have been wildly accepted to trigger more inflammation and apoptosis damages than constant high or low glucose levels in our previous study and others (4, 5, 27). Oscillating high glucose has been regard to participate in the pathogenesis of DN (3). In the present study, we proposed a cellular model using primary cultured MCs exposed to GF which partly minics glucose oscillation *in vivo* in DM patients. We observed the GF-triggered cytotoxicity in MCs, which were consisted with previous study (28). We also found that quercetin could block these damages by reducing inflammation levels and apoptotic cell numbers in MCs. Total flavones of Abelmoschus manihot has been reported as a potential therapeutic herb for the treatment of DN in our previous studies (14, 15). Quercetin, one of the bioflavonoid compounds of Abelmoschus manihot, presented protective effect against the initiation and progression of DN in diabetic mice in our previous study (21). On the basis of our previous study, the present study was performed with a mouse glomerular MCs cell line. Our finding provided further evidence in support of quercetin's kidney protection.

Aerobic glycolysis has been confirmed to engage in a series of chronic kidney pathological processes, such as inflammation and fibrosis. Ding et al. (6) found that aerobic glycolysis was increased in mouse kidney with unilateral ureter obstruction related nephropathy or TGF-beta1-treated renal interstitial fibroblasts, which indicated that aerobic glycolysis was positively correlated with kidney fibrosis process. Another study found that the aerobic glycolysis was the vital recodification of cell energy metabolism in renal tubular epithelial cell fibrosis. The increasing flux of aerobic glycolysis affected the number and function of podocytes and aggravated renal interstitial fibrosis (7). It has been demonstrated the crosstalk interaction between inflammatory cytokine TNF-α and aerobic glycolysis (29). As is well-known, both inflammation and fibrosis are the key

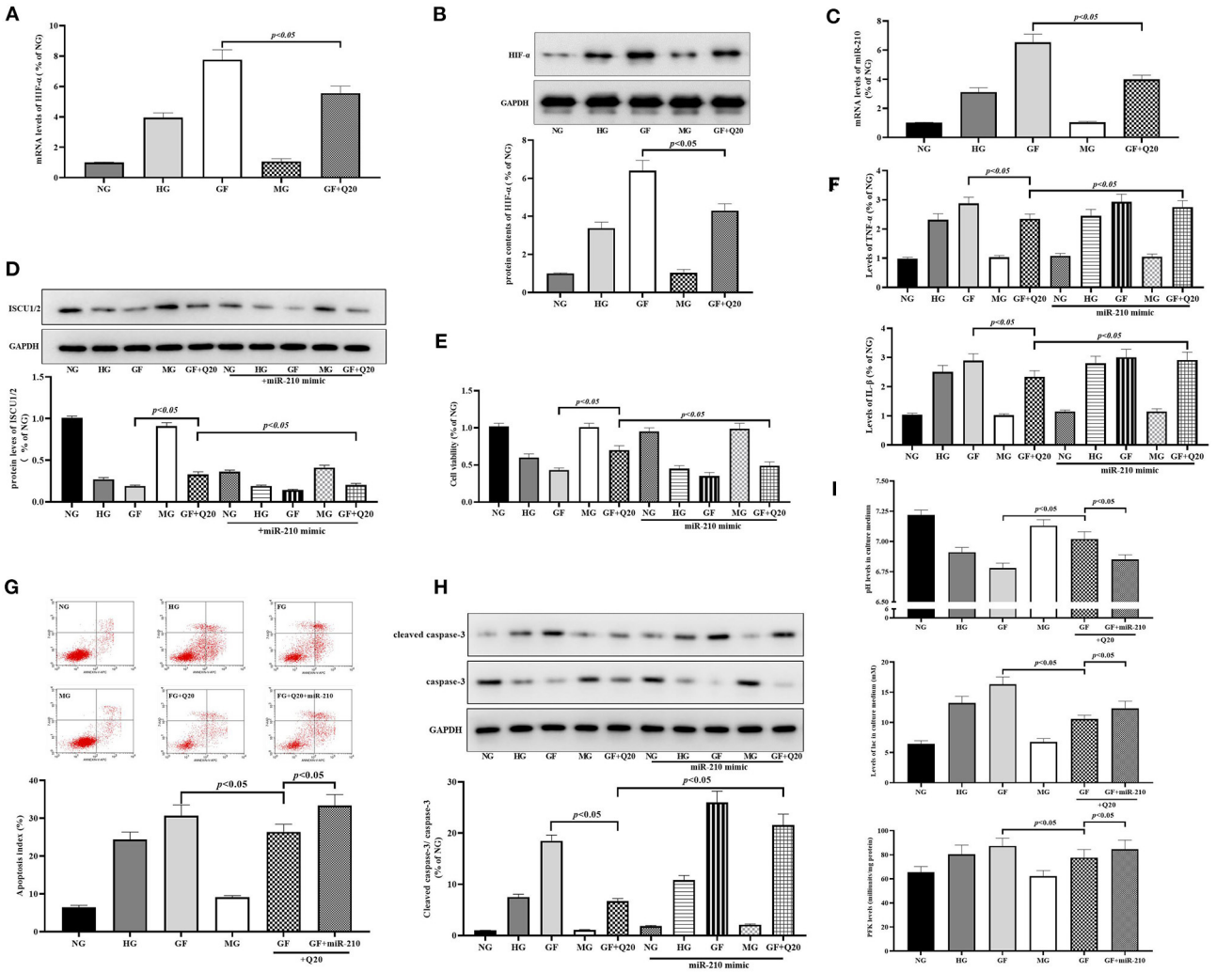


FIGURE 5 | Quercetin inhibited GF-induced upregulation of HIF-1α/miR-210 levels. **(A,B)** mRNA expression and protein contents of HIF-1α measured by RT-qPCR and WB, respectively. **(C)** RT-qPCR analysis presented expression of miR-210. **(D)** Western blot analysis showing levels of ISCU1/2. **(E)** Cell viability tested by CCK8. **(F)** Levels of inflammation factors. **(G,H)** The effects of quercetin and miR-210 mimic on index of apoptosis and activity of caspase-3 in MCs. **(I)** Effects of quercetin and miR-210 mimic on aerobic glycolysis activity (levels of pH, lac, and PFK). The error bar reflects the S.E.M. of at least three independent experiments.

features of DN. The results of our study showed that GF could intensify aerobic glycolysis in MCs, including reduction of pH and elevation of lac in MCs culture medium, and activation of PKM2 phosphorylation. PKM2 is the final rate-limiting enzyme associated with cell reliance on aerobic glycolysis. The recoding energy metabolism under oscillating glucose may lead a fire-new direction for research regarding GF-triggered renal injury of DN. Interestingly, our results showed quercetin could block GF-triggered increase of aerobic glycolysis. Quercetin has been reported to inhibit aerobic glycolysis levels in rat testis and some tumor cells (30, 31). Our results further proved quercetin played as an inhibitor of aerobic glycolysis in a cell model of GF-induce renal injury. The effect of quercetin to block aerobic glycolysis may increase the knowledge of quercetin in kidney protection.

To elucidate the inhibition molecular mechanism of quercetin against aerobic glycolysis, we select HIF-1α/miR210/ISCU/FeS axis. This axis has been reported as a classical regulator of aerobic glycolysis in multiple physiologic and pathologic processes (8, 32, 33). We confirmed that the expressions of HIF-1α/miR-210 were both sharply increased after GF administration and quercetin could repress these over-expressions. It has been demonstrated that oscillating glucose induced up-regulation of HIF-1α, which might play a pivotal role in the series of injuries triggered by unstable blood glucose (34). MiR-210 is a response binding element of HIF-1α. It has been reported that unstable blood glucose induced energy stress via up-regulating miR-210 in pancreatic cancer cells (35). Our finding provided the evidence that swing of glucose also induced abnormal expression of miR-210 in a mouse

glomerular MCs cell line. Considering HIF-1α/miR-210 are involving in GF (11), DN (12), and Warburg effect (13), it is reasonable to believe that this axis may be a vital target in the treatment of GF-related damage and the prevention of DN. ISCU/FeS pathway is the down-stream target of HIF-1α/miR-210. FeS-dependent metabolic enzymes are essential factors in cellular OXPHOS. Our results showed that GF presented repression effect to the activity of aconitase and complex I and these suppressions were restored in the presence of quercetin in MCs. We also found knockdown of ISCU by siRNA could weaken the effects of quercetin that maintained protein levels of ISCU1/2 and activities of FeS-dependent metabolic enzymes. ISCU1/2 is the vital enzyme in the progress of FeS assembly and is the down-stream target of miR-210. Overexpression of miR-210 has been reported to disturb cellular energy metabolism and induce mitochondrial dysfunction via inhibiting ISCU1/2 in rat brain and H9c2 cardiomyocyte (36, 37).

There are some shortcomings in this study. First, we did not elucidate whether HIF-1α/miR-210/ISCU/FeS were direct or indirect targets of quercetin. Secondly, we only tested in mouse MCs but not any other cell lines related to DN, such as podocytes and endothelial cells. Thirdly, our study only experimented *in vitro* without *in vivo* experiments.

In summary, our study demonstrated that quercetin antagonized GF-induced renal injury by suppressing aerobic glycolysis via HIF-1α/miR-210/ISCU/FeS pathway in MCs cell model. Although further studies are needed, our findings may contribute to a new insight into understanding the mechanism of GF-induced renal injury and protective effects of quercetin.

DATA AVAILABILITY STATEMENT

The raw data supporting the conclusions of this article will be made available by the authors, without undue reservation.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

W-lX and Y-hP: conceptualization. SL, NL, L-fY, MZ, C-yL, YZ, and QP: methodology and investigation. J-jB and X-jC: validation. Y-hP: writing—review and editing. W-lX and J-yY: supervision, project administration. All authors contributed to the article and approved the submitted version.

FUNDING

This study was supported by the National Natural Science Foundation of China (Grant Nos. 81,804,027 and 81,700,243), the subject of Jiangsu Province Hospital of Chinese Medicine (Grant Nos. Y20027, Y19041, and Y2020CX42), and A Project Funded by the Priority Academic Program Development of Jiangsu Higher Education Institutions (PAPD), the Open Projects of the Discipline of Chinese Medicine of Nanjing University of Chinese Medicine Supported by the Subject of Academic priority discipline of Jiangsu Higher Education Institutions (No. ZYX03KF039).

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors would like to thank all of the participants for their time and effort.

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

The Supplementary Material for this article can be found online at: https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fmed.2021.656086/full#supplementary-material

Supplementary Figure 1 | Numbers of necrotic cell detected by flow cytometry. **(A)** Numbers of necrotic cell under different glucose at 48 h. **(B)** Effects of different quercetin doses on cell necrosis. **(C)** The effects of quercetin and ISCU1/2 siRNA on necrosis in MCs. **(D)** The effects of quercetin and miR-210 mimic on necrosis in MCs. The error bar reflects the S.E.M. of at least three independent experiments. $^{*}P < 0.05$ vs. NG. $^{\#}P < 0.05$ vs. HG.

REFERENCES

1. Le C, Lin L, Jun D, Jianhui H, Keying Z, Wenlong C, et al. The economic burden of type 2 diabetes mellitus in rural southwest China. *Int. J. Cardiol.* (2013) 165:273–7. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2011.08.039
2. Koch EAT, Nakhoul R, Nakhoul F, Nakhoul N. Autophagy in diabetic nephropathy: a review. *Int. Urol. Nephrol.* (2020) 52:1705–12. doi: 10.1007/s11255-020-02545-4
3. Wang C, Song J, Ma Z, Yang W, Li C, Zhang X, et al. Fluctuation between fasting and 2-H postload glucose state is associated with chronic kidney disease in previously diagnosed type 2 diabetes patients with HbA1c >/= 7%. *PLoS ONE.* (2014) 9:e102941. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0102941
4. Sun J, Xu Y, Deng H, Sun S, Dai Z, Sun Y. Involvement of osteopontin upregulation on mesangial cells growth and collagen synthesis induced by intermittent high glucose. *J. Cell Biochem.* (2010) 109:1210–21. doi: 10.1002/jcb.22503
5. He YT, Xing SS, Gao L, Wang J, Xing QC, Zhang W. Ginkgo biloba attenuates oxidative DNA damage of human umbilical vein endothelial cells induced by intermittent high glucose. *Pharmazie.* (2014) 69:203–7.
6. Ding H, Jiang L, Xu J, Bai F, Zhou Y, Yuan Q, et al. Inhibiting aerobic glycolysis suppresses renal interstitial fibroblast activation and renal fibrosis. *Am. J. Physiol. Renal. Physiol.* (2017) 313:F561–F75. doi: 10.1152/ajprenal.00036.2017
7. Li M, Jia F, Zhou H, Di J, Yang M. Elevated aerobic glycolysis in renal tubular epithelial cells influences the proliferation and differentiation of podocytes and promotes renal interstitial fibrosis. *Eur. Rev. Med. Pharmacol. Sci.* (2018) 22:5082–90. doi: 10.26355/eurrev_201808_15701
8. He M, Zhou C, Lu Y, Mao L, Xi Y, Mei X, et al. Melatonin antagonizes nickel-induced aerobic glycolysis by blocking ROS-mediated HIF-1alpha/miR210/ISCU axis activation. *Oxid. Med. Cell Longev.* (2020) 2020:5406284. doi: 10.1155/2020/5406284
9. Lu Y, Huang J, Geng S, Chen H, Song C, Zhu S, et al. MitoKATP regulating HIF/miR210/ISCU signaling axis and formation of a positive feedback loop in chronic hypoxia-induced PAH rat model. *Exp. Ther. Med.* (2017) 13:1697–701. doi: 10.3892/etm.2017.4161
10. Al-Kafaji G, Sabry MA, Bakhiet M. Increased expression of mitochondrial DNA-encoded genes in human renal mesangial cells in response to high glucose-induced reactive oxygen species. *Mol. Med. Rep.* (2016) 13:1774–80. doi: 10.3892/mmr.2015.4732
11. Yang SK, Li AM, Han YC, Peng CH, Song N, Yang M, et al. Mitochondria-targeted peptide SS31 attenuates renal tubulointerstitial injury via inhibiting

mitochondrial fission in diabetic mice. *Oxid. Med. Cell Longev*. (2019) 2019:2346580. doi: 10.1155/2019/2346580
12. Jiang N, Zhao H, Han Y, Li L, Xiong S, Zeng L, et al. HIF-1alpha ameliorates tubular injury in diabetic nephropathy via HO-1-mediated control of mitochondrial dynamics. *Cell Prolif*. (2020) 53:e12909. doi: 10.1111/cpr.12909
13. Vaupel P, Multhoff G. Revisiting the warburg effect: historical dogma versus current understanding. *J. Physiol*. (2020). doi: 10.1113/JP278810. [Epub ahead of print].
14. Liu S, Ye L, Tao J, Ge C, Huang L, Yu J. Total flavones of abelmoschus manihot improve diabetic nephropathy by inhibiting the iRhom2/TACE signalling pathway activity in rats. *Pharm. Biol*. (2017) 56:1–11. doi: 10.1080/13880209.2017.1412467
15. Zhu GS, Tang LY, Lv DL, Jiang M. Total flavones of abelmoschus manihot exhibits pro-angiogenic activity by activating the VEGF-A/VEGFR2-PI3K/Akt signaling axis. *Am. J. Chin. Med*. (2018) 46:567–83. doi: 10.1142/S0192415X18500295
16. Tu Y, Fang QJ, Sun W, Liu BH, Liu YL, Wu W, et al. Total flavones of abelmoschus manihot remodels gut microbiota and inhibits microinflammation in chronic renal failure progression by targeting autophagy-mediated macrophage polarization. *Front. Pharmacol*. (2020) 11:566611. doi: 10.3389/fphar.2020.566611
17. Kim H, Dusabimana T, Kim SR, Je J, Jeong K, Kang MC, et al. Supplementation of abelmoschus manihot ameliorates diabetic nephropathy and hepatic steatosis by activating autophagy in mice. *Nutrients*. (2018) 10:1703. doi: 10.3390/nu10111703
18. Escribano-Ferrer E, Queralt Regue J, Garcia-Sala X, Boix Montanes A, Lamuela-Raventos RM. *In vivo* anti-inflammatory and antiallergic activity of pure naringenin, naringenin chalcone, and quercetin in mice. *J. Nat. Prod*. (2019) 82:177–82. doi: 10.1021/acs.jnatprod.8b00366
19. Doustimotlagh AH, Taheri S, Mansourian M, Eftekhari M. Extraction and identification of two flavonoids in phlomoides hyoscyamoides as an endemic plant of iran: the role of quercetin in the activation of the glutathione peroxidase, the improvement of the hydroxyproline and protein oxidation in bile duct-ligated rats. *Curr. Comput. Aided Drug Des*. (2020) 16:629–40. doi: 10.2174/1573409915666190903163335
20. Lei D, Chengcheng L, Xuan Q, Yibing C, Lei W, Hao Y, et al. Quercetin inhibited mesangial cell proliferation of early diabetic nephropathy through the Hippo pathway. *Pharmacol. Res*. (2019) 146:104320. doi: 10.1016/j.phrs.2019.104320
21. Jiang X, Yu J, Wang X, Ge J, Li N. Quercetin improves lipid metabolism via SCAP-SREBP2-LDLr signaling pathway in early stage diabetic nephropathy. *Diabetes Metab. Syndr. Obes*. (2019) 12:827–39. doi: 10.2147/DMSO.S195456
22. Guo MF, Dai YJ, Gao JR, Chen PJ. Uncovering the mechanism of astragalus membranaceus in the treatment of diabetic nephropathy based on network pharmacology. *J. Diabetes Res*. (2020) 2020:5947304. doi: 10.1155/2020/5947304
23. Wu H, Pan L, Gao C, Xu H, Li Y, Zhang L, et al. Quercetin inhibits the proliferation of glycolysis-addicted HCC cells by reducing hexokinase 2 and Akt-mTOR pathway. *Molecules*. (2019) 24:1993. doi: 10.3390/molecules24101993
24. Pani S, Sahoo A, Patra A, Debata PR. Phytocompounds curcumin, quercetin, indole-3-carbinol, and resveratrol modulate lactate-pyruvate level along with cytotoxic activity in HeLa cervical cancer cells. *Biotechnol. Appl. Biochem*. (2020). doi: 10.1002/bab.2061. [Epub ahead of print].
25. Alshanwani AR, Shaheen S, Faddah LM, Alhusaini AM, Ali HM, Hasan I, et al. Manipulation of quercetin and melatonin in the down-regulation of HIF-1alpha, HSP-70 and VEGF pathways in rat's kidneys induced by hypoxic stress. *Dose Response*. (2020) 18:1559325820949797. doi: 10.1177/1559325820949797
26. Pei YH, Chen J, Wu X, He Y, Qin W, He SY, et al. LncRNA PEAMIR inhibits apoptosis and inflammatory response in PM2.5 exposure aggravated myocardial ischemia/reperfusion injury as a competing endogenous RNA of miR-29b-3p. *Nanotoxicology*. (2020) 14:638–53. doi: 10.1080/17435390.2020.1731857
27. Liu TS, Pei YH, Peng YP, Chen J, Jiang SS, Gong JB. Oscillating high glucose enhances oxidative stress and apoptosis in human coronary artery endothelial cells. *J. Endocrinol. Invest*. (2014) 37:645–51. doi: 10.1007/s40618-014-0086-5
28. Ying C, Wang S, Lu Y, Chen L, Mao Y, Ling H, et al. Glucose fluctuation increased mesangial cell apoptosis related to AKT signal pathway. *Arch. Med. Sci*. (2019) 15:730–7. doi: 10.5114/aoms.2019.84739
29. Vaughan RA, Garcia-Smith R, Trujillo KA, Bisoffi M. Tumor necrosis factor alpha increases aerobic glycolysis and reduces oxidative metabolism in prostate epithelial cells. *Prostate*. (2013) 73:1538–46. doi: 10.1002/pros.22703
30. Suolinna EM, Buchsbaum RN, Racker E. The effect of flavonoids on aerobic glycolysis and growth of tumor cells. *Cancer Res*. (1975) 35:1865–72.
31. Trejo R, Valadez-Salazar A, Delhumeau G. Effects of quercetin on rat testis aerobic glycolysis. *Can. J. Physiol. Pharmacol*. (1995) 73:1605–15. doi: 10.1139/y95-722
32. Saumet A, Vetter G, Bouttier M, Antoine E, Roubert C, Orsetti B, et al. Estrogen and retinoic acid antagonistically regulate several microRNA genes to control aerobic glycolysis in breast cancer cells. *Mol. Biosyst*. (2012) 8:3242–53. doi: 10.1039/c2mb25298h
33. Taniguchi K, Kageyama S, Moyama C, Ando S, Ii H, Ashihara E, et al. gamma-Glutamylcyclotransferase, a novel regulator of HIF-1alpha expression, triggers aerobic glycolysis. *Cancer Gene Ther*. (2021). doi: 10.1038/s41417-020-00287-0. [Epub ahead of print].
34. La Sala L, Pujadas G, De Nigris V, Canivell S, Novials A, Genovese S, et al. Oscillating glucose and constant high glucose induce endoglin expression in endothelial cells: the role of oxidative stress. *Acta Diabetol*. (2015) 52:505–12. doi: 10.1007/s00592-014-0670-3
35. Ma M, Ma C, Li P, Ma C, Ping F, Li W, et al. Low glucose enhanced metformin's inhibitory effect on pancreatic cancer cells by suppressing glycolysis and inducing energy stress via up-regulation of miR-210-5p. *Cell cycle*. (2020) 19:2168–81. doi: 10.1080/15384101.2020.1796036
36. Ma Q, Dasgupta C, Li Y, Huang L, Zhang L. MicroRNA-210 Downregulates ISCU and induces mitochondrial dysfunction and neuronal death in neonatal hypoxic-ischemic brain injury. *Mol. Neurobiol*. (2019) 56:5608–25. doi: 10.1007/s12035-019-1491-8
37. Sun W, Zhao L, Song X, Zhang J, Xing Y, Liu N, et al. MicroRNA-210 modulates the cellular energy metabolism shift during H_2O_2-induced oxidative stress by repressing ISCU in H9c2 Cardiomyocytes. *Cell. Physiol. Biochem*. (2017) 43:383–94. doi: 10.1159/000480417

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Medicine

MINI REVIEW
published: 24 March 2021
doi: 10.3389/fmed.2021.659013

Glomerular Endothelial Cell Crosstalk With Podocytes in Diabetic Kidney Disease

Nassim Mahtal, Olivia Lenoir and Pierre-Louis Tharaux**

Université de Paris, Paris Cardiovascular Center, Inserm, Paris, France

Diabetes is the main cause of renal failure worldwide. Complications of the kidney micro-and macro-circulation are common in diabetic patients, leading to proteinuria and can progress to end-stage renal disease. Across the complex interplays aggravating diabetes kidney disease progression, lesions of the glomerular filtration barrier appear crucial. Among its components, glomerular endothelial cells are known to be central safeguards of plasma filtration. An array of evidence has recently pinpointed its intricate relations with podocytes, highly specialized pericytes surrounding glomerular capillaries. During diabetic nephropathy, endothelial cells and podocytes are stressed and damaged. Besides, each can communicate with the other, directly affecting the progression of glomerular injury. Here, we review recent studies showing how *in vitro* and *in vivo* studies help to understand pathological endothelial cells-podocytes crosstalk in diabetic kidney disease.

Keywords: podocyte, endothelium/physiopathology, diabetes, glomerulosclerosis, disease module identification, angiocrine factors, glycocalyx (glycocalix)

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Quan Hong,
Chinese PLA General Hospital, China

Reviewed by:
Ilse Sofia Daehn,
Icahn School of Medicine at Mount Sinai, United States
Jia Fu,
Icahn School of Medicine at Mount Sinai, United States

****Correspondence:***
Pierre-Louis Tharaux
pierre-louis.tharaux@inserm.fr
Olivia Lenoir
olivia.lenoir@inserm.fr

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Nephrology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Medicine

Received: *26 January 2021*
Accepted: *03 March 2021*
Published: *24 March 2021*

Citation:
Mahtal N, Lenoir O and Tharaux P-L (2021) Glomerular Endothelial Cell Crosstalk With Podocytes in Diabetic Kidney Disease. Front. Med. 8:659013. doi: 10.3389/fmed.2021.659013

INTRODUCTION

Diabetes is a multifactorial disease and encompasses multi-organ complications, including kidney lesions leading to diabetic kidney disease (DKD). DKD is characterized by elevated urinary albumin excretion rate (UAER), increase in blood pressure, and decline in renal function leading to end-stage renal disease (ESRD). In addition, these patients have a high risk of cardiovascular disease, which further increases with deteriorating renal function. Although the methodologies to assess diabetes complications and consequences lack accuracy, possibly underestimating its burden, diabetes is recognized as major public health and economic plague (1). In parallel, the prevalence of diabetes in ESRD has been increasing constantly and diabetes is now the main cause of ESRD worldwide (2) and a rapidly increasing problem in the developing countries with the epidemic of type 2 diabetes. Albuminuria is an indicator of glomerular injury during diabetes, and a first step through ESRD (3).

The glomerular filtration barrier (GFB) is altered in DKD, a consequence of the combination of long-term hyperglycemia, advanced glycation end products through glycation reaction between reducing sugars, such as glucose, and proteins, lipids or nucleic acids; dysregulated insulinemia (with alternated hypo- and hyperinsulinemia), and frequently associated endothelial dysfunction and hypertension. Alterations of the GFB involve glomerular endothelial cells (ECs) and podocyte lesions. Endothelial dysfunction, increased extracellular matrix deposition, loss of podocyte permselectivity and progressive podocyte apoptosis occur along the time-course of DKD and contribute to the GFB dysfunction and progressive demise. Podocytes and ECs are physically

close and isolated from each other by the glomerular basal membrane (GBM). ECs form a fenestrated endothelium delimiting the vascular compartment, whereas on the other side of the GBM podocytes board the urinary pole in the glomerulus. Communications between ECs and podocytes are physiological and occur from development to adult. During DKD however, pathological mechanisms such as hyperglycemia and hypertension impact the GFB, and lesions of the glomerular endothelium and the podocyte monolayer are common in DKD patients (4). EC are central players of the GFB, and damages of ECs participate to glomerulosclerosis and albuminuria in various pathological contexts, including diabetes (5–7). Evidence of a negative loop taking place between podocytes and ECs has been reported and reviewed, where stressed ECs impair podocytes and *vice versa* (8, 9). In this review, we focus on recent *in vitro* and *in vivo* data illustrating ECs-podocytes crosstalk in diabetic conditions.

Endothelin-1 (ET-1) Is Detrimental for Podocytes and ECs in DKD

Endothelin-1 (ET-1) is a powerful vasoconstrictor and mitogen that has emerged as an interesting novel target for the treatment of DKD (10). ET-1 (EDN1) expression is increased in diabetic kidneys and higher plasmatic ET-1 levels are found in patients with diabetes as well as in animal models of DKD (11–14). ET-1 receptor blockers have renoprotective properties in several DKD (10, 15–17). ET-1 has a key role in regulating renal hemodynamics, salt and water homeostasis, and acid-base balance and in modulating cell proliferation, extracellular matrix accumulation, inflammation, and fibrosis. Consequently, any abnormality in the intrarenal ET system may result in renal dysfunction (e.g., salt sensitivity) and/or injury. Notably, the ET system is present in the renal areas targeted by diabetes, including the microvasculature, mesangial cells, and podocytes. To decipher whether the ET-1 system is a disease modifier beyond its role in the glomerular hemodynamics and sclerosis processes, our group investigated the roles of the ET receptors in podocytes in mice wherein podocyte-specific, double deletion of the ETA (EDNRA), and ETB (EDNRB) receptors was induced. These mice were protected against diabetes-induced podocyte loss and glomerulosclerosis but also provide evidence that the ETB receptor may play as important a role as does the ETA receptor. ETB receptor activation increased intracellular calcium and triggered the NF-κB and β-catenin signaling pathways, analogous to activation of the ETA receptor (**Figure 1**). The quantitative contribution of the ETB receptor may be substantial, as suggested by the fact that it is upregulated to a larger extent than the ETA receptors in the podocytes of diabetic mice. This study suggests an important role for it in mediating podocyte injury upon stimulation by ET-1, presumably produced by ECs during diabetes (18).

Recent publications from the Ilse Daehn group have also highlighted the role of ET-1 signaling in EC-podocyte crosstalk but with different mechanisms. They showed that when the forced expression of ET-1 by podocytes (and likely, in ECs) was induced through podocyte-specific activation of TGF-β signaling in transgenic mice and BALB/c mice with adriamycin-induced glomerulosclerosis, activation of ET-1 receptor type A in ECs induced mitochondrial oxidative stress and dysfunction, which in turn lead to release of yet unidentified factors mediating injury and depletion of podocytes in such experimental focal and segmental glomerulosclerosis (19). Glomerular endothelial mitochondrial dysfunction was also associated with increased glomerular ET-1 receptor type A expression and increased circulating ET-1 in experimental DKD. Moreover, pharmacological prevention of EC mitochondrial stress in this diabetes model prevented podocyte loss (20). Secreted factors from dysfunctional ECs were sufficient to cause podocyte apoptosis in supernatant transfer experiments or co-culture but this did not occur when ECs had been previously treated with mitoTEMPO, a mitochondrial antioxidant (21). Thus, ET-1 seems to be a key mediator in podocytes-to-ECs and ECs-to-podocytes communications promoting cell injury in several renal pathologies including DKD. In line with these experimental studies, the SONAR trial suggested that the ETA receptor antagonist atrasentan decreases albuminuria and the risk of major kidney outcomes when given to adults with type 2 diabetes, estimated glomerular filtration rate (eGFR) 25–75 mL/min per 1.73 m^2, and a urine albumin-to-creatinine ratio (UACR) of 300–5,000 mg/g who had received maximum labeled or tolerated renin–angiotensin system inhibition for at least 4 weeks (10). Interestingly, albuminuria decrease with atrasentan was consistent irrespective of sodium glucose cotransporter 2 inhibitor (SGLT2i) use before enrolment in the SONAR trial, suggesting that the effects of atrasentan are additive to SGLT2i (22).

Glomerular Glycocalyx Degradation in DKD

In glomeruli, the glycocalyx surrounding endothelial cells creates a space between the blood and the endothelium, controlling vessel permeability, restricting leukocyte and platelet adhesion, and allowing an appropriate endothelial response through mechanosensing. The negative charge of the glycocalyx on podocytes also repulses proteins, contributing to permselectivity towards negatively charged plasma proteins that limit their leakage in the urine. A study of Pima Indians with type 2 diabetes found that both podocyte damage and glomerular endothelial injury were commonly present in a cohort with macroalbuminuria. Interestingly, compared with podocyte injury, endothelial abnormalities were more closely associated with increased urine albumin excretion, suggesting that endothelial cell injury may be more critical to glomerular alterations in DKD compared with the commonly viewed importance of podocyte injury. Glycocalyx composition includes proteoglycans, glycoproteins, glycolipids, and glycosaminoglycans. Increased expression of proteolytic enzymes such as MMP9 (23–25), hyaluronidase (26), or heparanase [reviewed in van der Vlag and Buijsers (27)] was observed in diabetic patients and could participate in glycocalyx degradation in such pathological context, thus promoting proteinuria in diabetic patients (28, 29). MMP9 is mainly produced by podocytes and parietal epithelial cells in DKD where it participates in podocyte injury and promotes

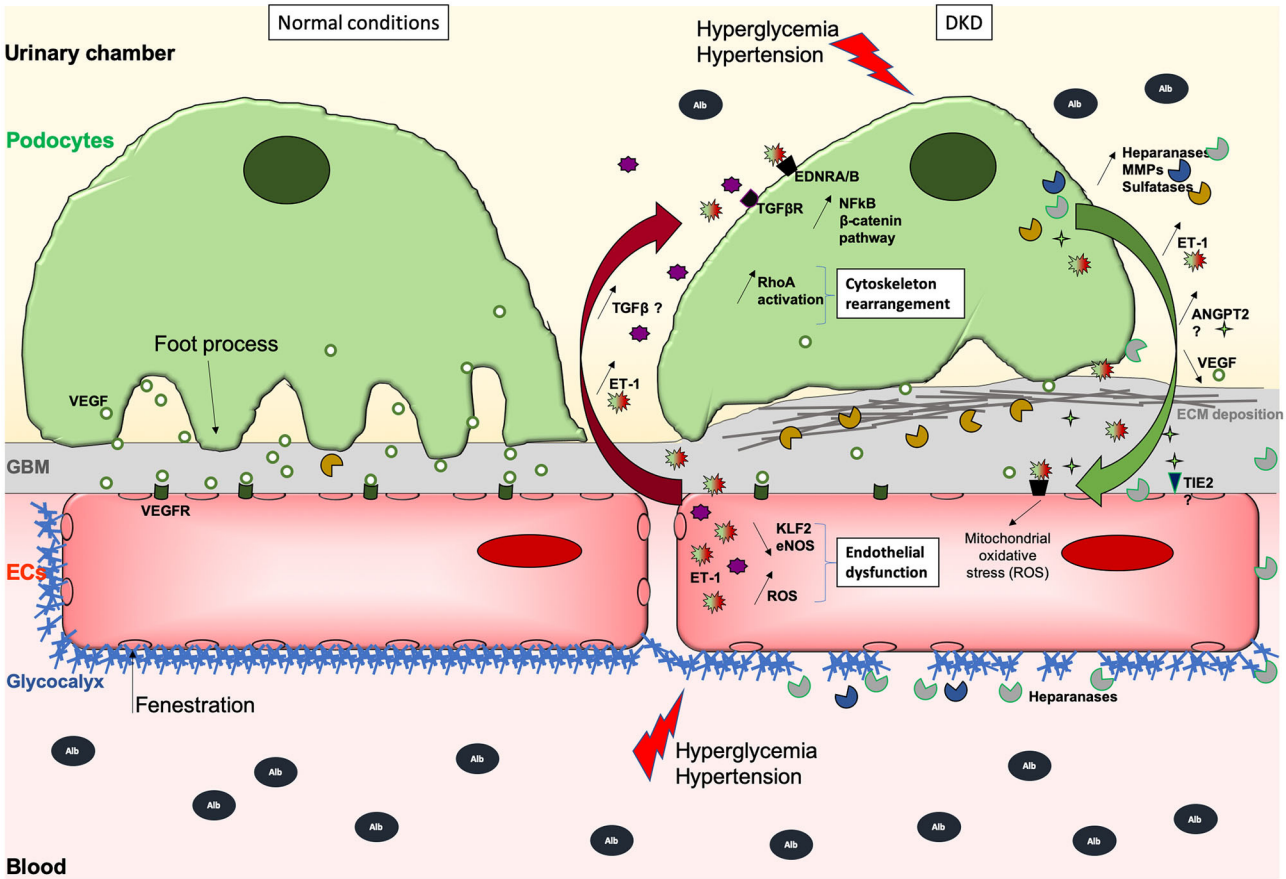


FIGURE 1 | Schematic illustration of the GFB during normal (left) and DKD (right) conditions. During DKD, podocytes lose their foot processes, dedifferentiate with transiently increased ANGPT2 and VEGF production, and then detach or die, which then leads to fewer VEGF secretion. Initial and sustained loss of endothelial permselectivity is also fostered by ANGPT2/ANGPT1 imbalance fostering EC lesions through binding to its receptor TIE2. This initially reduces ECs quiescence and impairs permselectivity then ECs viability, and stimulates ET-1 synthesis that in turn acts on the other side of the GFB, activating podocyte Wnt/beta-catenin and NFkB pathways, heparanase release, inappropriate cytoskeletal remodeling, and abnormal extracellular matrix synthesis causing GBM thickening. ET-1 produced by EC but also by podocytes may also contribute to increased oxidative stress and secretion of proteases, which can degrade the glycocalyx, creating a vicious loop. Hence, ECs are subjected to oxidative and mitochondrial stress, lose their fenestrations, do not exert their functions properly, and may die. Deleterious effects of (ECs-derived?) -TGFβ-mediated signaling on podocytes are suggested. Moreover, the overproduction of sulfatases in the GBM could decrease the bioavailability of growth factors needed by ECs. The GBM thickens due to extracellular matrix (ECM) protein deposits, such as collagen fibers and fibronectin which augments the distance between rarefied podocytes and ECs, potentially altering podocyte to EC bidirectional signal cross-talk.

extracellular matrix (ECM) synthesis (23). Interestingly, MMP9 also promotes syndecan-4 shedding at ECs cell surface (30) and MMPs inhibition in a mouse diabetic model prevents syndecan-4 degradation and glycocalyx disruption in glomeruli (31). Whether it is the production by podocytes or by other cell types that induce ECs glycocalyx degradation in this context remains to be explored.

Heparanase is strongly up-regulated in podocytes exposed to high glucose (32, 33) (**Figure 1**). The increased heparanase expression by podocytes in kidneys has been demonstrated in DN (32, 34), and is essential for the development of albuminuria DN in both animal models and likely, in human (35, 36). Mice that lack heparanase develop less proteinuria or structural injury in diabetes induced with streptozotocin. Notably, loss of glycocalyx has been suggested in patients with type I diabetes 1 (37). Further, the development of microalbuminuria in diabetic patients results in further reductions of the systemic glycocalyx, leading to systemic vascular dysfunction (38). In Pima Indians with type 2 diabetes, podocyte foot processes in microalbuminuric participants were not different from those in control subjects and although microalbuminuria in type 2 diabetic Pima Indians often heralds progressive glomerular injury, it is not the result of defects in the size permselectivity of the glomerular barrier but rather of changes in either glomerular charge selectivity or tubular handling of filtered proteins or of a combination of these two factors (39). Another interesting study confirmed more directly that glycocalyx is perturbed in individuals with type 2 diabetes mellitus, and oral glycocalyx precursor treatment improved glycocalyx properties (28).

Garsen et al. demonstrated that heparanase production by podocytes promotes heparan sulfate degradation and glycocalyx disruption at podocyte and the endothelial cell surface in

diabetic context by using *in vivo* mouse models and *in vitro* podocyte-to-EC supernatant transfer approaches (40) (**Figure 1**). Interestingly, in this latter article, the authors demonstrated that diabetes-mediated heparanase production in podocytes is mediated by endothelin pathway activation in podocytes in response to ET-1 production by ECs. Eberfors et al. also found that ET-1 signaling mediates degradation of the glomerular endothelial glycocalyx in non-diabetic kidney disease *via* pathological crosstalk between activated podocytes and glomerular endothelial cells but with a different mechanism. Indeed, here the authors found increased heparanase and hyaluronoglucosaminidase gene expression in glomerular ECs in response to podocyte-released factors and to ET-1 (41). Boels et al. further confirmed the crucial role of the endothelin pathway on heparanase expression and glycocalyx injury. Atrasentan, an antagonist of the endothelin receptor ETA, prevented glycocalyx degradation in DKD through reduction of glomerular and endothelial heparanase expression, although the production of heparanase by podocytes was not specifically explored in this context (42).

VEGF Family Pathway Dysregulation in Glomeruli During DKD

Podocytes act as pericyte-like cells to support ECs differentiation and notably produce VEGF which is crucial to maintain glomerular ECs differentiation. In a pioneer work published in 2008, Hirschberg et al. showed that VEGF is upregulated in podocytes after high glucose (HG) treatment (43). VEGF is sufficient to promote proliferation and tube formation of blood outgrowth EC (BOEC) through Flk-1 *in vitro*, and co-culture of podocytes and BOEC also enhances proliferation of the latter, hence emphasizing the role of podocyte-derived VEGF. These data suggested a podocyte role on angiogenesis during the early onset of diabetic nephropathy *in vivo* (44, 45). The role of the VEGF family *in vivo* has already been extensively reviewed elsewhere (46–51), and the growing evidence point to the role of VEGFA and VEGFC during DKD. VEGFA is mainly expressed by podocytes, can be alternatively spliced in different isoforms such as VEGFA165b, and bind the endothelial receptors VEGFR1 and VEGFR2 (**Figure 1**). Besides, other members of the family include VEGFB, VEGFC, VEGFD, and PlGF. VEGFC can act both on lymphatic and blood vessels through VEGFR3 and VEGFR2, respectively. *In vitro*, VEGFC protects glomerular ECs from the negative influence of VEGFA reducing their permeability, and podocyte VEGFC overexpression protects ECs during diabetes *in vivo* (52). Besides, VEGFA and diabetic conditions (in db/db mice) increase glomerular albumin permeability *ex vivo*, which is rescued by VEGFC treatment. VEGFA is increased in HG-cultured podocytes, and a direct axis TGFβ1/VEGFA/AP-1, terminating in Bcl2 reduction and podocyte apoptosis, has been described (53). In the same study, inhibition of VEGFA or AP-1 was beneficial for diabetic rats. However, VEGF-A165b improved the permeability of isolated diabetic human glomeruli, and diabetic mice treated with VEGF-A165b or having a specific podocyte-overexpression of it develop a less severe phenotype (54). Dysregulation of the VEGF pathway during DKD would be probably more complicated than just dysregulation of VEGF synthesis by podocytes (**Figure 1**). The Semaphorin 3-Neuropilin axis is an important regulator of podocyte-to-endothelial cells during development (55) and plasmatic and urinary Semaphorin 3 expressions are positively associated with DKD (56, 57). Furthermore, advanced glycation end-products suppress Neuropilin 1 expression in podocytes, thus promoting their migration *in vitro* (58). Podocyte-selective Semaphorin 3A overexpression exacerbates DKD in mice by remodeling podocyte cytoskeleton and ECM synthesis (59). In addition to Semaphorin 3A signaling, Neuropilin 1 plays an important role in endothelial cells *via* its binding to VEGFA. Nevertheless, Neuropilin 1 expression in glomeruli seems restrained to podocyte and decreased during diabetes in mice (58) and to our knowledge, no one has modulated Neuropilin 1 expression specifically in endothelial cells during DKD to explore its function in such pathological context. Neuropilin 1 receptor could function as an extracellular scaffold protein generating podocyte-endothelial cell cross-signaling during DKD. Together, these data illustrate the intertwined and multiple effects of the VEGF family during diabetes.

Other Influences of Glomerular ECs on Podocyte Injury During DKD

Physiologically, loops of glomerular capillaries are subjected to mean laminar shear stress (LSS) estimated at 10–20 dyne/cm^2 (60). Slater et al. have shown that glomerular ECs submitted to LSS have increased ERK5 pathway activation leading to high KLF2 expression, which promotes ET-1, NO, and eNOS secretion (61). High KLF2 expression has also been observed in human glomeruli *ex vivo*. However, using conditioned media transfer from ECs to podocytes, and a co-culture strategy, they also show that LSS-exposed ECs secrete factors reducing the resistance of a podocyte monolayer. Of note, KLF2 is reduced in ECs exposed to high glucose but increased by insulin (62). In the same work, the authors showed that mice deficient for KLF2 in ECs have an aggravated phenotype during diabetes, and more pronounced podocyte lesions associated with higher glomerular mRNA levels of *Vegfa*, *Flk1*, and *angiopoietin 2*, and lower *Flt1*, *Tie2*, and *angiopoietin 1* levels. These data highlight crosstalk between ECs and podocytes relying on KLF2 endothelial expression level, which promotes in basal conditions an anti-inflammatory phenotype and appears required for ECs-podocytes homeostasis (**Figure 1**).

One of the first works identifying EC-to-podocyte crosstalk in DKD came from Isermann et al. Indeed, they demonstrated that activated protein C (APC), which is regulated by endothelial thrombomodulin, is downregulated in DKD. They used gain-of-function and loss-of-function complementary approaches in diabetic mice to show that APC inhibits hyperglycemia-induced endothelial and podocyte mitochondrial-dependent apoptosis (63).

Yuen et al. unraveled the role of eNOS in the EC-podocyte crosstalk (64). Mice deficient in eNOS develop podocytopathy, although eNOS is expressed in endothelial cells, but not in podocytes (65, 66). Authors have observed a marked cytoskeleton

rearrangement of podocytes treated with the serum of diabetic eNOS-deficient mice, which suggests a modulation of the RhoA family that controls cytoskeleton dynamics. Moreover, increased activation of RhoA in podocytes treated with supernatants from glomerular ECs exposed to high glucose and/or angiotensin II isolated from diabetic eNOS-deficient mice was observed, despite the reduction of RhoA activity when ECs were from control mice. Nevertheless, the modulation of RhoA in podocytes has been reported detrimental (67).

Transforming growth factor-beta (TGF-β) is a well-described mediator of renal fibrosis in DKD with pleiotropic effects on glomerular cells. It promotes mesangial cell hypertrophy and extracellular matrix deposition and induces endothelial and podocyte dedifferentiation or death in mouse diabetic models [Reviewed in Chang et al. (68) and Ghayur and Margetts (69)]. TGF-β1 and TGF-β2 may originate from several cell types in DKD (in particular mesangial cells and EC) and as a secreted molecule, it would not be surprising that TGF-β could promote glomerulosclerosis and GFB dysfunction in DKD through paracrine mechanisms and participate in cross-communication within the GFB. The mechanisms for such deleterious effects of TGF-β on the GFB cellular components, podocytes and EC, are still unclear, whereas this growth factor displays contrasting hypertrophic and survival actions on other cell types such as fibroblast, mesangial cells or vascular smooth muscle cells.

A recent publication from regret Detlef Schlondorff's group highlighted the role of BAMBI a negative modulator of TGF-β1 in DKD with specific roles in ECs and podocytes (70). Interestingly the authors demonstrated that in diabetes, selective EC-*Bambi* deletion induced podocyte injury similarly to a selective podocyte-*Bambi* deletion. Diabetes-induced podocyte loss was even more pronounced in the EC-*Bambi* KO than in the podocyte-*Bambi* KO mice. Similarly, endothelial-selective autophagy inhibition also promotes podocyte injury in DN, supporting the concept that ECs injury in DKD may be a crucial mediator of podocyte injury and underscoring the importance of glomerular crosstalk in DKD (71).

ECs communicate with podocytes through secreted proteins, but also *via* exosomes during diabetes. To our knowledge, only one work from Wu et al. demonstrates that during diabetes, ECs could negatively affect podocytes by releasing exosomes (72). In HG conditions, ECs undergo endothelial-to-mesenchymal transition, secrete more exosomes, and the latter are internalized by podocytes which increased the TGF-β1/Wnt/β-catenin pathway. Consistently, podocytes treated with HG-cultured EC-derived exosomes are more permeable to albumin *in vitro*. Activation of the Wnt/β-catenin pathway in podocytes during diabetes and other proteinuric kidney diseases is known to be detrimental (73–75), and leads to oxidative stress (76).

Other Influences of Podocytes on Glomerular ECs

In recent work, Ngo et al. collected plasma samples to assess renal arteriovenous gradients (77). A positive correlation between testican-2 and eGFR, and an association between higher baseline testican-2 levels and slower decline of eGFR, were observed in cohorts of patients including diabetics. Interestingly, testican-2 is expressed by podocytes and glomerular basal membrane, and can increase glomerular EC tube formation and motility, but not proliferation, *in vitro*. Hence, secreted testican-2 from podocytes seems beneficial for glomerular ECs in a variety of chronic kidney diseases including diabetes. Of note, testican-2 is not expressed in mice (78), illustrating the need for *in vitro* models to study podocyte-EC crosstalks. More complex culture models have been investigated, being 3D tri-partite cell cultures or "glomerulus-on-chip" systems. Waters et al. used glomerular EC, mesangial cells, and podocyte to reproduce the glomerular filtration barrier in 3D cultures (79). They showed that TGFβ-induced glomerulosclerosis, as seen in DKD, was prevented in 3D tri-cultures by conjoint inhibition of ALK5 and CTGF, and differential effects of TGFβ on mesangial cells and glomerular ECs. TGFβ led to nodule formation and loss of ECs arborization in 3D tri-cultures, and in mono-cultures, it increased the mediator CTGF expression in podocytes and increased ALK5 expression in mesangial cells, which favors an upregulation of TGFβ pathway activation through SMAD2/3. Moreover, BMP7 appeared to modulate the effects of TGFβ on ECs but not in mesangial cells.

Another well-known angiogenic signaling is likely to be involved in podocyte-to-endothelial cell cross-communication in DKD, whereas direct evidence is missing. Angiopoietin 1 (ANGPT1) produced by podocytes promotes maturation and stabilization of glomerular capillaries *via* TIE2 receptor on endothelial cells (80), playing an important role in the regulation of angiogenesis, endothelial cell survival, proliferation, migration, adhesion, and spreading, but also maintenance of vascular quiescence. Angiopoietin 2 (ANGPT2) has opposite effects to ANGPT1 by destabilizing blood vessels and effects of ANGPT2 are dependent on VEGFA levels (81, 82). ANGPT2 levels are associated with indexes of endothelial dysfunction in clinical diabetes mellitus (83–85). A decreased circulating ANGPT1/ANGPT-2 ratio may contribute to the development of DKD after administration of STZ in mice (86) and STZ-induced DKD rats (87). Meanwhile, plasma ANGPT2, like VEGF, was found to be raised in human diabetes regardless of vascular disease. Whereas, both growth factors correlated with HbA1c and with each other, ANGPT2 levels did not correlate with carotid atherosclerosis, plasma von Willebrand factor (vWf), and urine albumin to creatinine ratio in humans with type 2 diabetes after multiple adjustment (88). This is not surprising as the ANGPT system is regulated locally in the microvessels. Regulation of glomerular angiopoietin levels is key in animal models of DKD. To further investigate the role of ANGPT1 in diabetes, Jeansson et al. compared diabetic controls and *Angpt1*-deleted mice induced with STZ. The *Angpt1* knockout kidney showed accelerated diabetes-mediated glomerular damage, suggesting that ANGPT1 could potentially protect the glomerular microvasculature from diabetes-induced injury (89). Mice with podocyte-specific inducible ANGPT-1 overexpression in the early stage of DKD led to a 70% reduction of albuminuria and prevented diabetes-induced GEC proliferation via increased

TIE-2 phosphorylation suggesting a critical role of ANGPT1-1/ANGPT-2 in early DKD. Meanwhile, hyperfiltration and renal morphology were unchanged, indicating a still limited role (90). The role of angiopoietins in DKD has been nicely reviewed elsewhere (91, 92). Overall, the authors consider that angiopoietins are produced by podocyte and signal *via* TIE2 in endothelial cells only, which is most likely the mechanism but has not been entirely demonstrated.

Finally, dysregulation of the GBM composition by podocytes could also impair ECs in DKD. Indeed, heparan sulfate, the major component of glomerular ECM, modulates growth factor signaling, notably modulating VEGFA availability to the surrounding ECs. Schumacher et al. showed that Wilms' Tumor 1 changes VEGFA and FGF2 signaling by increasing the expression of the 6-*O*-endosulfatases Sulf1 and Sulf2, which remodel the heparan sulfate 6-*O*-sulfation pattern in the GBM (93). Mice deficient in both *Sulf1* and *Sulf2* developed age-dependent proteinuria as a result of ultrastructural abnormalities in podocytes and endothelial cells. Sulf1 and Sulf2 double-knockout (DKO) mice also showed glomerular hypercellularity, matrix accumulation, and GBM irregularity. Platelet-derived growth factor (PDGF)-B and PDGF receptor-β were upregulated in Sulf1 and Sulf2 DKO mice. Diabetic mice showed an upregulation of glomerular Sulf1 and Sulf2 expression and diabetic Sulf1 and Sulf2 DKO mice showed an acceleration of the glomerular pathology without glomerular hypertrophy (94). Thus, Sulf1 and Sulf2 may play protective roles in DKD, probably by modulating growth factor availability to podocytes and ECs.

DISCUSSION

Across the years, researchers tried to model pathological conditions happening during DKD, by culturing EC and/or podocytes with HG. More recently, this EC-podocyte crosstalk has been explored with conditioned media transfers. This shed light on the crucial role of VEGF, produced by podocytes for EC survival and dysregulated during DKD (43, 50, 95), but also to signaling pathways modulated in EC or podocytes during the excess of glucose. In parallel, rodent DKD models were developed, confirmed both of these observations, and even more. Transgenic animals gave substances to the former hypothesis and opened new horizons, as integrated systems (96). Nevertheless, cell cultures remain powerful tools, they tend to naturally evolve from monolayered and mono-typed to multi-typed, organoids and even glomerulus-on-chip, to represent an alternative, or at least an intermediate, to *in vivo* studies. Recently, Wang et al. developed a tri-partite glomerular filtration barrier in a 3D culture from rat glomeruli and showed that high glucose conditions in the endothelial side increased barrier permeability and podocyte migration in this model (97). Zhou et al. developed a device composed of ECs and podocytes cultured together but physically separated by a porous membrane (98). Hypertensive conditions on the endothelial compartment led to increased barrier permeability and damages of both EC and podocytes. Hence, *in vitro* models constitute an efficient way to study glomerular ECs – podocytes crosstalk during DKD. More importantly, they are useful to dissect molecular pathways involved in pathophysiology. Recent advances in 3D cell cultures and microfluidics tend to combine the comfort and high throughput of *in vitro* assays with partial biological relevance of *in vivo* studies. A significant limitation of such 3D systems being obviously to poorly mimic the pathophysiological environment of glomerular cells as would occur in chronic diabetic condition.

ECs - podocytes crosstalk is crucial during DKD development, where ECs also dialogue with other renal cell types. As an example, the elevation of EC-secreted ET-1 directly enhances mesangial expansion and extracellular matrix deposits, characteristics of DKD (99). ECs injury could also participate in parietal epithelial cell activation, a condition seen in focal segmental glomerulosclerosis (FSGS), a rare-to-common renal complication of diabetic patients. Indeed, Luque et al. demonstrated that Hif2α pathway inhibition in endothelial cells only sensitized mice to the development of hypertension-induced FSGS, suggesting that signals from the ECs could be transferred to PEC (100). Finally, renal tubular cell injury in diabetes modulates ECs [reviewed in Chen et al. (101)].

Together, these studies showed through different methodologies, from cell cultures to human samples, that glomerular ECs are crucial actors of DKD pathophysiology, and cross-communications with podocytes constitute major events for diabetic renal disease progression. Intensive control of glucose and blood pressure along with RAS inhibition and SGLT2i (for patients with type 2 DM) remain the clinical gold standards to deter the progression of DKD. The armament may be complemented in the near future with glucagon-like peptide 1 (GLP-1) receptor agonists, non-steroidal selective mineralocorticoid receptor antagonists (MRAs) or ETRAs. In fact, metformin, RAAS and ET-1 inhibitors were shown to prevent endothelial dysfunction beyond their effect on insulin resistance. Recent anti-diabetic drugs also display clear effects on the microcirculation in animal models and patients (102–107). Additional work is needed to understand the mechanisms involved, and new treatments that aim to prevent microvascular injury or restore microvascular function could be an effective strategy for preventing; or even reversing DKD. Such strategies may consider crosstalk within the glomerular system. Fine tuning of angiogenic systems and cellular energetics, promotion of autophagy, of glycocalyx protection, alleviation of chronic sterile inflammation and senescence may offer promising perspectives. The variety of molecules involved represents as many potential therapeutic targets to better take charge of the DKD burden and improve patient lives. Future studies need to consolidate the concept of the glomerulus as an integrated functional unit.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

NM, OL, and P-LT wrote the manuscript. All authors contributed to the article and approved the submitted version.

REFERENCES

1. Zimmet P, Alberti KG, Magliano DJ, Bennett PH. Diabetes mellitus statistics on prevalence and mortality: facts and fallacies. *Nat Rev Endocrinol.* (2016) 12:616–22. doi: 10.1038/nrendo.2016.105
2. Cheng H-T, Xu X, Lim PS, Hung K-Y. Worldwide epidemiology of diabetes-related end-stage renal disease, 2000-2015. *Diabetes Care.* (2020) 44:89–97. doi: 10.2337/figshare.13105469
3. de Boer IH. Long-term renal outcomes of patients with type 1 diabetes mellitus and microalbuminuria an analysis of the diabetes control and complications trial/epidemiology of diabetes interventions and complications cohort microalbuminuria outcomes in type 1 diabetes. *Arch Intern Med.* (2011) 171:412. doi: 10.1001/archinternmed.2011.16
4. Toyoda M, Najafian B, Kim Y, Caramori ML, Mauer M. Podocyte detachment and reduced glomerular capillary endothelial fenestration in human type 1 diabetic nephropathy. *Diabetes.* (2007) 56:2155–60. doi: 10.2337/db07-0019
5. Sol M, Kamps JAAM, van den Born J, van den Heuvel MC, van der Vlag J, Krenning G, et al. Glomerular endothelial cells as instigators of glomerular sclerotic diseases. *Front Pharmacol.* (2020) 11:573557. doi: 10.3389/fphar.2020.573557
6. Ndisang JF. Glomerular endothelium and its impact on glomerular filtration barrier in diabetes: are the gaps still illusive? *Curr Med Chem.* (2018) 25:1525–9. doi: 10.2174/0929867324666170705124647
7. Fu J, Lee K, Chuang PY, Liu Z, He JC. Glomerular endothelial cell injury and cross talk in diabetic kidney disease. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol.* (2015) 308:F287–97. doi: 10.1152/ajprenal.00533.2014
8. Siddiqi FS, Advani A. Endothelial-podocyte crosstalk: the missing link between endothelial dysfunction and albuminuria in diabetes. *Diabetes.* (2013) 62:3647–55. doi: 10.2337/db13-0795
9. Daehn IS. Glomerular endothelial cell stress and cross-talk with podocytes in early [corrected] diabetic kidney disease. *Front Med.* (2018) 5:76. doi: 10.3389/fmed.2018.00076
10. Heerspink HJL, Parving H-H, Andress DL, Bakris G, Correa-Rotter R, Hou F-F, et al. Atrasentan and renal events in patients with type 2 diabetes and chronic kidney disease (SONAR): a double-blind, randomised, placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet Lond Engl.* (2019) 393:1937–47. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(19)30772-X
11. Fukui M, Nakamura T, Ebihara I, Osada S, Tomino Y, Masaki T, et al. Gene expression for endothelins and their receptors in glomeruli of diabetic rats. *J Lab Clin Med.* (1993) 122:149–56.
12. Hargrove GM, Dufresne J, Whiteside C, Muruve DA, Wong NC. Diabetes mellitus increases endothelin-1 gene transcription in rat kidney. *Kidney Int.* (2000) 58:1534–45. doi: 10.1046/j.1523-1755.2000.00315.x
13. Bruno CM, Meli S, Marcinno M, Ierna D, Sciacca C, Neri S. Plasma endothelin-1 levels and albumin excretion rate in normotensive, microalbuminuric type 2 diabetic patients. *J Biol Regul Homeost Agents.* (2002) 16:114–7.
14. Zanatta CM, Veronese FV, Loreto MS, Sortica DA, Carpio VN, Eldeweiss MIA, et al. Endothelin-1 and endothelin a receptor immunoreactivity is increased in patients with diabetic nephropathy. *Ren Fail.* (2012) 34:308–15. doi: 10.3109/0886022X.2011.647301
15. Ding S-S, Qiu C, Hess P, Xi J-F, Zheng N, Clozel M. Chronic endothelin receptor blockade prevents both early hyperfiltration and late overt diabetic nephropathy in the rat. *J Cardiovasc Pharmacol.* (2003) 42:48–54. doi: 10.1097/00005344-200307000-00008
16. Cosenzi A, Bernobich E, Trevisan R, Milutinovic N, Borri A, Bellini G. Nephroprotective effect of bosentan in diabetic rats. *J Cardiovasc Pharmacol.* (2003) 42:752–6. doi: 10.1097/00005344-200312000-00009
17. Saleh MA, Boesen EI, Pollock JS, Savin VJ, Pollock DM. Endothelin receptor a-specific stimulation of glomerular inflammation and injury in a streptozotocin-induced rat model of diabetes. *Diabetologia.* (2011) 54:979–88. doi: 10.1007/s00125-010-2021-4
18. Lenoir O, Milon M, Virsolvy A, Hénique C, Schmitt A, Massé J-M, et al. Direct action of endothelin-1 on podocytes promotes diabetic glomerulosclerosis. *J Am Soc Nephrol JASN.* (2014) 25:1050–62. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2013020195
19. Daehn I, Casalena G, Zhang T, Shi S, Fenninger F, Barasch N, et al. Endothelial mitochondrial oxidative stress determines podocyte depletion in segmental glomerulosclerosis. *J Clin Invest.* (2014) 124:1608–21. doi: 10.1172/JCI71195
20. Qi H, Casalena G, Shi S, Yu L, Ebefors K, Sun Y, et al. Glomerular endothelial mitochondrial dysfunction is essential and characteristic of diabetic kidney disease susceptibility. *Diabetes.* (2017) 66:763–78. doi: 10.2337/db16-0695
21. Casalena GA, Yu L, Gil R, Rodriguez S, Sosa S, Janssen W, et al. The diabetic microenvironment causes mitochondrial oxidative stress in glomerular endothelial cells and pathological crosstalk with podocytes. *Cell Commun Signal CCS.* (2020) 18:105. doi: 10.1186/s12964-020-00605-x
22. Heerspink HJL, Andress DL, Bakris G, Brennan JJ, Correa-Rotter R, Hou FF, et al. Baseline characteristics and enrichment results from the SONAR trial. *Diabetes Obes Metab.* (2018) 20:1829–35. doi: 10.1111/dom.13315
23. Li S-Y, Huang P-H, Yang A-H, Tarng D-C, Yang W-C, Lin C-C, et al. Matrix metalloproteinase-9 deficiency attenuates diabetic nephropathy by modulation of podocyte functions and dedifferentiation. *Kidney Int.* (2014) 86:358–69. doi: 10.1038/ki.2014.67
24. Rysz J, Banach M, Stolarek RA, Pasnik J, Cialkowska-Rysz A, Koktysz R, et al. Serum matrix metalloproteinases MMP-2 and MMP-9 and metalloproteinase tissue inhibitors TIMP-1 and TIMP-2 in diabetic nephropathy. *J Nephrol.* (2007) 20:444–52.
25. García-Tejeda AU, Sampieri CL, Suárez-Torres I, Morales-Romero J, Demeneghi-Marini VP, Hernández-Hernández ME, et al. Association of urinary activity of MMP-9 with renal impairment in Mexican patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. *PeerJ.* (2018) 6:e6067. doi: 10.7717/peerj.6067
26. Ikegami-Kawai M, Suzuki A, Karita I, Takahashi T. Increased hyaluronidase activity in the kidney of streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats. *J Biochem.* (2003) 134:875–80. doi: 10.1093/jb/mvg214
27. van der Vlag J, Buijsers B. Heparanase in kidney disease. *Adv Exp Med Biol.* (2020) 1221:647–67. doi: 10.1007/978-3-030-34521-1_26
28. Broekhuizen LN, Lemkes BA, Mooij HL, Meuwese MC, Verberne H, Holleman F, et al. Effect of sulodexide on endothelial glycocalyx and vascular permeability in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Diabetologia.* (2010) 53:2646–55. doi: 10.1007/s00125-010-1910-x
29. Nieuwdorp M, van Haeften TW, Gouverneur MCLG, Mooij HL, van Lieshout MHP, Levi M, et al. Loss of endothelial glycocalyx during acute hyperglycemia coincides with endothelial dysfunction and coagulation activation *in vivo*. *Diabetes.* (2006) 55:480–6. doi: 10.2337/diabetes.55.02.06.db05-1103
30. Ramnath R, Foster RR, Qiu Y, Cope G, Butler MJ, Salmon AH, et al. Matrix metalloproteinase 9-mediated shedding of syndecan 4 in response to tumor necrosis factor α: a contributor to endothelial cell glycocalyx dysfunction. *FASEB J Off Publ Fed Am Soc Exp Biol.* (2014) 28:4686–99. doi: 10.1096/fj.14-252221
31. Ramnath RD, Butler MJ, Newman G, Desideri S, Russell A, Lay AC, et al. Blocking matrix metalloproteinase-mediated syndecan-4 shedding restores the endothelial glycocalyx and glomerular filtration barrier function in early diabetic kidney disease. *Kidney Int.* (2020) 97:951–65. doi: 10.1016/j.kint.2019.09.035
32. Maxhimer JB, Somenek M, Rao G, Pesce CE, Baldwin D, Gattuso P, et al. Heparanase-1 gene expression and regulation by high glucose in renal epithelial cells: a potential role in the pathogenesis of proteinuria in diabetic patients. *Diabetes.* (2005) 54:2172–8. doi: 10.2337/diabetes.54.7.2172
33. van den Hoven MJ, Rops AL, Bakker MA, Aten J, Rutjes N, Roestenberg P, et al. Increased expression of heparanase in overt diabetic nephropathy. *Kidney Int.* (2006) 70:2100–8. doi: 10.1038/sj.ki.5001985
34. Wijnhoven TJM, van den Hoven MJW, Ding H, van Kuppevelt TH, van der Vlag J, Berden JHM, et al. Heparanase induces a differential loss of heparan sulphate domains in overt diabetic nephropathy. *Diabetologia.* (2008) 51:372–82. doi: 10.1007/s00125-007-0879-6
35. Gil N, Goldberg R, Neuman T, Garsen M, Zcharia E, Rubinstein AM, et al. Heparanase is essential for the development of diabetic nephropathy in mice. *Diabetes.* (2012) 61:208–16. doi: 10.2337/db11-1024
36. Sidaway P. Diabetic nephropathy: Heparanase mediates renal injury. *Nat Rev Nephrol.* (2014) 10:483. doi: 10.1038/nrneph.2014.134
37. Deckert T, Kofoed-Enevoldsen A, Vidal P, Nørgaard K, Andreasen HB, Feldt-Rasmussen B. Size- and charge selectivity of glomerular filtration in

Type 1 (insulin-dependent) diabetic patients with and without albuminuria. *Diabetologia.* (1993) 36:244–51. doi: 10.1007/BF00399958
38. Nieuwdorp M, Mooij HL, Kroon J, Atasever B, Spaan JAE, Ince C, et al. Endothelial glycocalyx damage coincides with microalbuminuria in type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes.* (2006) 55:1127–32. doi: 10.2337/diabetes.55.04.06.db05-1619
39. Lemley KV, Blouch K, Abdullah I, Boothroyd DB, Bennett PH, Myers BD, et al. Glomerular permselectivity at the onset of nephropathy in type 2 diabetes mellitus. *J Am Soc Nephrol JASN.* (2000) 11:2095–105.
40. Garsen M, Lenoir O, Rops ALWMM, Dijkman HB, Willemsen B, van Kuppevelt TH, et al. Endothelin-1 Induces Proteinuria by Heparanase-Mediated Disruption of the Glomerular Glycocalyx. *J Am Soc Nephrol JASN.* (2016) 27:3545–51. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2015091070
41. Ebefors K, Wiener RJ, Yu L, Azeloglu EU, Yi Z, Jia F, et al. Endothelin receptor-A mediates degradation of the glomerular endothelial surface layer via pathologic crosstalk between activated podocytes and glomerular endothelial cells. *Kidney Int.* (2019) 96:957–70. doi: 10.1016/j.kint.2019.05.007
42. Boels MGS, Avramut MC, Koudijs A, Dane MJC, Lee DH, van der Vlag J, et al. Atrasentan reduces albuminuria by restoring the glomerular endothelial glycocalyx barrier in diabetic nephropathy. *Diabetes.* (2016) 65:2429–39. doi: 10.2337/db15-1413
43. Hirschberg R, Wang S, Mitu GM. Functional symbiosis between endothelium and epithelial cells in glomeruli. *Cell Tissue Res.* (2008) 331:485–93. doi: 10.1007/s00441-007-0526-z
44. Nyengaard JR. Number and dimensions of rat glomerular capillaries in normal development and after nephrectomy. *Kidney Int.* (1993) 43:1049–57. doi: 10.1038/ki.1993.147
45. Nyengaard JR, Rasch R. The impact of experimental diabetes mellitus in rats on glomerular capillary number and sizes. *Diabetologia.* (1993) 36:189–94. doi: 10.1007/BF00399948
46. Chen S, Ziyadeh FN. Vascular endothelial growth factor and diabetic nephropathy. *Curr Diab Rep.* (2008) 8:470–6. doi: 10.1007/s11892-008-0081-3
47. Mironidou-Tzouveleki M, Tsartsalis S, Tomos C. Vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF) in the pathogenesis of diabetic nephropathy of type 1 diabetes mellitus. *Curr Drug Targets.* (2011) 12:107–14. doi: 10.2174/138945011793591581
48. Tanabe K, Wada J, Sato Y. Targeting angiogenesis and lymphangiogenesis in kidney disease. *Nat Rev Nephrol.* (2020) 16:289–303. doi: 10.1038/s41581-020-0260-2
49. Majumder S, Advani A. VEGF and the diabetic kidney: More than too much of a good thing. *J Diabetes Compl.* (2017) 31:273–9. doi: 10.1016/j.jdiacomp.2016.10.020
50. Tufro A, Veron D. VEGF and podocytes in diabetic nephropathy. *Semin Nephrol.* (2012) 32:385–93. doi: 10.1016/j.semnephrol.2012.06.010
51. Domigan CK, Ziyad S, Iruela-Arispe ML. Canonical and non-canonical vascular endothelial growth factor pathways: new developments in biology and signal transduction. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol.* (2015) 35:30–9. doi: 10.1161/ATVBAHA.114.303215
52. Onions KL, Gamez M, Buckner NR, Baker SL, Betteridge KB, Desideri S, et al. VEGFC reduces glomerular albumin permeability and protects against alterations in VEGF receptor expression in diabetic nephropathy. *Diabetes.* (2019) 68:172–87. doi: 10.2337/db18-0045
53. Bai X, Geng J, Li X, Yang F, Tian J. VEGF-A inhibition ameliorates podocyte apoptosis via repression of activating protein 1 in diabetes. *Am J Nephrol.* (2014) 40:523–34. doi: 10.1159/000369942
54. Oltean S, Qiu Y, Ferguson JK, Stevens M, Neal C, Russell A, et al. Vascular endothelial growth factor-A165b is protective and restores endothelial glycocalyx in diabetic nephropathy. *J Am Soc Nephrol JASN.* (2015) 26:1889–904. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2014040350
55. Reidy KJ, Villegas G, Teichman J, Veron D, Shen W, Jimenez J, et al. Semaphorin3a regulates endothelial cell number and podocyte differentiation during glomerular development. *Dev Camb Engl.* (2009) 136:3979–89. doi: 10.1242/dev.037267
56. Kwon SH, Shin JP, Kim IT, Park DH. Association of plasma semaphorin 3A with phenotypes of diabetic retinopathy and nephropathy. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci.* (2016) 57:2983–9. doi: 10.1167/iovs.16-19468
57. Mohamed R, Ranganathan P, Jayakumar C, Nauta FL, Gansevoort RT, Weintraub NL, et al. Urinary semaphorin 3A correlates with diabetic proteinuria and mediates diabetic nephropathy and associated inflammation in mice. *J Mol Med Berl Ger.* (2014) 92:1245–56. doi: 10.1007/s00109-014-1209-3
58. Bondeva T, Rüster C, Franke S, Hammerschmid E, Klagsbrun M, Cohen CD, et al. Advanced glycation end-products suppress neuropilin-1 expression in podocytes. *Kidney Int.* (2009) 75:605–16. doi: 10.1038/ki.2008.603
59. Aggarwal PK, Veron D, Thomas DB, Siegel D, Moeckel G, Kashgarian M, et al. Semaphorin3a promotes advanced diabetic nephropathy. *Diabetes.* (2015) 64:1743–59. doi: 10.2337/db14-0719
60. Ballermann BJ, Dardik A, Eng E, Liu A. Shear stress and the endothelium. *Kidney Int Suppl.* (1998) 67:S100–8. doi: 10.1046/j.1523-1755.1998.06720.x
61. Slater SC, Ramnath RD, Uttridge K, Saleem MA, Cahill PA, Mathieson PW, et al. Chronic exposure to laminar shear stress induces Kruppel-like factor 2 in glomerular endothelial cells and modulates interactions with co-cultured podocytes. *Int J Biochem Cell Biol.* (2012) 44:1482–90. doi: 10.1016/j.biocel.2012.05.020
62. Zhong F, Chen H, Wei C, Zhang W, Li Z, Jain MK, et al. Reduced Krüppel-like factor 2 expression may aggravate the endothelial injury of diabetic nephropathy. *Kidney Int.* (2015) 87:382–95. doi: 10.1038/ki.2014.286
63. Isermann B, Vinnikov IA, Madhusudhan T, Herzog S, Kashif M, Blautzik J, et al. Activated protein C protects against diabetic nephropathy by inhibiting endothelial and podocyte apoptosis. *Nat Med.* (2007) 13:1349–58. doi: 10.1038/nm1667
64. Yuen DA, Stead BE, Zhang Y, White KE, Kabir MG, Thai K, et al. eNOS deficiency predisposes podocytes to injury in diabetes. *J Am Soc Nephrol JASN.* (2012) 23:1810–23. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2011121170
65. Sörensson J, Fierlbeck W, Heider T, Schwarz K, Park DS, Mundel P, et al. Glomerular endothelial fenestrae in vivo are not formed from caveolae. *J Am Soc Nephrol JASN.* (2002) 13:2639–47. doi: 10.1097/01.ASN.0000033277.32822.23
66. Bachmann S, Bosse HM, Mundel P. Topography of nitric oxide synthesis by localizing constitutive NO synthases in mammalian kidney. *Am J Physiol.* (1995) 268:F885–98. doi: 10.1152/ajprenal.1995.268.5.F885
67. Zhu L, Jiang R, Aoudjit L, Jones N, Takano T. Activation of RhoA in podocytes induces focal segmental glomerulosclerosis. *J Am Soc Nephrol JASN.* (2011) 22:1621–30. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2010111146
68. Chang AS, Hathaway CK, Smithies O, Kakoki M. Transforming growth factor-β1 and diabetic nephropathy. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol.* (2016) 310:F689–96. doi: 10.1152/ajprenal.00502.2015
69. Ghayur A, Margetts PJ. Transforming growth factor-beta and the glomerular filtration barrier. *Kidney Res Clin Pract.* (2013) 32:3–10. doi: 10.1016/j.krcp.2013.01.003
70. Lai H, Chen A, Cai H, Fu J, Salem F, Li Y, et al. Podocyte and endothelial-specific elimination of BAMBI identifies differential transforming growth factor-β pathways contributing to diabetic glomerulopathy. *Kidney Int.* (2020) 98:601–14. doi: 10.1016/j.kint.2020.03.036
71. Lenoir O, Jasiek M, Hénique C, Guyonnet L, Hartleben B, Bork T, et al. Endothelial cell and podocyte autophagy synergistically protect from diabetes-induced glomerulosclerosis. *Autophagy.* (2015) 11:1130–45. doi: 10.1080/15548627.2015.1049799
72. Wu X, Gao Y, Xu L, Dang W, Yan H, Zou D, et al. Exosomes from high glucose-treated glomerular endothelial cells trigger the epithelial-mesenchymal transition and dysfunction of podocytes. *Sci Rep.* (2017) 7:9371. doi: 10.1038/s41598-017-09907-6
73. Bose M, Almas S, Prabhakar S. Wnt signaling and podocyte dysfunction in diabetic nephropathy. *J Investig Med Off Publ Am Fed Clin Res.* (2017) 65:1093–101. doi: 10.1136/jim-2017-000456
74. Zhou L, Liu Y. Wnt/β-catenin signalling and podocyte dysfunction in proteinuric kidney disease. *Nat Rev Nephrol.* (2015) 11:535–45. doi: 10.1038/nrneph.2015.88
75. Wang D, Dai C, Li Y, Liu Y. Canonical Wnt/β-catenin signaling mediates transforming growth factor-β1-driven podocyte injury and proteinuria. *Kidney Int.* (2011) 80:1159–69. doi: 10.1038/ki.2011.255
76. Zhou L, Chen X, Lu M, Wu Q, Yuan Q, Hu C, et al. Wnt/β-catenin links oxidative stress to podocyte injury and proteinuria. *Kidney Int.* (2019) 95:830–45. doi: 10.1016/j.kint.2018.10.032

77. Ngo D, Wen D, Gao Y, Keyes MJ, Drury ER, Katz DH, et al. Circulating testican-2 is a podocyte-derived marker of kidney health. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. (2020) 117:25026–35. doi: 10.1073/pnas.2009606117
78. Vannahme C, Schübel S, Herud M, Gösling S, Hülsmann H, Paulsson M, et al. Molecular cloning of testican-2: defining a novel calcium-binding proteoglycan family expressed in brain. *J Neurochem*. (1999) 73:12–20. doi: 10.1046/j.1471-4159.1999.0730012.x
79. Waters JP, Richards YC, Skepper JN, Southwood M, Upton PD, Morrell NW, et al. A 3D tri-culture system reveals that activin receptor-like kinase 5 and connective tissue growth factor drive human glomerulosclerosis. *J Pathol*. (2017) 243:390–400. doi: 10.1002/path.4960
80. Satchell SC, Harper SJ, Tooke JE, Kerjaschki D, Saleem MA, Mathieson PW. Human podocytes express angiopoietin 1, a potential regulator of glomerular vascular endothelial growth factor. *J Am Soc Nephrol JASN*. (2002) 13:544–50.
81. Maisonpierre PC, Suri C, Jones PF, Bartunkova S, Wiegand SJ, Radziejewski C, et al. Angiopoietin-2, a natural antagonist for Tie2 that disrupts *in vivo* angiogenesis. *Science*. (1997) 277:55–60. doi: 10.1126/science.277.5322.55
82. Findley CM, Cudmore MJ, Ahmed A, Kontos CD. VEGF induces Tie2 shedding via a phosphoinositide 3-kinase/Akt dependent pathway to modulate Tie2 signaling. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol*. (2007) 27:2619–26. doi: 10.1161/ATVBAHA.107.150482
83. Khairoun M, de Koning EJP, van den Berg BM, Lievers E, de Boer HC, Schaapherder AFM, et al. Microvascular damage in type 1 diabetic patients is reversed in the first year after simultaneous pancreas-kidney transplantation. *Am J Transplant Off J Am Soc Transplant Am Soc Transpl Surg*. (2013) 13:1272–81. doi: 10.1111/ajt.12182
84. Tsai Y-C, Lee C-S, Chiu Y-W, Lee J-J, Lee S-C, Hsu Y-L, et al. Angiopoietin-2, renal deterioration, major adverse cardiovascular events and all-cause mortality in patients with diabetic nephropathy. *Kidney Blood Press Res*. (2018) 43:545–54. doi: 10.1159/000488826
85. Lim HS, Blann AD, Chong AY, Freestone B, Lip GYH. Plasma vascular endothelial growth factor, angiopoietin-1, and angiopoietin-2 in diabetes: implications for cardiovascular risk and effects of multifactorial intervention. *Diabetes Care*. (2004) 27:2918–24. doi: 10.2337/diacare.27.12.2918
86. Yamamoto Y, Maeshima Y, Kitayama H, Kitamura S, Takazawa Y, Sugiyama H, et al. Tumstatin peptide, an inhibitor of angiogenesis, prevents glomerular hypertrophy in the early stage of diabetic nephropathy. *Diabetes*. (2004) 53:1831–40. doi: 10.2337/diabetes.53.7.1831
87. Rizkalla B, Forbes JM, Cao Z, Boner G, Cooper ME. Temporal renal expression of angiogenic growth factors and their receptors in experimental diabetes: role of the renin-angiotensin system. *J Hypertens*. (2005) 23:153–64. doi: 10.1097/00004872-200501000-00026
88. Lim HS, Lip GYH, Blann AD. Angiopoietin-1 and angiopoietin-2 in diabetes mellitus: relationship to VEGF, glycaemic control, endothelial damage/dysfunction and atherosclerosis. *Atherosclerosis*. (2005) 180:113–8. doi: 10.1016/j.atherosclerosis.2004.11.004
89. Jeansson M, Gawlik A, Anderson G, Li C, Kerjaschki D, Henkelman M, et al. Angiopoietin-1 is essential in mouse vasculature during development and in response to injury. *J Clin Invest*. (2011) 121:2278–89. doi: 10.1172/JCI46322
90. Dessapt-Baradez C, Woolf AS, White KE, Pan J, Huang JL, Hayward AA, et al. Targeted glomerular angiopoietin-1 therapy for early diabetic kidney disease. *J Am Soc Nephrol JASN*. (2014) 25:33–42. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2012121218
91. Gnudi L. Angiopoietins and diabetic nephropathy. *Diabetologia*. (2016) 59:1616–20. doi: 10.1007/s00125-016-3995-3
92. He F-F, Zhang D, Chen Q, Zhao Y, Wu L, Li Z-Q, et al. Angiopoietin-Tie signaling in kidney diseases: an updated review. *FEBS Lett*. (2019) 593:2706–15. doi: 10.1002/1873-3468.13568
93. Schumacher VA, Schlötzer-Schrehardt U, Karumanchi SA, Shi X, Zaia J, Jeruschke S, et al. WT1-dependent sulfatase expression maintains the normal glomerular filtration barrier. *J Am Soc Nephrol JASN*. (2011) 22:1286–96. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2010080860
94. Takashima Y, Keino-Masu K, Yashiro H, Hara S, Suzuki T, van Kuppevelt TH, et al. Heparan sulfate 6-O-endosulfatases, Sulf1 and Sulf2, regulate glomerular integrity by modulating growth factor signaling. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol*. (2016) 310:F395–408. doi: 10.1152/ajprenal.00445.2015
95. Khamaisi M, Schrijvers BF, De Vriese AS, Raz I, Flyvbjerg A. The emerging role of VEGF in diabetic kidney disease. *Nephrol Dial Transplant Off Publ Eur Dial Transpl Assoc - Eur Ren Assoc*. (2003) 18:1427–30. doi: 10.1093/ndt/gfg242
96. Alpers CE, Hudkins KL. Mouse models of diabetic nephropathy. *Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens*. (2011) 20:278–84. doi: 10.1097/MNH.0b013e3283451901
97. Wang L, Tao T, Su W, Yu H, Yu Y, Qin J. A disease model of diabetic nephropathy in a glomerulus-on-a-chip microdevice. *Lab Chip*. (2017) 17:1749–60. doi: 10.1039/C7LC00134G
98. Zhou M, Zhang X, Wen X, Wu T, Wang W, Yang M, et al. Development of a functional glomerulus at the organ level on a chip to mimic hypertensive nephropathy. *Sci Rep*. (2016) 6:31771. doi: 10.1038/srep31771
99. Zou H-H, Wang L, Zheng X-X, Xu G-S, Shen Y. Endothelial cells secreted endothelin-1 augments diabetic nephropathy via inducing extracellular matrix accumulation of mesangial cells in ETBR-/- mice. *Aging*. (2019) 11:1804–20. doi: 10.18632/aging.101875
100. Luque Y, Lenoir O, Bonnin P, Hardy L, Chipont A, Placier S, et al. Endothelial Epas1 deficiency is sufficient to promote parietal epithelial cell activation and FSGS in experimental hypertension. *J Am Soc Nephrol JASN*. (2017) 28:3563–78. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2016090960
101. Chen S-J, Lv L-L, Liu B-C, Tang R-N. Crosstalk between tubular epithelial cells and glomerular endothelial cells in diabetic kidney disease. *Cell Prolif*. (2020) 53:e12763. doi: 10.1111/cpr.12763
102. Salim HM, Fukuda D, Yagi S, Soeki T, Shimabukuro M, Sata M. Glycemic control with ipragliflozin, a novel selective SGLT2 inhibitor, ameliorated endothelial dysfunction in streptozotocin-induced diabetic mouse. *Front Cardiovasc Med*. (2016) 3:43. doi: 10.3389/fcvm.2016.00043
103. Scheerer MF, Rist R, Proske O, Meng A, Kostev K. Changes in HbA1c, body weight, and systolic blood pressure in type 2 diabetes patients initiating dapagliflozin therapy: a primary care database study. *Diabetes Metab Syndr Obes Targets Ther*. (2016) 9:337–45. doi: 10.2147/DMSO.S116243
104. Ott C, Jumar A, Striepe K, Friedrich S, Karg MV, Bramlage P, et al. A randomised study of the impact of the SGLT2 inhibitor dapagliflozin on microvascular and macrovascular circulation. *Cardiovasc Diabetol*. (2017) 16:26. doi: 10.1186/s12933-017-0510-1
105. Solini A, Giannini L, Seghieri M, Vitolo E, Taddei S, Ghiadoni L, et al. Dapagliflozin acutely improves endothelial dysfunction, reduces aortic stiffness and renal resistive index in type 2 diabetic patients: a pilot study. *Cardiovasc Diabetol*. (2017) 16:138. doi: 10.1186/s12933-017-0621-8
106. Shigiyama F, Kumashiro N, Miyagi M, Ikehara K, Kanda E, Uchino H, et al. Effectiveness of dapagliflozin on vascular endothelial function and glycemic control in patients with early-stage type 2 diabetes mellitus: DEFENCE study. *Cardiovasc Diabetol*. (2017) 16:84. doi: 10.1186/s12933-017-0564-0
107. Jax T, Stirban A, Terjung A, Esmaeili H, Berk A, Thiemann S, et al. A randomised, active- and placebo-controlled, three-period crossover trial to investigate short-term effects of the dipeptidyl peptidase-4 inhibitor linagliptin on macro- and microvascular endothelial function in type 2 diabetes. *Cardiovasc Diabetol*. (2017) 16:13. doi: 10.1186/s12933-016-0493-3

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Medicine

REVIEW
published: 20 April 2021
doi: 10.3389/fmed.2021.626423

The Role of Non-coding RNAs in Diabetic Nephropathy-Related Oxidative Stress

Xiaoyun He[1†], Gaoyan Kuang[2†], Yi Zuo[3†], Shuangxi Li[4], Suxian Zhou[3] and Chunlin Ou[1,5]*

[1] Department of Pathology, Xiangya Hospital, Central South University, Changsha, China, [2] Department of Orthopedics, The First Affiliated Hospital of Hunan University of Chinese Medicine, Changsha, China, [3] Department of Endocrinology, Affiliated Hospital of Guilin Medical University, Guilin, China, [4] Department of Pathophysiology, Hunan University of Medicine, Huaihua, China, [5] National Clinical Research Center for Geriatric Disorders, Xiangya Hospital, Central South University, Changsha, China

Diabetic nephropathy (DN) is one of the main complications of diabetes and the main cause of diabetic end-stage renal disease, which is often fatal. DN is usually characterized by progressive renal interstitial fibrosis, which is closely related to the excessive accumulation of extracellular matrix and oxidative stress. Non-coding RNAs (ncRNAs) are RNA molecules expressed in eukaryotic cells that are not translated into proteins. They are widely involved in the regulation of biological processes, such as, chromatin remodeling, transcription, post-transcriptional modification, and signal transduction. Recent studies have shown that ncRNAs play an important role in the occurrence and development of DN and participate in the regulation of oxidative stress in DN. This review clarifies the functions and mechanisms of ncRNAs in DN-related oxidative stress, providing valuable insights into the prevention, early diagnosis, and molecular therapeutic targets of DN.

Keywords: diabetic nephropathy, oxidative stress, ncRNA, mircoRNA, therapeutic target

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Fan Yi,
Shandong University, China

Reviewed by:
Dongshan Zhang,
Central South University, China
Ding-Sheng Jiang,
Huazhong University of Science and Technology, China

****Correspondence:***
Chunlin Ou
ouchunlin@csu.edu.cn

† These authors have contributed equally to this work

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Nephrology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Medicine

Received: *05 November 2020*
Accepted: *25 March 2021*
Published: *20 April 2021*

Citation:
He X, Kuang G, Zuo Y, Li S, Zhou S and Ou C (2021) The Role of Non-coding RNAs in Diabetic Nephropathy-Related Oxidative Stress. Front. Med. 8:626423. doi: 10.3389/fmed.2021.626423

INTRODUCTION

Diabetic nephropathy (DN) is one of the main complications of diabetes mellitus (DM) and the main cause of diabetic end-stage renal disease (ESRD), resulting in the disability and death of patients with DM (1, 2). DN is characterized by progressive renal interstitial fibrosis, which is accompanied by a series of pathological changes, including excessive accumulation of extracellular matrix (ECM) components, thickening of the glomerulus and tubular basement membrane, and increased formation of glomerular and tubular basement membrane matrix (3, 4). The increased prevalence of DM has led to an increase in the incidence of DN. DN is a leading cause of ESRD (5, 6), which is one of the major health problems worldwide.

The imbalance between oxidants and antioxidants is called oxidative stress (OS) and occurs when the body is subjected to various harmful stimuli, leading to the injury of tissue and cells (7). OS exists in all stages of DM development, and hyperglycemia is the main factor promoting OS (8–12). In addition, the advanced glycation end products (AGEs) associated with hyperglycemia (13), reactive oxygen species (ROS) (14, 15), the protein kinase C (PKC) pathway (16), and the renin-angiotensin system promote the occurrence of OS (17) and its maintenance, and cause the

development of DN (8). Furthermore, the abundance of mitochondria in kidney tissue renders it more vulnerable to OS (18). Intrarenal OS, which also plays a vital role in the pathogenesis of DN, causes chronic inflammation of the kidney, and glomeruli and tubular hypertrophy (19).

Ribonucleic acid (RNA) is divided into two categories according to its characteristics: coding RNA and non-coding RNA (ncRNA). Research on ncRNAs has demonstrated that these molecules are not simply "junk" transcription products but functional regulatory molecules that mediate cellular processes. Many ncRNAs affect specific cellular biological responses, and are key regulatory molecules in the course of disease (20). For example, small ncRNAs, such as, microRNAs (miRNAs), may act as proto-oncogenes or tumor suppressor genes in cancers (21, 22); circular RNAs (circRNAs) participate in the development of tumors, neurological diseases, and rheumatic diseases (23–25); small nucleolar RNAs (snoRNA) participate in tumors, metabolic stress, and other diseases through modification (26, 27); long-chain ncRNAs (lncRNAs) have been linked to cancer, diabetes, heart failure, hypertension, kidney disease, and other diseases (28–32). Thus, ncRNAs are a new hot spot in epigenetic research. Although, the role of several ncRNAs in disease pathogenesis has been revealed, their specific regulatory networks have yet to be studied.

CLASSIFICATION OF ncRNAs

The Human Genome Project led researchers to discover that protein-coding sequences only account for nearly 2% of the human genome, while the remaining non-coding regions were considered "junk areas." The development of computational biology and the popularization of genome sequencing technology showed that these "junk regions" are transcribed into large amounts of RNA, of which nearly 74% are ncRNAs (33, 34). According to their functions and sizes, ncRNAs are roughly divided into three categories: housekeeping ncRNAs, small RNAs (sRNAs), and lncRNAs; circRNAs constitute a special type of lncRNA. Housekeeping ncRNAs are essential for cellular activities, and include ribosomal RNAs (rRNAs), transfer RNAs (tRNAs), small nuclear RNAs (snRNAs), and snoRNAs (35). sRNAs generally refer to ncRNAs shorter than 200 nucleotides (nt). According to their species origin, they are divided into two categories: bacterial sRNAs and eukaryotic sRNAs. Eukaryotic sRNAs include miRNAs, small interfering RNAs (siRNAs), and PIWI-interacting RNAs (piRNAs). lncRNAs have lengths of more than 200 nt (36), and are widely transcribed in the genome. According to their transcriptional location, molecular characteristics, or position relative to mRNAs, lncRNAs are divided into long intervening/intergenic ncRNAs, which are located in the gap between two mRNAs and have an independent transcription; natural antisense transcripts, which reversely overlap with an mRNA exon; promoter upstream transcripts (prompts); enhancer RNAs, which are transcribed from enhancers of protein-coding genes; and circRNAs (37, 38).

BIOLOGICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF ncRNAs

ncRNAs are widely involved in important biological functions, such as, the development and differentiation of cell development and differentiation, reproduction, cell apoptosis, and cell reprogramming, and are closely associated with disease development and progression. To date, many studies on miRNAs, lncRNAs, and circRNAs have been conducted (**Figure 1**).

miRNA Function

It is generally believed that miRNAs bind to RNA-induced silencing complexes in the cytoplasm, recognizing, and binding their matching target sequence (usually in the 3′ untranslated region of the protein-coding gene) in a sequence-specific manner, thus, regulating the degradation of target gene mRNA and/or its translation to inhibit gene expression. However, some studies have suggested that some miRNAs, such as miR-320, miR-373, miR-122, and miR-483, may also promote or inhibit the expression of target genes in the nucleus (39). Nuclear miRNAs may recognize and bind target sequences in gene promoters and other DNA regulatory elements in a sequence-specific manner, and then recruit proteins or complexes responsible for epigenetic modification, which results in chromatin remodeling, resulting in transcriptional activation or gene silencing. Alternatively, nuclear miRNAs inhibit lncRNAs near target genes, thereby regulating gene expression (40). At present, the reasons, mechanisms, and functions of miRNA accumulation in the nucleus remain unclear and require further investigation. Based on the role of miRNAs in regulating target gene expression, the functions of miRNAs are determined by the functions of their target genes. If the target genes regulate cell proliferation, apoptosis, differentiation, and other important biological functions, the miRNAs will play an important role in these biological functions. miRNAs have obvious cell line specificity in the regulation of target genes. Different miRNAs in the same cell line have different roles, and the same miRNAs in different cell lines also have different functions. Hundreds of miRNAs in cells have a complex regulatory role in tens of thousands of protein-coding genes, forming a genome-wide expression regulatory network that keeps protein expression at normal levels. Hence, miRNA abnormality often affects important physiological processes and triggers the occurrence of major diseases. Studies have shown that the abnormal regulation of miRNAs is a common feature of many diseases (41), making them a novel interventional target. Due to the stability of miRNAs in organisms, their application in the diagnosis and prognosis of disease will be useful. In short, miRNAs have tremendous potential in disease treatment and translational medicine.

lncRNA Function

lncRNAs are linear ncRNA transcripts with complex structures, and are widely expressed in mammalian genomes. Compared with mRNA, lncRNAs have low expression levels, high tissue specificity, and strong temporal and spatial expression specificity (42). It is estimated that more than 10,000 lncRNAs exist

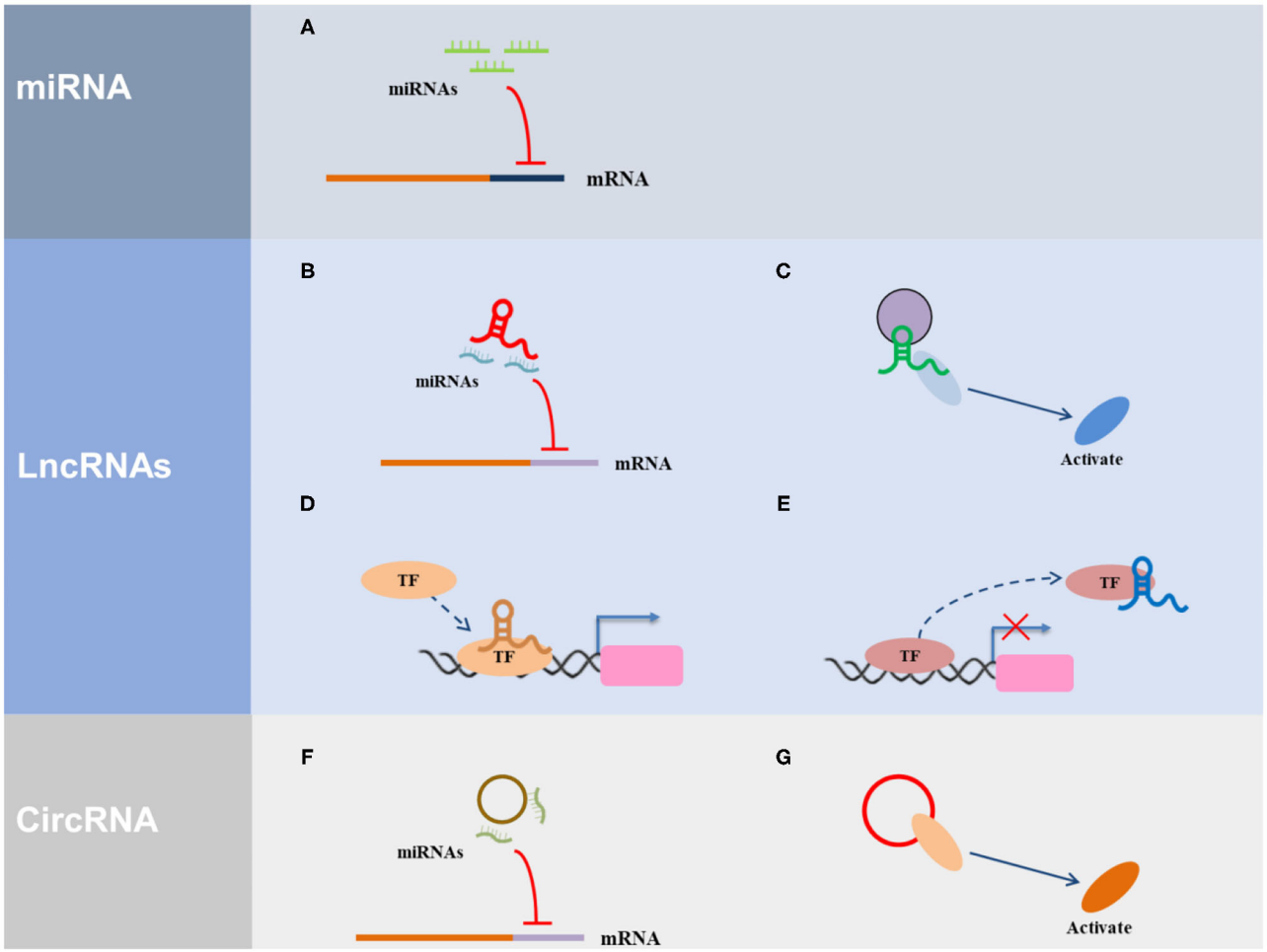


FIGURE 1 | The regulatory mechanism of ncRNAs. **(A)** miRNA can direct bind with the 3′ UTR of the target gene. **(B)** LncRNA serves as ceRNA to interact with miRNAs. **(C)** LncRNA acts as a scaffold *via* recruiting and interacting with proteins and regulate the activity of proteins. **(D)** LncRNA acts as a guide to promote the gene expression *via* recruiting transcription factors (TF) to the region of the gene promoter. **(E)** LncRNA acts as a decoy *via* interacting with TF to inhibit transcriptional regulation. **(F)** CircRNA serves as ceRNA to interact with miRNAs. **(G)** CircRNA acts as a scaffold *via* recruiting and interacting with proteins and regulate the activity of proteins.

in the human genome. However, biochemical identification and functional research is still in its infancy. At present, the functions of only ∼100 lncRNAs are understood. These lncRNAs regulate the expression or activity of target genes at the DNA, RNA, and protein levels, and are widely involved in a variety of important regulatory processes, such as, the inactivation of the X chromosome, genomic imprinting, stem cell pluripotency, somatic cell reprogramming, chromatin remodeling, the formation of nuclear substructures, and intranuclear transport, and are associated with the occurrence and development of many human diseases, such as, tumors, cardiovascular diseases, and neurological diseases (43–47). lncRNA regulation of target protein-coding genes occurs both during and after transcription, as lncRNAs may be located in the nucleus or cytoplasm. It has been shown that 30% of all lncRNAs are located in the nucleus, 15% in the cytoplasm, and the rest are found in both the nucleus and the cytoplasm.

Recently, with increasing research and the development of sequencing technology, an increasing number of lncRNAs and functions have been reported. Currently, there are over 20,000 lncRNA annotations, which is more than protein-coding gene annotations. For the whole genome of a cell, the expression of lncRNAs is much lower than that of protein-coding genes, and exhibits obvious tissue and cell line specificity. Some lncRNAs begin to function at certain stages of eukaryotic development. Because lncRNAs regulate the expression of protein-coding genes in different ways, lncRNAs are involved in many important biological processes, including heredity, development, cell cycle, and changes in chromosome structure. lncRNA

abnormalities are involved in the development of many common diseases (45, 47, 48).

circRNA Function

circRNAs are special ncRNAs that form closed loop structures through covalent bonds (49, 50). circRNAs are believed to mainly exist in the cytoplasm, with a small amount found in the nucleus (51, 52). circRNA expression is extremely abundant in eukaryotes and is evolutionarily conserved. Although, they do not encode proteins, they interact with proteins, regulate the variable splicing process of pre-mRNA, and regulate the maturation of rRNAs (53, 54). In addition, circRNAs play an indispensable role in the normal physiological processes of biological reproduction, growth, and aging, and are involved in the occurrence and development of neurological diseases, autoimmune diseases, cardiovascular diseases, and tumors (23, 55). Some circRNAs regulate the expression of protein-coding genes by competitively binding miRNAs (56). Furthermore, both lncRNAs and circRNAs are used as competitive endogenous RNAs to combine with miRNAs, forming an interactive regulatory network (57). The development of bioinformatics technology will allow further understanding of the functional role of these three types of ncRNAs, which will help us clarify the pathogenesis of certain diseases and develop therapeutic strategies and drugs.

Other ncRNAs Function

Other ncRNAs mainly contain snoRNAs, which can be divided into three categories based on their structural elements: box C/D snoRNA, box H/ACA snoRNA, and MRP RNA (58, 59). The main snoRNAs in cells are box C/D and box H/ACA snoRNAs. In addition, snoRNAs can be classified based on their gene organization, into independently coding snoRNA and intron coding snoRNA. snoRNAs can be classified based on their gene organization, ranging from independently transcribed genes under the control of independent promoters, to intronic coding units, which lack an independent promoter and are encoded in introns of protein-coding host genes. snoRNA participates in the biosynthesis of eukaryotic ribosomes, mainly to guide the modification of nucleotides at specific sites and participate in rRNA shearing (59, 60). Cajal body-specific small RNA (scaRNA) is similar to snoRNA and has box C/D or boxH/ACA structural elements (61). scaRNA guides the nucleotide modification of snRNA. Moreover, a special class of molecules including U85, U87, U88, U89, with both box C/D, and box H/ACA domains were found, which can simultaneously guide the ribose methylation and pseudouracilization of U5 and U4 snRNA. Vertebrate telomerase is a box H/ACA telomerase box, which may be essential for *in vivo* telomerase accumulation, 3′ end processing of the telomerase RNA precursor to ensure the stability of mature RNA, and telomerase activity. Mutations in human telomerase box H/ACA motif or the bound small nucleolar ribonucleoprotein (snoRNP) dyskerin cause multi-system genetic diseases (62). Although, some small RNAs have the typical structure of box C/D or box H/ACA, and primarily guide the chemical modification of other RNAs, including rRNAs, tRNAs, and snRNAs, a large subclass of snoRNAs called orphan snoRNAs cannot find complementary sequences that match rRNA or snRNA (63). It has been reported that many RNAs that are not directly related to ribosomal biosynthesis, including a small number of mRNAs, can temporarily stay in the nucleolus. Moreover, in yeast, the RNAse P-mediated 5′ end processing of some tRNA precursors occurs in the nucleolus. Therefore, it is possible that orphan snoRNAs act on RNAs other than rRNA and snRNA.

DN PATHOGENESIS

DN is characterized by pathological albumin excretion or albumin/creatinine ratio in the urine of patients with diabetes and a decrease in the glomerular filtration rate (64–66). Pathological changes in DN, such as, glomerulus enlargement, basement membrane thickening, and accumulation of glomerular mesangial and tubular ECM, lead to glomerular and tubular interstitial fibrosis, and even hardening (67, 68). DN is the main cause of ESRD worldwide and is related to the incidence and mortality of cardiovascular events (8, 69, 70). Risk factors for the occurrence and development of DN include increased inflammation, oxidation markers, AGEs, ROS, elevated levels of transforming growth factor-β (TGF-β), elevated PKC levels, abnormal polyol metabolism, uric acid levels, a long history of DM, age at diagnosis, race, systemic or glomerular hypertension, proteinuria, genetic susceptibility, insulin resistance, and diet composition (69, 71).

The pathogenesis of DN is complex process, involving in a series of signaling pathway changed (**Figure 2**). Moreover, the pathogenesis of DN depends on the following aspects: (1) Genetic susceptibility factors. Specific single nucleic acid polymorphisms in susceptibility genes have been associated with DN, and therefore, research on this area is helpful for the prevention of DN (72–74); (2) Abnormal glucose metabolism. Hyperglycemia promotes the occurrence of a variety of pathophysiological processes, including the activation of the polyol pathway (75, 76) and the generation and accumulation of AGEs (77–79); (3) Inflammatory reactions. DN is an inflammatory disease caused by a metabolic disorder As such, inflammatory reactions accompany the entire process of DN development, which result in the gradual scarring of the renal glomeruli, known as glomerulosclerosis (67, 80, 81); (4) Cytokines. Proinflammatory cytokines affect hemodynamics, promote cell proliferation, and increase ECM secretion and renal interstitial fibrosis, thus participating in the occurrence and development of DN (82); (5) OS. Excessive ROS production in the body activates PKC and the polyol pathway, leading to an increase in AGEs, and cytokine release, eventually resulting in severe pathological changes in the kidneys and promoting the occurrence and development of DN (83); (6) Endoplasmic reticulum stress (ERS). Excessive ERS may cause OS by promoting an increase in ROS, thereby damaging the kidneys (83–85) and participating in the development of DN; (7) Autophagy. This is the process whereby damaged proteins and organelles are decomposed after a stress response, and this plays an important role in maintaining cell homeostasis (86). The activation of the mechanistic target of rapamycin (mTOR) (87, 88) and the reduction of 5′ AMP-activated protein kinase (89)

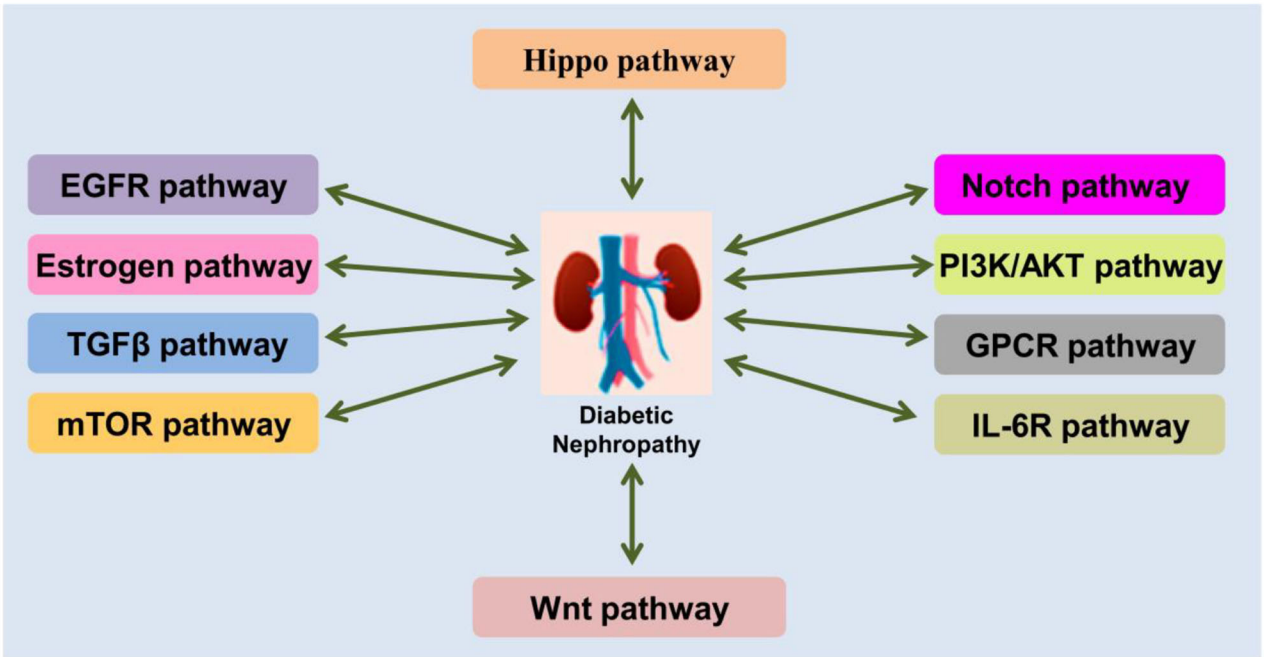


FIGURE 2 | Schematic demonstration of the crosstalks between DN and signaling pathways.

and Sirtuin 1 (SIRT1) (90) attenuate autophagy-related activities, and this attenuation has been linked to the pathogenesis of DN; (8) Exosomes and extracellular vesicles. Recently discovered, exosomes and extracellular vesicles are closely related to the occurrence and development of DN. The expression of exosomes is abnormal in DN, and the DNA, RNA, and protein contained in them are involved in the pathogenesis of DN and are used as molecular markers of DN (91, 92). In general, the pathogenesis of DN is complex, and what is currently known may just be the tip of the iceberg. Therefore, the integration of multiple aspects of the disease is crucial for the development of effective treatments.

Previous studies have reported that oxidative stress plays an important role in the occurrence and development of DN (3, 93–95). Hyperglycemia induces renal cells to produce large amounts of ROS, which increases oxidative stress. During oxidative stress, multiple signal pathways such as, glucose oxidation, production of advanced glycation end products (AGE), activation of protein kinase, hexosamine, and polyol pathways are involved in the metabolic regulation of glucose and lipids (96). Oxidative stress in the kidneys usually results in the massive production of ROS by peroxidase, which induces renal fibrosis and inflammation, and leads to tissue injury by promoting lipid peroxidation, DNA damage, and mitochondrial dysfunction (97). Under normal physiological conditions, ROS play a significant role in the regulation of cell proliferation, differentiation, apoptosis, and immune defense, while under the pathological conditions of diabetes, excessive ROS production in the kidneys stimulates the recruitment of inflammatory cells and the release of large amounts of inflammatory factors, growth factors, and transcription factors (71), thereby altering kidney structure and function, and promoting DN (98). Oxidative stress also accelerates the occurrence and development of DN by damaging the podocytes in the glomerular filtration barrier. The mechanisms whereby oxidative stress induces podocyte injury include ROS-induced mitochondrial dysfunction, activation of the mitogen-activated protein kinase (MAPK), and NF-κB signaling cascade, and oxidative damage of DNA (99). In addition, oxidative stress contributes to the development of glomerulosclerosis. ROS activate signaling pathways such as angiotensin II/transforming growth factor β1 (TGF-β1)/smad, protein kinase C (PKC), and NF-κB, inducing the deposition of extracellular matrix. However, signaling factors such as angiotensin II, TGF-β1, and PKC also facilitate the generation of ROS, aggravating DN and oxidative stress damage. Moreover, oxidative stress is involved in the development of renal tubular fibrosis. ROS stimulate the expression of a variety of pro-fibrotic growth factors such as TGF-β1, vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF), and connective tissue growth factor, further boosting the deposition of extracellular matrix proteins and renal function damage (100). Therefore, it is extremely crucial to explore the mechanisms whereby oxidative stress participates in the occurrence of DN.

RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN ncRNAs AND DIABETIC NEPHROPATHY-RELATED OS

In recent years, various studies have confirmed that ncRNAs participate in the occurrence and development of DN by regulating OS. Among the ncRNAs that regulate OS in DN,

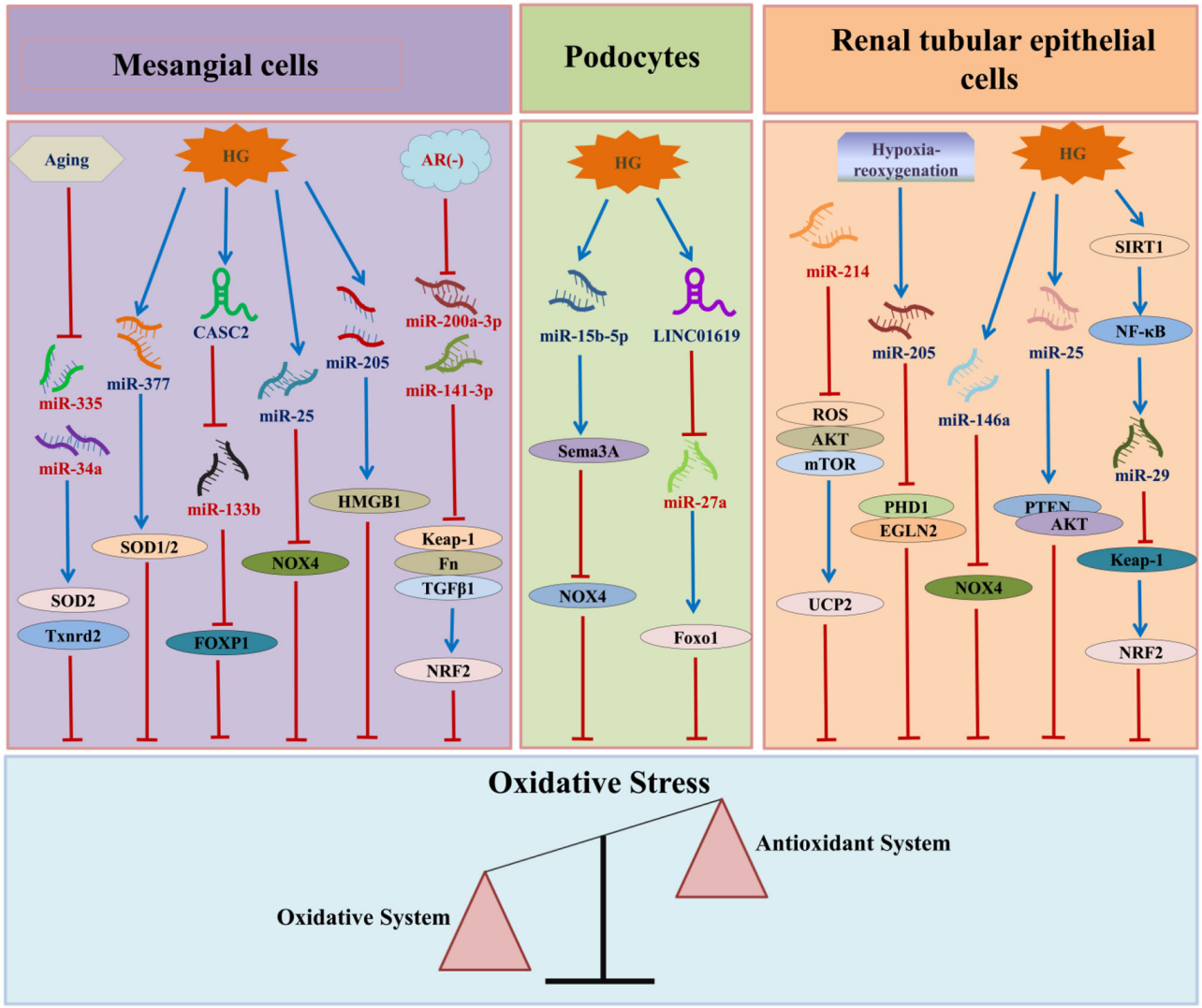


FIGURE 3 | The relationship between ncRNAs and DN-associated oxidative stress. HG, high glucose; AR, aldose reductase; CASC2, cancer susceptibility candidate 2; HMGB1, high mobility group box 1; SOD, superoxide dismutase; NOX4, nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate oxidase 4; FN, fibronectin; TGF-β1:transforming growth factor β1:TXNRD2, thioredoxin reductase 2; FOXP1, forkhead box P1; NRF2, nuclear factor erythroid E2-related factor 2; SEMA3A, semaphorin 3A; Foxo1, Forkhead box 1; ROS, reactive oxygen species; AKT, protein kinase B; mTOR, mechanistic target of rapamycin; UCP2, uncoupling protein 2; SIRT1, Sirtuin 1; NF-κB, nuclear factor-kappa B; PTEN, phosphatase and tensin homolog; PHD1, prolyl hydroxylase 1.

miRNAs are the most widely studied, followed by lncRNAs and circRNAs (**Figure 3**).

miRNAs and Diabetic Nephropathy-Related OS

miRNAs are post-transcriptional regulatory RNAs with a length of 18–23 nt that are widely present in eukaryotes, do not encode proteins, and are able to inhibit gene expression through specific interactions with target genes. Altered miRNA expression levels may generate OS and ultimately result in the development of disease. The relationship between miRNA and OS in the pathogenesis of DN has also become a research hotspot in recent years.

Up-Regulated miRNAs

The miR-23a/27a/24-2 cluster upregulates c-jun N-terminal kinases (JNKs) to induce caspase-dependent and caspase-independent cell death in human embryonic kidney cells (HEKT293), which is accompanied by an increase in ROS (101). In addition, overexpression of the miR-23a/27a/24-2 cluster results in changes in HEKT293 ERS and mitochondrial membrane permeability (102), suggesting that the cluster is closely related to OS in the kidney. Uncoupling protein 2 (UCP2), a negative regulator of ROS generation (103), is the target gene of miR-24 in the kidney; The downregulation of hsa-miR-24-3p results in UCP2 upregulation and subsequent reduction in ROS production (104). Shao et al. (105) found that miRNA-3550 is

upregulated in the kidneys of DN rats and is related to the Wnt/β-catenin signaling pathway. miR-27a directly targets nuclear factor erythroid 2-related factor 2 (NRF2), interfering with ROS homeostasis in DN, while adipokinin omentin 1 upregulates NRF2, and reduces OS by inhibiting miR-27a, restoring kidney function in type 2 diabetic db/db mice (106).

miRNA-452-5p expression is increased in high glucose (HG)-treated HK-2 cells (a renal tubular epithelial cell line), which is accompanied by an in increase in ROS and malondialdehyde (MDA) levels, and a decrease in SOD levels (107). However, these changes are reversed by interfering with miR-452-5p activity (108), which suggests that miR-452-5p is involved in the HG-induced OS response of renal tubular cells. Compared to controls, the levels of microRNA-377 have been shown to be consistently up-regulated in *in vitro* and mouse diabetic nephropathy models. The activity of miR-377 leads to reduced expression of p21-activated kinase and superoxide dismutase, which enhances fibronectin (FN) production. Thus, the overexpression of miR-377 in diabetic nephropathy indirectly leads to increased FN production. In addition, miR-377 targets SOD1 and SOD2 in human mesangial cells (HMCs) (109). Bioinformatics analysis and verification of the miRNA expression profiles in kidneys of young and old rats demonstrated that mitochondrial *Sod2* and thioredoxin reductase 2 (*Txnrd2*) are the targets of miR-335 and miR-34a, respectively. In aging MCs, miR-335 and miR-34a are significantly upregulated, while *Sod2* and *Txnrd2* are significantly downregulated, which is consistent with the production of ROS (110). Kato et al. (111) showed that TGF-β activates protein kinase B (AKT) in glomerular mesangial cells by inducing miR-216a and miR-217, leading to glomerular mesangial cell proliferation and hypertrophy. Zhang et al. (112) found that miR-133b is upregulated in the serum and HMCs of patients with DN, and that miR-133b targets forkhead box P1 (*FOXP1*). The upregulation of lncRNA CASC2 inhibits HG-induced HMC proliferation, ECM accumulation, and OS *via* the miR-133b/FOXP1 regulatory axis. Podocyte damage is a sign of DN, and is induced *via* ERS by the upregulation of miR-27a, which negatively targets forkhead box 1 (FOXO1) (113).

After analyzing miRNAs in the serum of healthy controls, patients with type 2 DM, and patients with DN, Regmi et al. (114) found that serum miR-99b and miR-122 levels are significantly increased in DM and DN group patients, while those of miR-20a, and miR-486 are decreased, and that the levels of these miRNAs are significantly related to albuminuria, glomerular filtration rate, blood sugar, and blood lipid levels. Moreover, target gene prediction of these four miRNAs revealed that they regulate OS, inflammation, and apoptosis (114). The emergence of RNAseq technology has facilitated the discovery of miRNAs related to OS in DN and the identification of their target genes, enabling in-depth research on the pathogenesis of DN.

Down-Regulated miRNAs

Renal tubular epithelial cells are one of the main cells that absorb glucose; however, long-term hyperglycemia directly causes their damage, and induces dysfunction through OS. In HG-treated HK-2 cells, the deacetylase activity of SIRT1 is weakened, resulting in a decrease in NF-κB activity. NF-κB regulates the expression of miR-29, which targets *KEAP1* by directly binding to its promoter. Downregulation of miR-29 in response to HG enhances the expression of KEAP1, and reduces NRF2 levels through ubiquitination, thereby inducing the damage of renal tubular epithelia (115). Moreover, miR-29 expression is negatively correlated with serum creatinine levels and creatinine clearance in diabetic rats (115). Yang et al. (116) found that miR-214 inhibits OS in DN and enhances the expression of UCP2 through the ROS/AKT/mTOR signaling pathway in HK-2 cells. The expression of UCP2 attenuates mitochondrial ROS activity, thereby exerting an antioxidant effect.

Superoxide derived from nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate oxidase (NOX) plays a key role in hyperglycemia-derived OS in DN; OS production by NOX mediates matrix accumulation and renal fibrosis in DN (117, 118). In HG-treated MCs and the kidneys of streptozotocin (STZ)-induced diabetic rats, the expression of miR-25 is significantly reduced, while the mRNA and protein levels of NOX4 are increased (119). MCs transfected with antagomiR-25 showed a considerable increase in the mRNA and protein levels of NOX4 (120). These results are consistent with the increased OS and diastolic dysfunction observed in the hearts of hypercholesterolemic rats when the expression of miR-25 is decreased (121). Thus, the miR-25-NOX4-OS axis seems to play a common role in kidney and heart diseases. In addition, miR-25 is downregulated in kidney biopsy tissue and serum of patients with DN, and is inversely proportional to proteinuria. Moreover, HG-treated HK-2 cells show decreased miR-25 levels in a time-dependent manner. Overexpression of miR-25 reduces the generation of ROS in HK-2 cells; the mechanism may be related to the activation of the phosphatase and tensin homolog/AKT pathway (122). Similarly, Wan et al. (123) confirmed that miR-146a expression is inhibited and NOX4 levels are increased in a DN mouse model. In addition, overexpression of miR-146a in HK-2 cells inhibits NOX4 expression, reducing ROS production, OS, and inflammation levels (123), which suggests that miR-146a has an anti-inflammatory and oxidation modulating effect in DN.

Wei et al. (124) reported that aldose reductase (AR) negatively regulates the expression of miR-200a-3p/miR-141-3p in MCs. In STZ-induced diabetic mice, AR deficiency significantly increases the miR-200a-3p/miR-141-3p levels in the renal cortex, which is accompanied by the significant downregulation of *Keap1*, *Tgfβ1/2*, and *fn1*, and the prominent upregulation of *Nrf2*. Therefore, the inhibition of AR and the restoration of the miR-200a-3p/miR-141-3p levels may be a potential research direction for the treatment of DN.

The expression of miR-506-3p is downregulated in HG-treated HK-2 cells and the serum of patients with DN, while overexpression of miR-506-3p inhibits inflammation, OS, and pyroptosis in HG-treated HK-2 cells (125). miR-15b-5p is significantly decreased in HG-treated podocytes, which is accompanied by increased levels of podocyte apoptosis and OS (112). Overexpression of miR-15b-5p inhibits cell apoptosis, decreases the expression of the OS-related markers *MDA* and *NOX4*, and increases the levels of *SOD* and hydrogen peroxide, which may occur by targeting *Semaphorin 3A* (*Sema3A*) (126). miR-124a expression in bone marrow

stromal stem cells (BMSCs) has a protective effect on OS-induced podocyte damage; transfection of BMSCs with miR-124a inhibits the phosphoinositide 3-kinase/mTOR signaling pathway, thus protecting podocytes (127). This suggests that the combined effects of BMSCs and miRNA may be beneficial for the treatment of DN.

lncRNAs and Diabetic Nephropathy-Related OS

lncRNA refers to a long-chain RNA molecule with a length >200 nt and no protein coding ability, and regulate the process of DN. The expression of the lncRNA KCNQ1OT1 is increased in the serum of patients with DN and in HG-treated HK-2 cells (125). Further, KCNQ1OT1 directly targets miR-506-3p, and therefore, the interference of KCNQ1OT1 expression promotes miR-506-3p expression, thereby inhibiting inflammation, OS, and pyroptosis in HG-treated HK-2 cells (125). Another study in HK-2 cells showed that the expression of the lncRNA GAS5 decreases in HG-treated HK-2 cells, while the overexpression of GAS5 reduces ROS and MDA levels, and increases SOD levels (108). miRNA-452-5p expression is increased in HG-treated HK-2 cells, and interference of GAS5 expression may reverse the effects of miRNA-452-5p on HG-induced inflammation, OS, and pyroptosis of renal tubular cells (108). Furthermore, lncRNA Blnc1 is highly expressed in the serum of patients with DN, STZ-induced DN models, and HG-treated HK-2 cells; it is involved in the occurrence and development of DN, and its interference significantly reduces renal fibrosis, inflammation, and OS (128). Wang et al. (129) found that Linc00462 is significantly upregulated in the kidneys of patients with DN, and that its level increases in a glucose concentration- and time-dependent manner in HG-treated HK-2 and HMC cells. Knockdown of Linc00462 significantly reduces the cell viability of HG-treated cells and the levels of ROS and MDA induced by HG, while increasing the levels of SOD and catalase. Therefore, it upregulates the antioxidant system against ROS, indicating that knocking out Linc00462 may be a potential treatment for DN.

In addition to renal tubular cells, impairment of lncRNA expression in glomerular cells also participates in DN-related OS. Zhang et al. (112) found that the expression of lncRNA CASC2 decreases in the serum of patients with DN and in HG-treated HMCs, while the upregulation of CASC2 inhibits HMC proliferation, ECM accumulation, and HG-induced OS. miR-133b, the target of CASC2, is highly expressed in the serum of patients with DN and in HG-treated HMCs; the enrichment in miR-133b reverses the effect of CASC2 upregulation. The study confirmed that the upregulation of CASC2 inhibits HMC cell proliferation, ECM accumulation, and HG-induced OS through the miR-133b/FOXP1 axis, suggesting that CASC2 may be used as a novel target for DN treatment (112). Linc01619 is downregulated in renal tissues of patients with DN, and is associated with proteinuria and decreased renal function (113). Further, *in vitro* experiments confirmed that Linc01619 is expressed in the cytoplasm of podocytes, participating in the ERS signaling pathway, where it may be used as a competitive endogenous RNA that regulates the ERS and podocyte damage mediated by miR-27a/FOXO1 in DN (113). These results indicate that lncRNAs play an important role in DN-related OS and may improve DN by affecting miRNA expression.

Other ncRNAs and Diabetic Nephropathy-Related OS

circRNA is a large ncRNA, which binds to miRNA and terminates the regulation of its target genes, namely, the circRNA-miRNA-mRNA regulatory network. circLRP6 regulates HG-induced MC proliferation, OS, ECM accumulation, and inflammation by competitively binding to miR-205 and *HMGB1*, and activating the Toll-like receptor 4/NF-κB pathway (130). These findings provide a better understanding of the pathogenesis of DN. In addition, antisense mitochondrial non-coding RNA-2 (ASncmtRNA-2) is expressed in experimental DN models and *in vitro* in human renal mesangial cells (HRMCs). Furthermore, it is significantly upregulated in mice with hereditary type 2 DM that also develop DN. When using the nitric oxide synthase inhibitor NG-nitro-L-arginine methyl ester (L-NAME) to inhibit ROS, the upregulation of ASncmtRNA-2 in DN is significantly reduced. In cultured HRMCs, HG treatment upregulates ASncmtRNA-2 expression in a time-dependent manner. Incubation of HRMCs with L-NAME also reduces the glucose-induced upregulation of ASncmtRNA-2. In addition, ROS upregulate ASncmtRNA-2 and may promote glomerular fibrosis in DN by actively regulating the expression of pro-fibrotic factors (131). This indicates that ASncmtRNA-2 is involved in the DN-related OS response and renal fibrosis development.

POTENTIAL CLINICAL APPLICATIONS OF OS-RELATED ncRNAs IN DN

The morbidity and mortality of DN remains high worldwide. Many studies have shown that early and timely intervention in DN significantly limits proteinuria, thereby preventing further development of DN (132). Therefore, the identification of novel molecular markers and drug targets for DN prevention and treatment is urgently needed. The application of next-generation sequencing technologies for RNAseq revealed that changes in the expression of miRNAs are very common in the pathogenesis of diabetes and DN (133). In addition, miRNAs are widely present in various parts of the cell, increasing their potential as DN-specific molecular markers.

The expression of many miRNAs related to OS is different in diabetic and healthy people (134, 135). For example, OS-related miR-21 has been proposed as a diagnostic marker for prediabetes (135), and receiver operating characteristic (ROC) curve analysis has shown that the expression of miR-21 is a suitable candidate marker for distinguishing diabetes from prediabetes (sensitivity, 93%; specificity, 35%). The ROC area under the curve (AUC) was 0.7 (**Table 1**). Moreover, the serum levels of miR-99b, miR-486-5p, miR-122-5p, and miR-20a in the serum, whose target genes are closely related to OS (114), are considered to have diagnostic value in diabetic kidney diseases (**Table 1**).

Although, ncRNAs are closely associated with DN-related OS, there are limited related clinical drug studies. Shao et al. (105)

TABLE 1 | Diagnostic index of miRNA in human DM-related OS.

miRNAs	Diseases	Sample numbers (control/diseases)	AUC	Sensitivity	Specificity	OR (95% CI*)	Ref
miR-21	Diabetes	44/27	0.7	93%	35%	1.05 (1.01–1.09)	(121)
miR-99b	DKD	25/42	0.895	-	-	-	(114)
miR-486-5p	DKD	25/42	0.853	-	-	-	(114)
miR-122-5p	DKD	25/42	0.8	-	-	-	(114)
miR-20a	DKD	25/42	0.697	-	-	-	(114)

DM, diabetes mellitus; AUC, area under the curve; OR, odds ratio; CI, confidence interval; Ref, reference; DKD, diabetic kidney disease.

treated DN rats with ginsenoside Rb1, triclosan, and ginsenoside Rb1 plus trigonelline and found that the combination of ginsenoside Rb1 and trigonelline significantly alleviates renal dysfunction, OS, and pathological changes. Further, studies have confirmed that ginsenoside Rb1 and trigonelline regulate the expression of miR-3550, which regulates the Wnt/β-catenin signaling pathway, therefore preventing the occurrence of diabetic kidney disease (105). Sitagliptin, a dipeptidyl peptidase 4 inhibitor used for the treatment of type 2 DM, has a protective effect on diabetic chronic kidney diseases. Civantos et al. (136) conducted proteomic and miRNA transcriptomic analysis of the renal cortex of wild-type (Wistar), diabetic Goto-Kakizaki (GK) rats, and rats treated with siglitine. Proteomic analysis of diabetic GK and Wistar rats showed differential expression of 39 proteins, and significant changes occurred among 15 miRNAs in GK rats, which are mainly related to OS and catabolism. Further studies have confirmed that treatment with sitagliptin improves OS in experimental DN *via* the mir-200a/*Keap-1*/*Nrf2* antioxidant pathway, thus, exerting renal-protective effects. Ochratoxin A, a mycotoxin with nephrotoxic and potentially carcinogenic activity, induces the expression of miR-200c and miR-132 in renal proximal epithelial cells. miR-200c and miR-132 target *NRF2* and *HO-1*, respectively, thereby promoting renal OS and inducing renal injury (137). Thus, ncRNAs are considered potential therapeutic targets based on their regulatory roles. Further, research is necessary to explore the diagnostic value of OS-related ncRNAs in DN, to identify novel drug targets, and prevent DN.

CONCLUSIONS

Recently, ncRNAs have been recognized as a "new star" in the field of DN. As a class of novel regulatory molecules, they participate in multiple steps of DN by modulating the expression of several related genes. The development of RNAseq and next generation sequencing technologies has allowed the identification of a large number of ncRNAs. The extraction and detection of ncRNAs has higher specificity and sensitivity than those of proteins. Thus, ncRNAs can potentially be used as potential diagnostic and prognostic biomarkers. In addition, we can silence or activate ncRNAs in DN patients by exogenous means. For example, we can wrap the silenced or active lentiviral vector of ncRNAs into exosomes or other vehicles *in vitro*, and perform a targeted injection into the corresponding organs *via* blood. This can be developed as a therapy for DN. Considering their roles in the progression of DN-related OS, ncRNAs have great potential as "biological tools" for the screening, diagnosis, and treatment of DN, and may ultimately cure DN. However, there is a long road from the scientific research of ncRNAs to their clinical application. Recently, the research on ncRNA and DN has faced a series of challenges and limitations: (1) many ncRNAs are yet to be discovered and identified in DN through the development of RNAseq and next generation sequencing technologies; (2) ncRNAs need to be further investigated to determine whether they are specifically related to one or more diseases, and to explore the underlying molecular mechanisms whereby ncRNAs contribute to the disease; (3) The exact and specific mechanisms whereby ncRNAs regulate DN-related OS remain to be discovered; (4) According to many animal models, ncRNAs play a role in DM and its complications; however, the lack of clinical trials confirming the accuracy and safety of these findings remains an issue; (5) Many endogenous and exogenous factors involved in ncRNA production have not yet been identified, which hinders the use of ncRNAs as clinical therapeutic targets for DN treatment.

In this review, the regulatory role of ncRNAs in DN-related OS has been summarized. These ncRNAs regulate individual target genes or constitute interaction networks, such as lncRNA-miRNA-mRNA or circRNA-miRNA-mRNA, and play an important role in the regulation of DN-related OS. As our understanding of the molecular mechanisms involved in ncRNA regulation and their function *in vitro* and *in vivo* increases, novel and more effective treatment methods will be developed, which may cure DN by targeting the corresponding key ncRNAs.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

XH, GK, and YZ conceived the concept and wrote the manuscript. CO edited and improved the manuscript. All authors contributed to the article and approved the submitted version.

FUNDING

This study was supported by the National Natural Science Foundation of China (81903032 and 81860156), the China Postdoctoral Science Foundation (2020M672520), and the Youth Fund of Xiangya Hospital (2018Q011).

REFERENCES

1. Schernthaner G, Mogensen C E, Schernthaner GH. The effects of GLP-1 analogues, DPP-4 inhibitors and SGLT2 inhibitors on the renal system. *Diab Vasc Dis Res.* (2014) 11:306–23. doi: 10.1177/1479164114542802
2. Zhang MH, Feng L, Zhu MM, Gu J, Jiang J, Cheng XD, et al. The anti-inflammation effect of Moutan Cortex on advanced glycation end products-induced rat mesangial cells dysfunction and High-glucose-fat diet and streptozotocin-induced diabetic nephropathy rats. *J Ethonpharmaco.* (2014) 151:591–600. doi: 10.1016/j.jep.2013.11.015
3. Kanwar YS, Wada J, Sun L, Xie P, Wallner EI, Chen S, et al. Diabetic nephropathy: mechanisms of renal disease progression. *Exp Biol Med.* (2008) 233:4–11. doi: 10.3181/0705-MR-134
4. Lin YC, Chang YH, Yang SY, Wu KW, Chu TS. Update of pathophysiology and management of diabetic kidney disease. *J Formos Med Assoc.* (2018) 117:662–75. doi: 10.1016/j.jfma.2018.02.007
5. Bondeva T, Wolf G. Reactive oxygen species in diabetic nephropathy: friend or foe?. *Nephrol Dial Transplant.* (2014) 29:1998–2003. doi: 10.1093/ndt/gfu037
6. Andresdottir G, Jensen ML, Carstensen B, Parving HH, Rossing K, Hansen TW, et al. Improved survival and renal prognosis of patients with type 2 diabetes and nephropathy with improved control of risk factors. *Diabetes Care.* (2014) 37:1660–7. doi: 10.2337/dc13-2036
7. Sies H. Oxidative stress: a concept in redox biology and medicine. *Redox Biol.* (2015) 4:180–3. doi: 10.1016/j.redox.2015.01.002
8. Singh DK, Winocour P, Farrington K. Oxidative stress in early diabetic nephropathy: fueling the fire. *Nat Rev Endocrinol.* (2011) 7:176–84. doi: 10.1038/nrendo.2010.212
9. Buranasin P, Mizutani K, Iwasaki K, Mahasarakham CPN, Kido D, Takeda K, et al. High glucose-induced oxidative stress impairs proliferation and migration of human gingival fibroblasts. *PLoS ONE.* (2018) 13:e201855. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0201855
10. Chen X, Shen WB, Yang P, Dong D, Sun W, Yang P. High glucose inhibits neural stem cell differentiation through oxidative stress and endoplasmic reticulum stress. *Stem Cells Dev.* (2018) 27:745–55. doi: 10.1089/scd.2017.0203
11. Zheng DH, Han ZQ, Wang XX, MA D, Zhang J. Erythropoietin attenuates high glucose-induced oxidative stress and inhibition of osteogenic differentiation in periodontal ligament stem cell (PDLSCs). *Chem Biol Interact.* (2019) 305:40–7. doi: 10.1016/j.cbi.2019.03.007
12. Xiang H, Xue W, Wu X, Zheng J, Ding C, Li Y, et al. FOXP1 inhibits high glucose-induced ECM accumulation and oxidative stress in mesangial cells. *Chem Biol Interact.* (2019) 313:108818. doi: 10.1016/j.cbi.2019.108818
13. Das NA, Carpenter AJ, Belenchia A, Aroor AR, Noda M, Siebenlist U, et al. Empagliflozin reduces high glucose-induced oxidative stress and miR-21-dependent TRAF3IP2 induction and RECK suppression, and inhibits human renal proximal tubular epithelial cell migration and epithelial-to-mesenchymal transition. *CellSignal.* (2020) 68:109506. doi: 10.1016/j.cellsig.2019.109506
14. Zhang W, Sui Y. CircBPTF knockdown ameliorates high glucose-induced inflammatory injuries and oxidative stress by targeting the miR-384/LIN28B axis in human umbilical vein endothelial cells. *Mol Cell Biochem.* (2020) 471:101–11. doi: 10.1007/s11010-020-03770-2
15. Pal S, Rao GN, Pal A. High glucose-induced ROS accumulation is a critical regulator of ERK1/2-Akt-tuberin-mTOR signalling in RGC-5 cells. *Life Sci.* (2020) 256:117914. doi: 10.1016/j.lfs.2020.117914
16. Pan X, Chen J, Wang T, Zhang M, Wang H, Gao H. Essential role of high glucose-induced overexpression of PKCbeta and PKCdelta in GLP-1 resistance in rodent cardiomyocytes. *Diabetes Metab Syndr Obes.* (2019) 12:2289–302. doi: 10.2147/DMSO.S215789
17. Gerardo YF, Andrade-Sierra J, Pazarin-Villasenor L, Santana-Arciniega C, De Jesús TE, De Jesús Torres-VE, et al. The role of dietary antioxidants on oxidative stress in diabetic nephropathy. *Iran J Kidney Dis.* (2020) 14:81–94.
18. Sureshbabu A, Ryter S W, Choi ME. Oxidative stress and autophagy: crucial modulators of kidney injury. *Redox Biol.* (2015) 4:208–14. doi: 10.1016/j.redox.2015.01.001
19. Jha JC, Banal C, Chow BS, Cooper ME, Jandeleit-Dahm K. Diabetes and kidney disease: role of oxidative stress. *Antioxid Redox Signal.* (2016) 25:657–84. doi: 10.1089/ars.2016.6664
20. Hombach S, Kretz M. Non-coding RNAs: classification, biology, and functioning. *Adv Exp Med Biol.* (2016) 937:3–17. doi: 10.1007/978-3-319-42059-2_1
21. Ou C, Sun Z, Li X, Ren W, Qin Z, Zhang X, et al. MiR-590-5p, a density-sensitive microRNA, inhibits tumorigenesis by targeting YAP1 in colorectal cancer. *Cancer Lett.* (2017) 399:53–63. doi: 10.1016/j.canlet.2017.04.011
22. Vishnoi A, Rani S. MiRNA biogenesis and regulation of diseases: an overview. *Methods Mol Biol.* (2017) 1509:1–10. doi: 10.1007/978-1-4939-6524-3_1
23. Jiang C, Xu D, You Z, Xu K, Tian W. Dysregulated circRNAs and ceRNA network in esophageal squamous cell carcinoma. *Front Biosci.* (2019) 24:277–90. doi: 10.2741/4717
24. Yan Q, He X, Kuang G, Ou C. CircRNA cPWWP2A: an emerging player in diabetes mellitus. *J Cell Commun Signal.* (2020) 14:351–3. doi: 10.1007/s12079-020-00570-7
25. Khanipouyani F, Akrami H, Fattahi MR. Circular RNAs as important players in human gastric cancer. *Clin Transl Oncol.* (2020) 23:10–21. doi: 10.1007/s12094-020-02419-2
26. Mourksi NE, Morin C, Fenouil T, Diaz JJ, Marcel V. snoRNAs offer novel insight and promising perspectives for lung cancer understanding and management. *Cells.* (2020) 9:541. doi: 10.3390/cells9030541
27. Michel CI, Holley CL, Scruggs BS, Sidhu R, Brookheart RT, Listenberger LL. Small nucleolar RNAs U32a, U33, and U35a are critical mediators of metabolic stress. *Cell Metab.* (2011) 14:33–44. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2011.04.009
28. Sun Z, Ou C, Liu J, Chen C, Zhou Q, Yang S, et al. YAP1-induced MALAT1 promotes epithelial-mesenchymal transition and angiogenesis by sponging miR-126-5p in colorectal cancer. *Oncogene.* (2019) 38:2627–44. doi: 10.1038/s41388-018-0628-y
29. Lorenzen JM, Thum T. Long noncoding RNAs in kidney and cardiovascular diseases. *Nat Rev Nephrol.* (2016) 12:360–73. doi: 10.1038/nrneph.2016.51
30. He X, Ou C, Xiao Y, Han Q, Li H, Zhou S. LncRNAs: key players and novel insights into diabetes mellitus. *Oncotarget.* (2017) 8:71325–41. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.19921
31. Aalijahan H, Ghorbian S. Long non-coding RNAs and cervical cancer. *Exp Mol Pathol.* (2019) 106:7–16. doi: 10.1016/j.yexmp.2018.11.010
32. He D, Zheng J, Hu J, Chen J, Wei X. Long non-coding RNAs and pyroptosis. *Clin Chim Acta.* (2020) 504:201–8. doi: 10.1016/j.cca.2019.11.035
33. Huang S, Li X, Zheng H, Si X, Li B, Wei G, et al. Loss of super-enhancer-regulated circRNA Nfix induces cardiac regeneration after myocardial infarction in adult mice. *Circulation.* (2019) 139:2857–76. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.118.038361
34. Yang JX, Rastetter RH, Wilhelm D. Non-coding RNAs: an introduction. *Adv Exp Med Biol.* (2016) 886:13–32. doi: 10.1007/978-94-017-7417-8_2
35. Ernst C, Morton C. Identification and function of long non-coding RNA. *Front Cell Neurosci.* (2013) 7:168. doi: 10.3389/fncel.2013.00168
36. Mercer TR, Dinger ME, Mattick JS. Long non-coding RNAs: insights into functions. *Nat Rev Genet.* (2009) 10:155–9. doi: 10.1038/nrg2521
37. Wu H, Yang L, Chen LL. The diversity of long noncoding RNAs and their generation. *Trends Genet.* (2017) 33:540–52. doi: 10.1016/j.tig.2017.05.004
38. Yao RW, Wang Y, Chen LL. Cellular functions of long noncoding RNAs. *Nat Cell Biol.* (2019) 21:542–51. doi: 10.1038/s41556-019-0311-8
39. Catalanotto C, Cogoni C, Zardo G. MicroRNA in control of gene expression: an overview of nuclear functions. *Int J Mol Sci.* (2016) 17:1712. doi: 10.3390/ijms17101712
40. Ma X, Cen S, Wang L, Zhang C, Wu L, Tian X, et al. Genome-wide identification and comparison of differentially expressed profiles of miRNAs and lncRNAs with associated ceRNA networks in the gonads of Chinese soft-shelled turtle, Pelodiscus sinensis. *BMC Genomics.* (2020) 21:443. doi: 10.1186/s12864-020-06826-1
41. Prabahar A, Natarajan J. MicroRNA mediated network motifs in autoimmune diseases and its crosstalk between genes, functions, and pathways. *J Immunol Methods.* (2017) 440:19–26. doi: 10.1016/j.jim.2016.10.002

42. He X, Li S, Yu B, Wu Y, Zhang M, He Y, et al. Up-regulation of LINC00467 promotes the tumourigenesis in colorectal cancer. *J Cancer.* (2019) 10:6405–13. doi: 10.7150/jca.32216
43. Morris KV, Mattick JS. The rise of regulatory RNA. *Nat Rev Genet.* (2014) 15:423–37. doi: 10.1038/nrg3722
44. Flynn RA, Chang HY. Long noncoding RNAs in cell-fate programming and reprogramming. *Cell Stem Cell.* (2014) 14:752–61. doi: 10.1016/j.stem.2014.05.014
45. Evans JR, Feng FY, Chinnaiyan AM. The bright side of dark matter: lncRNAs in cancer. *J Clin Incest.* (2016) 126:2775–82. doi: 10.1172/JCI84421
46. Kopp F, Mendell JT. Functional classification and experimental dissection of long noncoding RNAs. *Cell.* (2018) 172:393–407. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2018.01.011
47. Engreitz JM, Haines JE, Perez EM, Munson J, Chen J, Kane M, et al. Local regulation of gene expression by lncRNA promoters, transcription and splicing. *Nature.* (2016) 539:452–5. doi: 10.1038/nature20149
48. Dong Y, Yoshitomi T, Hu JF, Cui J. Long noncoding RNAs coordinate functions between mitochondria and the nucleus. *Epigenetics Chromatin.* (2017) 10:41. doi: 10.1186/s13072-017-0149-x
49. Chen LL, Yang L. Regulation of circRNA biogenesis. *RNA Biol.* (2015) 12:381–8. doi: 10.1080/15476286.2015.1020271
50. Kristensen LS, Andersen MS, Stagsted L, Ebbesen KK, Hansen TB, Kjems J. The biogenesis, biology, and characterization of circular RNAs. *Nat Rev Genet.* (2019) 20:675–91. doi: 10.1038/s41576-019-0158-7
51. Nie H, Wang Y, Liao Z, Zhou J, Ou C. The function and mechanism of circular RNAs in gastrointestinal tumours. *Cell Prolif.* (2020) 53:e12815. doi: 10.1111/cpr.12815
52. He X, Ou C. CircRNA circHIPK3: a novel therapeutic target for angiotensin II-induced cardiac fibrosis. *Int J Cardiol.* (2020) 312:98. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2020.03.034
53. Du WW, Zhang C, Yang W, Yong T, Awan FM, Yang B. Identifying and characterizing circRNA-protein interaction. *Theranostics.* (2017) 7:4183–91. doi: 10.7150/thno.21299
54. Li X, Yang L, Chen LL. The biogenesis, functions, and challenges of circular RNAs. *Mol Cell.* (2018) 71:428–42. doi: 10.1016/j.molcel.2018.06.034
55. Fan HM, Sun XY, Guo W, Zhong A, Niu W, Zhao L, et al. Differential expression of microRNA in peripheral blood mononuclear cells as specific biomarker for major depressive disorder patients. *J Psychiatr Res.* (2014) 59:45–52. doi: 10.1016/j.jpsychires.2014.08.007
56. Jeck WR, Sorrentino JA, Wang K, Slevin MK, Burd CE, Liu J, et al. Circular RNAs are abundant, conserved, associated with ALU repeats. *RNA.* (2013) 19:141–57. doi: 10.1261/rna.035667.112
57. Yang F, Chen Y, Xue Z, Lv Y, Shen L, Li K, et al. High-throughput sequencing and exploration of the lncRNA-circRNA-miRNA-mRNA network in type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Biomed Res Int.* (2020) 2020:8162524. doi: 10.1155/2020/8162524
58. Maxwell ES, Fournier MJ. The small nucleolar RNAs. *Annu Rev Biochem.* (1995) 64:897–934. doi: 10.1146/annurev.bi.64.070195.004341
59. Kiss T. Small nucleolar RNAs: an abundant group of noncoding RNAs with diverse cellular functions. *Cell.* (2002) 109:145–8. doi: 10.1016/S0092-8674(02)00718-3
60. Smith CM, Steitz JA. Sno storm in the nucleolus: new roles for myriad small RNPs. *Cell.* (1997) 89:669–72. doi: 10.1016/S0092-8674(00)80247-0
61. Tycowski KT, You ZH, Graham PJ, Steitz JA. Modification of U6 spliceosomal RNA is guided by other small RNAs. *Mol Cell.* (1998) 2:629–38. doi: 10.1016/S1097-2765(00)80161-6
62. Jady BE, Bertrand E, Kiss T. Human telomerase RNA and box H/ACA scaRNAs share a common Cajal body-specific localization signal. *J Cell Biol.* (2004) 164:647–52. doi: 10.1083/jcb.200310138
63. Bachellerie JP, Cavaille J, Huttenhofer A. The expanding snoRNA world. *Biochimie.* (2002) 84:775–90. doi: 10.1016/S0300-9084(02)01402-5
64. Shim K, Begum R, Yang C, Wang H. Complement activation in obesity, insulin resistance, and type 2 diabetes mellitus. *World J Diabetes.* (2020) 11:1–12. doi: 10.4239/wjd.v11.i1.1
65. Lim A. Diabetic nephropathy - complications and treatment. *Int J Nephrol Renovasc Dis.* (2014) 7:361–81. doi: 10.2147/IJNRD.S40172
66. Giralt-Lopez A, Molina-Van DBM, Vergara A, García-Carro C, Seron D, Jacobs-Cachá C, et al. Revisiting experimental models of diabetic nephropathy. *Int J Mol Sci.* (2020) 21:3587–609. doi: 10.3390/ijms21103587
67. Duran-Salgado MB, Rubio-Guerra AF. Diabetic nephropathy and inflammation. *World J Diabetes.* (2014) 5:393–8. doi: 10.4239/wjd.v5.i3.393
68. Qi C, Mao X, Zhang Z, Wu H. Classification and differential diagnosis of diabetic nephropathy. *J Diabetes Res.* (2017) 2017:8637138. doi: 10.1155/2017/8637138
69. Macisaac R J, Ekinci EI, Jerums G. Markers of and risk factors for the development and progression of diabetic kidney disease. *Am J Kidney Dis.* (2014) 63:S39–62. doi: 10.1053/j.ajkd.2013.10.048
70. Roa V, LVB Roa, Tan SH, Candasamy M, Bhattamisra SK. Diabetic nephropathy: an update on pathogenesis and drug development. *Diabetes Metab Syndr.* (2019) 13:754–62. doi: 10.1016/j.dsx.2018.11.054
71. Aghadavod E, Khodadadi S, Baradaran A, Nasri P, Bahmani M, Rafieian-Kopaei M. Role of oxidative stress and inflammatory factors in diabetic kidney disease. *Iran J Kidney Dis.* (2016) 10:337–43.
72. Khodaeian M, Enayati S, Tabatabaei-Malazy O, Amoli MM. Association between genetic variants and diabetes mellitus in iranian populations: a systematic review of observational studies. *J Diabetes Res.* (2015) 2015:585917. doi: 10.1155/2015/585917
73. Rizvi S, Raza ST, Mahdi F. Association of genetic variants with diabetic nephropathy. *World J Diabetes.* (2014) 5:809–16. doi: 10.4239/wjd.v5.i6.809
74. Stefanidis I, Tziastoudi M, Tsironi EE, Dardiotis E, Tachmitzi SV, Fotiadou A, et al. The contribution of genetic variants of SLC2A1 gene in T2DM and T2DM-nephropathy: association study and meta-analysis. *Ren Fail.* (2018) 40:561–76. doi: 10.1080/0886022X.2018.1496931
75. Raptis AE, Viberti G. Pathogenesis of diabetic nephropathy. *Exp Clin Endocrinal Diabetes.* (2001) 109 (Suppl. 2):S424–37. doi: 10.1055/s-2001-18600
76. Bleyer AJ, Fumo P, Snipes ER, Simmons DA, Ziyadeh FN. Polyol pathway mediates high glucose-induced collagen synthesis in proximal tubule. *Kidney Int.* (1994) 45:659–66. doi: 10.1038/ki.1994.88
77. Yang PY, Li PC, Feng B. Protective effects of gliclazide on high glucose and AGEs-induced damage of glomerular mesangial cells and renal tubular epithelial cells *via* inhibiting RAGE-p22phox-NF-kB pathway. *Eur Rev Med Pharmacol Sci.* (2019) 23:9099–107. doi: 10.26355/eurrev_201910_19313
78. Goh SY, Cooper ME. Clinical review: the role of advanced glycation end products in progression and complications of diabetes. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab.* (2008) 93:1143–52. doi: 10.1210/jc.2007-1817
79. Wada J, Makino H. Inflammation and the pathogenesis of diabetic nephropathy. *Clin Sci.* (2013) 124:139–52. doi: 10.1042/CS20120198
80. Lv N, Li C, Liu X, Qi C, Wang Z. MiR-34b alleviates high glucose-induced inflammation and apoptosis in human HK-2 cells *via* IL-6R/JAK2/STAT3 signaling pathway. *Med Sci Monit.* (2019) 25:8142–51. doi: 10.12659/MSM.917128
81. Chen F, Zhu X, Sun Z, Ma Y. Astilbin inhibits high glucose-induced inflammation and extracellular matrix accumulation by suppressing the TLR4/MyD88/NF-kappaB pathway in rat glomerular mesangial cells. *Front Pharmacol.* (2018) 9:1187. doi: 10.3389/fphar.2018.01187
82. Brosius FR. Trophic factors and cytokines in early diabetic glomerulopathy. *Exp Diabesty Res.* (2003) 4:225–33. doi: 10.1155/EDR.2003.225
83. Kashihara N, Haruna Y, Kondeti VK, Kanwar YS. Oxidative stress in diabetic nephropathy. *Curr Med Chem.* (2010) 17:4256–69. doi: 10.2174/092986710793348581
84. Zhang XM, Wang YZ, Tong JD, Ning XC, Zhou FQ, Yang XH, et al. Pyruvate alleviates high glucose-induced endoplasmic reticulum stress and apoptosis in HK-2 cells. *Febs Open Bio.* (2020) 10:827–34. doi: 10.1002/2211-5463.12834
85. Liu H, Sun HL. LncRNA TCF7 triggered endoplasmic reticulum stress through a sponge action with miR-200c in patients with diabetic nephropathy. *Eur Rev Med Pharmacol Sci.* (2019) 23:5912–22. doi: 10.26355/eurrev_201907_18336
86. Mizushima N, Komatsu M. Autophagy: renovation of cells and tissues. *Cell.* (2011) 147:728–41. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2011.10.026
87. Kume S, Yamahara K, Yasuda M, Maegawa H, Koya D. Autophagy: emerging therapeutic target for diabetic nephropathy. *Semin Nephrol.* (2014) 34:9–16. doi: 10.1016/j.semnephrol.2013.11.003

88. Kume S, Thomas MC, Koya D. Nutrient sensing, autophagy, diabetic nephropathy. *Diabetes.* (2012) 61:23–9. doi: 10.2337/db11-0555
89. Yang D, Livingston MJ, Liu Z, Dong G, Zhang M, Chen JK, et al. Autophagy in diabetic kidney disease: regulation, pathological role and therapeutic potential. *Cell Mol Life Sci.* (2018) 75:669–88. doi: 10.1007/s00018-017-2639-1
90. Tanaka Y, Kume S, Kitada M, Kanasaki K, Uzu T, Maegawa H, et al. Autophagy as a therapeutic target in diabetic nephropathy. *Exp Diabetes Res.* (2012) 2012:628978. doi: 10.1155/2012/628978
91. Gudehithlu KP, Garcia-Gomez I, Vernik J, Brecklin C, Kraus M, Cimbaluk DJ, et al. In diabetic kidney disease urinary exosomes better represent kidney specific protein alterations than whole urine. *Am J Nephrol.* (2015) 42:418–24. doi: 10.1159/000443539
92. Barutta F, Tricarico M, Corbelli A, Annaratone L, Pinach S, Grimaldi S, et al. Urinary exosomal microRNAs in incipient diabetic nephropathy. *PLoS ONE.* (2013) 8:e73798. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0073798
93. Elmarakby AA, Sullivan JC. Relationship between oxidative stress and inflammatory cytokines in diabetic nephropathy. *Cardiovasc Ther.* (2012) 30:49–59. doi: 10.1111/j.1755-5922.2010.00218.x
94. Rochette L, Zeller M, Cottin Y, Vergely C. Diabetes, oxidative stress, and therapeutic strategies. *Biochim Biophys Acta.* (2014) 1840:2709–29. doi: 10.1016/j.bbagen.2014.05.017
95. Wolf G. New insights into the pathophysiology of diabetic nephropathy: from haemodynamics to molecular pathology. *Eur J Clin Invest.* (2004) 34:785–96. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2362.2004.01429.x
96. Ighodaro OM. Molecular pathways associated with oxidative stress in diabetes mellitus. *Biomed Pharmacother.* (2018) 108:656–62. doi: 10.1016/j.biopha.2018.09.058
97. Duni A, Liakopoulos V, Roumeliotis S, Peschos D, Dounousi E. Oxidative stress in the pathogenesis and evolution of chronic kidney disease: untangling ariadne's thread. *Int J Mol Sci.* (2019) 20:3711. doi: 10.3390/ijms20153711
98. Gnudi L, Coward R, Long DA. Diabetic nephropathy: perspective on novel molecular mechanisms. *Trends Endocrinol Metab.* (2016) 27:820–30. doi: 10.1016/j.tem.2016.07.002
99. Wei PZ, Szeto CC. Mitochondrial dysfunction in diabetic kidney disease. *Clin Chim Acta.* (2019) 496:108–16. doi: 10.1016/j.cca.2019.07.005
100. Su H, Wan C, Song A, Qiu Y, Xiong W, Zhang C. Oxidative stress and renal fibrosis: mechanisms and therapies. *Adv Exp Med Biol.* (2019) 1165:585–604. doi: 10.1007/978-981-13-8871-2_29
101. Chhabra R, Adlakha YK, Hariharan M, Scaria V, Saini N. Upregulation of miR-23a-27a-24-2 cluster induces caspase-dependent and -independent apoptosis in human embryonic kidney cells. *PLoS ONE.* (2009) 4:e5848. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0005848
102. Chhabra R, Dubey R, Saini N. Gene expression profiling indicate role of ER stress in miR-23a∼27a∼24-2 cluster induced apoptosis in HEK293T cells. *RNA Biol.* (2011) 8:648–64. doi: 10.4161/rna.8.4.15583
103. Cadenas S. Mitochondrial uncoupling, ROS generation and cardioprotection. *Biochism Biophsy Acta Bioenerg.* (2018) 1859:940–50. doi: 10.1016/j.bbabio.2018.05.019
104. Wei W, Peng J, Shen T. Rosuvastatin alleviates ischemia/reperfusion injury in cardiomyocytes by downregulating Hsa-miR-24-3p to target upregulated uncoupling protein 2. *Cell Reprogram.* (2019) 21:99–107. doi: 10.1089/cell.2018.0039
105. Shao X, Chen C, Miao C, Yu X, Li X, Geng J, et al. Expression analysis of microRNAs and their target genes during experimental diabetic renal lesions in rats administered with ginsenoside Rb1 and trigonelline. *Pharmazie.* (2019) 74:492–8. doi: 10.1691/ph.2019.8903
106. Song J, Zhang H, Sun Y, Guo R, Zhong D, Xu R, et al. Omentin-1 protects renal function of mice with type 2 diabetic nephropathy *via* regulating miR-27a-Nrf2/Keap1 axis. *Biomed Pharmacother.* (2018) 107:440–6. doi: 10.1016/j.biopha.2018.08.002
107. Muratsu-Ikeda S, Nangaku M, Ikeda Y, Tanaka T, Wada T, Inagi R. Downregulation of miR-205 modulates cell susceptibility to oxidative and endoplasmic reticulum stresses in renal tubular cells. *PLoS ONE.* (2012) 7:e41462. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0041462
108. Xie C, Wu W, Tang A, Tanaka T, Wada T, Inagi J. lncRNA GAS5/miR-452-5p reduces oxidative stress and pyroptosis of high-glucose-stimulated renal tubular cells. *Dabetes Metab Syndr Obes.* (2019) 12:2609–17. doi: 10.2147/DMSO.S228654
109. Wang Q, Wang Y, Minto AW, Wang J, Shi Q, Li X, et al. MicroRNA-377 is up-regulated can lead to increased fibronectin production in diabetic nephropathy. *Faseb J.* (2008) 22:4126–35. doi: 10.1096/fj.08-112326
110. Bai XY, Ma Y, Ding R, Fu B, Shi S, Chen X. MiR-335 M and miR-34a Promote renal senescence by suppressing mitochondrial antioxidative enzymes. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* (2011) 22:1252–61. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2010040367
111. Kato M, Putta S, Wang M, Yuan H, Lanting L, Nair I, et al. TGF-beta activates Akt kinase through a microRNA-dependent amplifying circuit targeting PTEN. *Nat Cell Biol.* (2009) 11:881–9. doi: 10.1038/ncb1897
112. Zhang XL, Zhu HQ, Zhang Y, Zhang CY, Jiao JS, Xing XY. LncRNA CASC2 regulates high glucose-induced proliferation, extracellular matrix accumulation and oxidative stress of human mesangial cells *via* miR-133b/FOXP1 axis. *Eur Rev Med Pharmacol Sci.* (2020) 24:802–12. doi: 10.26355/eurrev_202001_20063
113. Bai X, Geng J, Li X, Wan J, Liu J, Zhou Z, et al. Long noncoding RNA LINC01619 regulates microRNA-27a/Forkhead box protein O1 and endoplasmic reticulum stress-mediated podocyte injury in diabetic nephropathy. *Antioxid Redox Signal.* (2018) 29:355–76. doi: 10.1089/ars.2017.7278
114. Regmi A, Liu G, Zhong X, Hu S, Ma R, Gou L, et al. Evaluation of serum microRNAs in patients with diabetic kidney disease: a nested case-controlled study and bioinformatics analysis. *Med Sci Monit.* (2019) 25:1699–708. doi: 10.12659/MSM.913265
115. Zhou L, Xu D-y, Sha W-g, Shen L, Lu GY, Wang MJ, et al. High glucose induces renal tubular epithelial injury *via* Sirt1/NF-kappaB/microR-29/Keap1 signal pathway. *J Transl Med.* (2015) 13:352. doi: 10.1186/s12967-015-0710-y
116. Yang S, Fei X, Lu Y, Xu B, Ma Y, Wan H. MiRNA-214 suppresses oxidative stress in diabetic nephropathy *via* the ROS/Akt/mTOR signaling pathway and uncoupling protein 2. *Exp Ther Med.* (2019) 17:3530–38. doi: 10.3892/etm.2019.7359
117. Li H, Wang D, Chen Y, Yang M. Beta-caryophyllene inhibits high glucose-induced oxidative stress, inflammation, and extracellular matrix accumulation in mesangial cells. *Int Immunopharmacol.* (2020) 84:106556. doi: 10.1016/j.intimp.2020.106556
118. Dong C, Wu G, Li H, Qiao Y, Gao S. Ampelopsin inhibits high glucose-induced extracellular matrix accumulation and oxidative stress in mesangial cells through activating the Nrf2/HO-1 pathway. *Phytother Res.* (2020) 34:2044–52. doi: 10.1002/ptr.6668
119. Setyowati KD, Sepramaniam S, Tan HZ, Armugam A, Jeyaseelan miR-25K, and miR-92a regulate insulin I biosynthesis in rats. *RNA Biol.* (2013) 10:1365–78. doi: 10.4161/rna.25557
120. Fu Y, Zhang Y, Wang Z, Wang L, Wei X, Zhang B, et al. Regulation of NADPH oxidase activity is associated with miRNA-25-mediated NOX4 expression in experimental diabetic nephropathy. *Am J Nephrol.* (2010) 32:581–9. doi: 10.1159/000322105
121. Varga ZV, Kupai K, Szucs G, Gáspár R, Pálóczi J, Faragó N, et al. MicroRNA-25-dependent up-regulation of NADPH oxidase 4 (NOX4) mediates hypercholesterolemia-induced oxidative/nitrative stress and subsequent dysfunction in the heart. *J Mol Cell Cardiol.* (2013) 62:111–21. doi: 10.1016/j.yjmcc.2013.05.009
122. Li H, Zhu X, Zhang J, Shi J. MicroRNA-25 inhibits high glucose-induced apoptosis in renal tubular epithelial cells *via* PTEN/AKT pathway. *Biomed Pharmacother.* (2017) 96:471–479. doi: 10.1016/j.biopha.2017.10.019
123. Wan RJ, Li YH. MicroRNA146a/NAPDH oxidase4 decreases reactive oxygen species generation and inflammation in a diabetic nephropathy model. *Mol Med Rep.* (2018) 17:4759–66. doi: 10.3892/mmr.2018.8407
124. Wei J, Zhang Y, Luo Y, Guo R, Zhong D, Xu R, et al. Aldose reductase regulates miR-200a-3p/141-3p to coordinate Keap1-Nrf2, Tgfbeta1/2, and Zeb1/2 signaling in renal mesangial cells and the renal cortex of diabetic mice. *Free Radic Biol Med.* (2014) 67:91–102. doi: 10.1016/j.freeradbiomed.2013.10.811
125. Zhu B, Cheng X, Jiang Y, Cheng M, Chen L, Bao J, et al. Silencing of KCNQ1OT1 decreases oxidative stress and pyroptosis of renal

tubular epithelial cells. *Diabetes Metab Syndr Obes.* (2020) 13:365–75. doi: 10.2147/DMSO.S225791
126. Fu Y, Wang C, Zhang D, Chu X, Zhang Y, Li J. MiR-15b-5p ameliorated high glucose-induced podocyte injury through repressing apoptosis, oxidative stress, and inflammatory responses by targeting Sema3A. *J Cell Physiol.* (2019) 234:20869–78. doi: 10.1002/jcp.28691
127. Sun J, Lv J, Zhang W, Li L, Geng Y, Yin A. Combination with miR-124a improves the protective action of BMSCs in rescuing injured rat podocytes from abnormal apoptosis and autophagy. *J Cell Biochem.* (2018) 119:7166–76. doi: 10.1002/jcb.26771
128. Feng X, Zhao J, Ding J, Shen X, Zhou J, Xu Z. LncRNA Blnc1 expression and its effect on renal fibrosis in diabetic nephropathy. *Am J Transl Res.* (2019) 11:5664–72.
129. Wang R, Yan Y, Li C. LINC00462 is involved in high glucose-induced apoptosis of renal tubular epithelial cells *via* AKT pathway. *Cell Bil Int.* (2019) 44:286–94. doi: 10.1002/cbin.11231
130. Chen B, Li Y, Liu Y, Xu Z. CircLRP6 regulates high glucose-induced proliferation, oxidative stress, ECM accumulation, and inflammation in mesangial cells. *J Cell Physiol.* (2019) 234:21249–59. doi: 10.1002/jcp.28730
131. Gao Y, Chen ZY, Wang Y, Liu Y, Ma JX, Li YK. Long non-coding RNA ASncmtRNA-2 is upregulated in diabetic kidneys and high glucose-treated mesangial cells. *Exp Ther Med.* (2017) 13:581–7. doi: 10.3892/etm.2017.4027
132. Paul P, Chakraborty A, Sarkar D, Langthasa M, Rahman M, Singha RS, et al. Interplay between miRNAs and human diseases. *J Cell Physiol.* (2018) 233:2007–18. doi: 10.1002/jcp.25854
133. Lee JH, Gao C, Peng G, Greer C, Ren S, Wang Y, et al. Analysis of transcriptome complexity through RNA sequencing in normal and failing murine hearts. *Circ Res.* (2011) 109:1332–41. doi: 10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.111.249433
134. Shihana F, Joglekar MV, Raubenheimer J, Hardikar AA, Buckley NA, Seth D. Circulating human microRNA biomarkers of oxalic acid-induced acute kidney injury. *Arch Toxical.* (2020) 94:1725–37. doi: 10.1007/s00204-020-02679-5
135. La Sala L, Mrakic-Sposta S, Tagliabue E, Prattichizzo F, Micheloni S, Sangalli E, et al. Circulating microRNA-21 is an early predictor of ROS-mediated damage in subjects with high risk of developing diabetes and in drug-naive T2D. *Cardiovasc Diabetol.* (2019) 18:18. doi: 10.1186/s12933-019-0824-2
136. Civantos E, Bosch E, Ramirez E, Zhenyukh O, Egido J, Lorenzo O, et al. Sitagliptin ameliorates oxidative stress in experimental diabetic nephropathy by diminishing the miR-200a/Keap-1/Nrf2 antioxidant pathway. *Diabetes Metab Syndr Obes.* (2017) 10:207–22. doi: 10.2147/DMSO.S132537
137. Stachurska A, Ciesla M, Kozakowska M, Wolffram S, Rimbach G, Jozkowicz A, et al. Cross-talk between microRNAs, nuclear factor E2-related factor 2, and heme oxygenase-1 in ochratoxin A-induced toxic effects in renal proximal tubular epithelial cells. *Mol Nutr Food Res.* (2013) 57:504–15. doi: 10.1002/mnfr.201200456

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Medicine

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 21 April 2021
doi: 10.3389/fmed.2021.657956

Single-Nucleus Transcriptomic Analysis Reveals Important Cell Cross-Talk in Diabetic Kidney Disease

Yi Wei[1], *Xiang Gao*[2], *Aihua Li*[1], *Mengjun Liang*[1] *and Zongpei Jiang*[1]*

[1] *Department of Nephrology, The Sixth Affiliated Hospital, Sun Yat-sen University, Guangzhou, China,* [2] *Department of Gastroenterology, The Sixth Affiliated Hospital, Sun Yat-sen University, Guangzhou, China*

Diabetic kidney disease (DKD) leads to the loss of renal function and cell cross-talk is one of the crucial mechanisms participating in the pathogenesis of DKD. However, the mechanisms of cell communication were not fully elucidated in previous studies. In this study, we performed cell cross-talk analysis using CellPhoneDB based on a single-nucleus transcriptomic dataset (GSE131882) and revealed the associations between cell communication-related genes and renal function, providing overall insight into cell communication in DKD. In addition, this study may facilitate the discovery of novel mechanisms, promising biomarkers, and therapeutic targets that are clinically beneficial to patients.

Keywords: single-cell sequencing, cell cross-talk, diabetic kidney disease, CellPhoneDB, glomerulotubular communication

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Fan Yi,
Shandong University, China

Reviewed by:
Moshe Levi,
Georgetown University, United States
Ben Sprangers,
University Hospitals Leuven, Belgium

***Correspondence:**
Zongpei Jiang
jiangzp@mail.sysu.edu.cn

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Nephrology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Medicine

Received: *24 January 2021*
Accepted: *25 March 2021*
Published: *21 April 2021*

Citation:
Wei Y, Gao X, Li A, Liang M and Jiang Z (2021) Single-Nucleus Transcriptomic Analysis Reveals Important Cell Cross-Talk in Diabetic Kidney Disease. Front. Med. 8:657956. doi: 10.3389/fmed.2021.657956

INTRODUCTION

Diabetic kidney disease (DKD) (1, 2) is one of the most important microvascular complications of diabetic mellitus and a leading cause of renal function loss and end-stage renal disease (ESRD). Nevertheless, the mechanism of DKD is complex and not fully elucidated.

Renal parenchymal cells, resident immune cells, and infiltrating immune cells orchestrate active cell-to-cell interactions, thereby contributing to the development of DKD. Previous studies (3, 4) have revealed the significance of cell communication in the pathogenesis of DKD. Dmike et al. (5) deciphered the tubulovascular cross-talk mediated by vascular endothelial growth factor A. Wu et al. (6) found that high glucose-induced glomerular endothelial cell-derived exosomes trigger the epithelial-mesenchymal transition and podocytes dysfunctions. Nespoux et al. (7) reviewed the renoprotective mechanism of sodium-glucose cotransporter 2 (SGLT2) inhibitors, which downregulate tubular reabsorption-induced early glomerular hyperfiltration. Garson et al. (8) revealed that podocytes mediate glomerular transendothelial albumin passage via endothelin-1-regulated heparanase expression. Lai et al. (9) revealed the importance of cell-to-cell communication between different glomerular cell types in DKD using podocyte and endothelial-specific elimination of bone morphogenetic protein and activin membrane-bound inhibitor (BAMBI) expression in streptozotocin-induced diabetic endothelial nitric oxide synthase (eNOS)-deficient and control eNOS-deficient mice. Unfortunately, these studies merely highlight the limited types of cell-to-cell interactions in DKD, and detailed insight into cell communication in DKD is lacking.

Single-cell sequencing (scRNA-seq) is a technological evolution and provides unprecedented insight into cell communication (10–12). In experimental studies of renal diseases (13–16), scRNA-seq technology furthers the understanding of the mechanisms and cell-to-cell interactions involved in disease pathogenesis. In human kidneys (17–19), scRNA-seq has helped to identify novel cell types, reveal potential mechanisms, and investigate cell communication from distinct aspects. Lake et al. (17) primarily deciphered the cell types, distributions, cell differentiation, and cell-to-cell interactions based on integrins in normal human kidneys. A study on lupus nephritis (18) highlighted the immune cells, immune-associated mechanisms, and cell-to-cell interactions based on the functions of chemokines and cytokines. These studies merely described the specific patterns of cell cross-talk. Moreover, cross-talk has not been fully elucidated in DKD (19).

In this study, we provided an overall perspective of cell communication in human DKD based on a single-nucleus transcriptomic dataset. In addition, the relationships between hub genes involved in cell communication and renal function were determined. This study of cell communication between individual cells based on ligand-receptor interactions in DKD may facilitate the discovery of novel mechanisms, biomarkers, and drug targets to better serve patients.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Single-Nucleus Transcriptomic Data Preparation

First, we downloaded snRNA-seq data from the Gene Expression Omnibus (https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/geo) dataset GSE131882, which contained the single-nucleus transcriptomic data of three nondiabetic controls and three patients with early DKD produced by 10× Genomics.

Cell Type Identification

The raw gene expression matrix was obtained and processed to align reads with the reference genome (Homo_sapiens_GRCh38_96) using Cell Ranger (version 4.0.0). Data filtration and normalization were performed using the R package Seurat (version 3.1.1) according to the manufacturer's manual (http://satijalab.org/seurat/) (20). Nuclei with at least 200 genes and percentage of mitochondrial DNA-derived gene expression <25% and genes expressed in at least one single nucleus were retained in the subsequent analysis; otherwise, they were removed. Only snRNA-seq data that met quality control criteria were analyzed in this study.

Further, t-distributed stochastic neighbor embedding (t-SNE) was performed for unsupervised clustering using the R package Seurat (version 3.1.1). Subclustering of specific cell types was performed using OmicStudio (https://www.omicstudio.cn/tool). Annotation of all clusters and subclusters was manually performed based on known cell-type marker genes (17, 18).

Deferentially Expressed Genes in Specified Clusters

After cell annotation, differentially expressed genes (DEGs) in specified cell-types were analyzed using the FindMarkers function based on the bimod algorithm of the R package Seurat (version 3.1.1). Fold changes $\geq$1.25 and $p < 0.05$ were considered significantly modulated.

Cell Cross-Talk Analysis

CellPhoneDB (21) is a public repository of curated receptors, ligands and their interactions. In this study, cell cross-talk interaction was performed using CellPhoneDB (version 2.1.1) according to the manufacturer's manual (https://www.cellphonedb.org/). The mean value represents the average ligand and receptor expression in a specific cell type, which is calculated based on the percentage of cells expressing the specific gene and the gene expression mean. The *P*-value is calculated based on the proportion of the means that are as high as or higher than the actual mean, which represents the likelihood of a specific cell type of a given receptor–ligand complex.

Protein Expression and Immunochemistry Analysis

The protein expression determined using immunochemistry was obtained from The Human Protein Atlas (https://www.proteinatlas.org/).

Clinicopathological Correlation Analysis

Nephroseq is a free platform for integrative data mining, including genotype data and phenotype data. The two datasets in Nephroseq, Woroniecka Diabetes Glom, and Woroniecka Diabetes TubInt (22), were analyzed in this study. Pearson's correlation analysis between hub genes and glomerular filtration rate (GFR) in patients with DKD was performed using Nephroseq v5 according to the manufacturer's manual (http://v5.nephroseq.org).

Statistical Analysis and Data Visualization

Statistical analysis was performed using SPSS 22.0 (SPSS Inc., USA). The figures were illustrated using OmicStudio, GraphPad Prism 7.0 (GraphPad Software Inc., La Jolla, USA), and Microsoft PowerPoint (Microsoft Inc., Redmond, USA).

RESULTS

Identifications of Renal Cells and Immune Cells

After data filtration, the number of nuclei analyzed in the current study was 21,529. According to the known markers, we manually identified proximal tubular convoluted cells, cells of the loop of Henle, connecting tubule cells, principal cells of the collecting duct, distal convoluted duct cells, intercalated cell A from the collecting duct, endothelial cells, parietal epithelial cells, podocytes, intercalated cell B from the collecting duct, mesangial cells, and immune cells (**Figure 1A**). The markers used in this study and the distributions of disparate cells in the different groups are shown in **Figures 1B,C**, respectively.

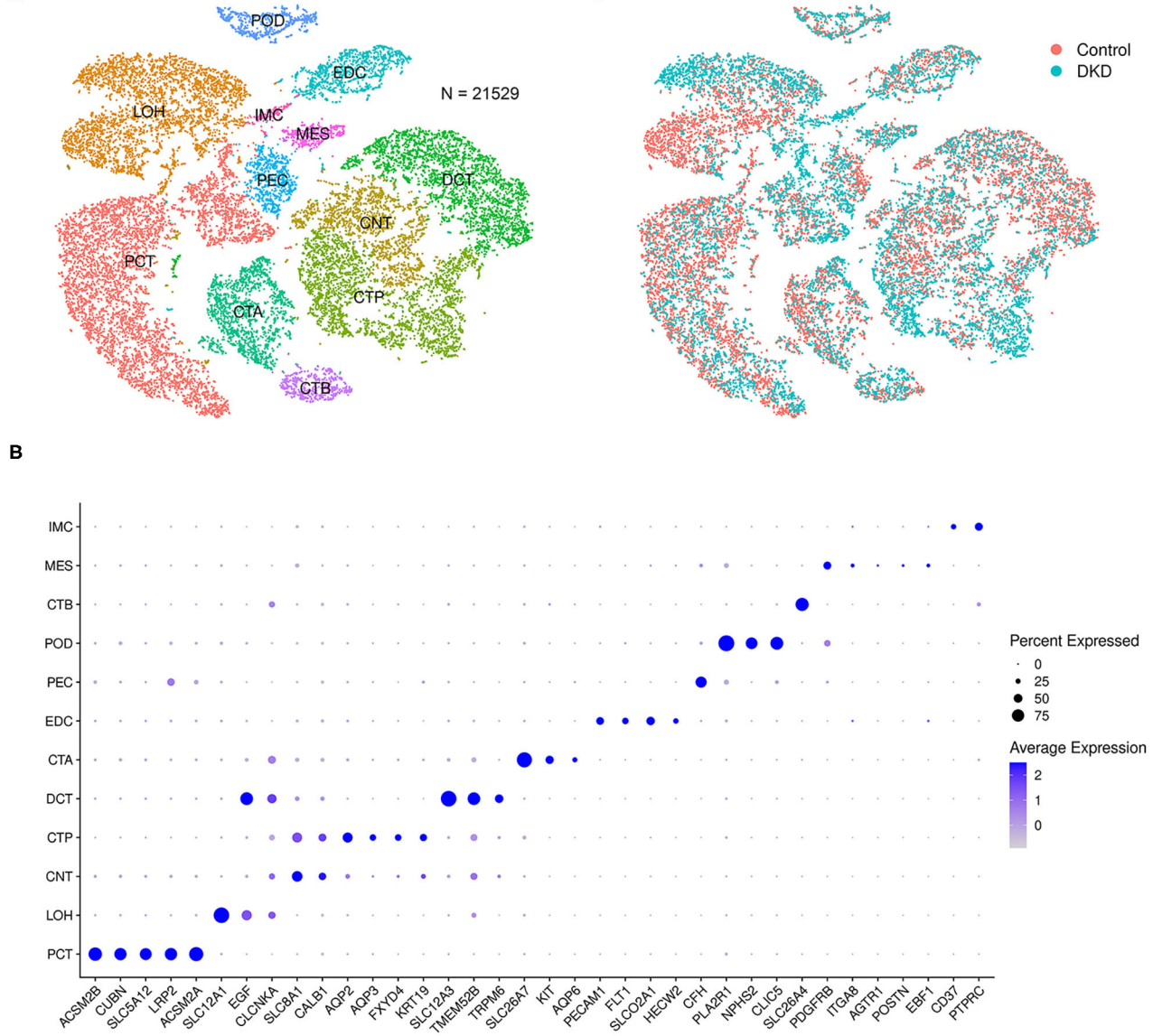


FIGURE 1 | Integrated snRNA-seq of nondiabetic and diabetic kidneys. We performed t-SNE analysis **(A)**, identified gene markers **(B)**, and determined the distributions **(C)** of the 21,529 nuclei. Proximal tubular convoluted cells (PCT), cells of the loop of Henle (LOH), connecting tubule cells (CNT), principal cells of the collecting duct (CTP), distal convoluted duct cells (DCT), intercalated cell A from the collecting duct (CTA), glomerular endothelial cells (EDC), parietal epithelial cells (PEC), podocytes (POD), intercalated cell B from the collecting duct (CTB), mesangial cells (MES), and immune cells (IMC) were manually identified.

Notably, the number of immune cells was significantly increased in the DKD group (DKD vs. control, 148 nuclei vs. 40 nuclei, $p < 0.05$). To determine the types of immune cells, we performed subcluster analysis using t-SNE in immune cells (188 nuclei) and found that renal immune cells comprise T cells, monocytes, dendritic cells, B cells, and plasma cells (**Figure 2A**) using reported marker genes (**Figure 2B**). In nondiabetic controls, T cells, monocytes, and dendritic cells consist of renal immune cells. In the DKD group, the total number of immune cells was increased, and numbers of T cells, monocytes, and dendritic cells were increased (**Supplementary Table 1**). Intriguingly, all B cells and plasma cells newly accumulated in the DKD group (**Figure 2C**).

DEGs in Specific Cell Types

Next, we analyzed the DEGs of specific cell types.

In the mesangial cells (399 nuclei), 88 upregulated genes (the top five genes were SLC2A3, RIPOR3, CCN1, RGS16, and HSPA1A) and 141 downregulated genes (the top five genes were TSC22D3, SPARCL1, ZFAND5, MT1X, and PIK3R1)

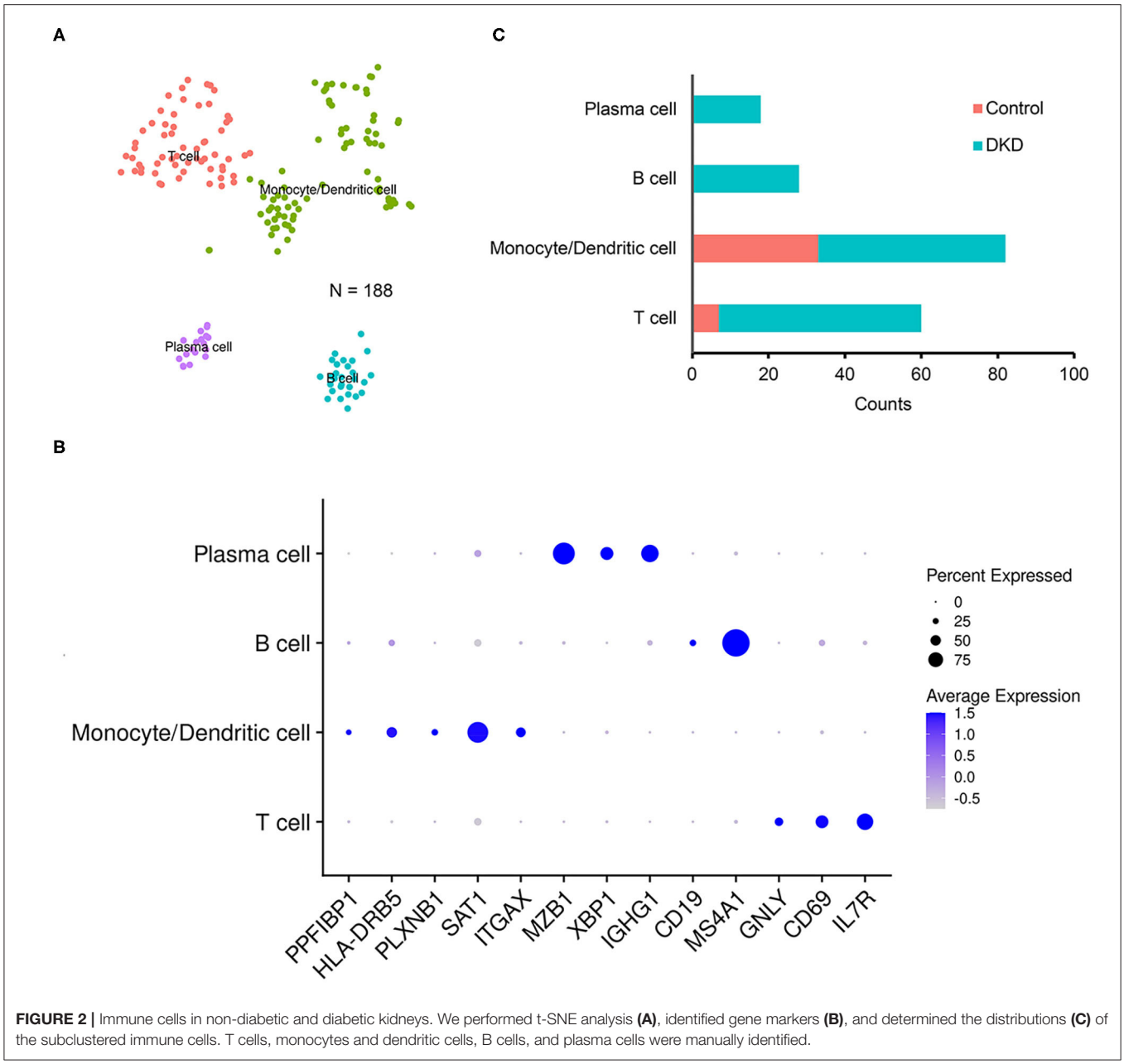


FIGURE 2 | Immune cells in non-diabetic and diabetic kidneys. We performed t-SNE analysis **(A)**, identified gene markers **(B)**, and determined the distributions **(C)** of the subclustered immune cells. T cells, monocytes and dendritic cells, B cells, and plasma cells were manually identified.

were identified (**Figure 3A**). Extracellular environment-related genes (THBS1, ITGA1, COLA1, and COL4A1) are upregulated in DKD.

Figure 3B shows the 102 upregulated genes (the top five genes were VCAM1, SLC2A3, FOS, EMP1, and ICAM1) and 105 downregulated genes (the top five genes were PDK4, TSC22D3, DDIT4, MT1M, and MT-CYB) in EDC (1,079 nuclei). Moreover, the levels of indicators of injury (IGFBP5 and SEMA6A) were increased.

A total of 663 podocytes were analyzed, and we determined that the levels of 39 genes were increased (the top five genes were FOS, EGR1, NR4A1, JUN, and MYADM), while the levels of 80 genes were reduced (the top five genes were GLUL, GPX3, GADD45B, MT-ATP6, and PRMT1; **Figure 3C**). In addition, PLA2R had no significant alteration according to our analysis.

We analyzed proximal tubular convoluted cells (5,474 nuclei) regarding its crucial roles in reabsorption and glomerulotubular balance and determined 84 upregulated genes (the top five genes were HSPA1A, SOX4, VCAM1, HIST1H2AC, and PROM1) and 134 downregulated genes (the top five genes were FKBP5, FTL, FTCD, TIPARP, CYP3A5; **Figure 3D**). The expression of HIF1A and NRP1 was increased, and the expression of ACE was decreased. Nevertheless, we did not find a significant change in the expression of ACE2.

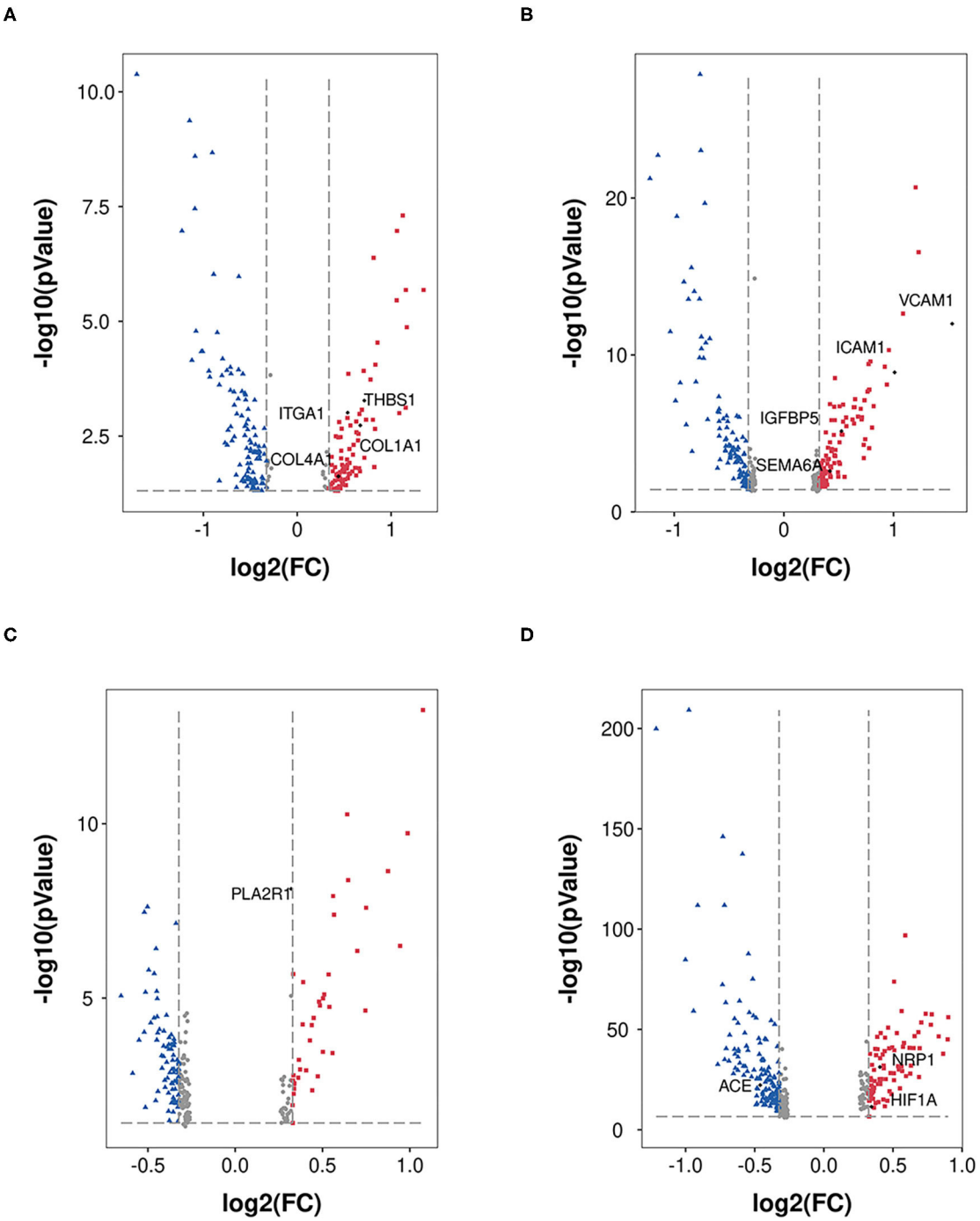


FIGURE 3 | DEGs in MES, EDC, POD, and PCT. DEGs (DKD vs. nondiabetic control) were analyzed in MES **(A)**, EDC **(B)**, POD **(C)**, and PCT **(D)**. The dots in red represent upregulated genes, and the dots in blue represent downregulated genes.

Cell Cross-Talk in DKD

To reveal the cellular communication in the kidney of DKD, we performed an analysis based on receptor-ligand interactions using CellPhoneDB.

Cell communication in nondiabetic kidneys is defined as basic cell communication that maintains normal renal function (**Figure 4**). We found that glomerular endothelial cell-expressed FLT1 and podocyte-expressed VEGFA and FGF1 are key molecules (**Figure 4A**) and that glomerular endothelial cells together with podocytes play crucial roles in glomerular and glomerulotubular cell cross-talk.

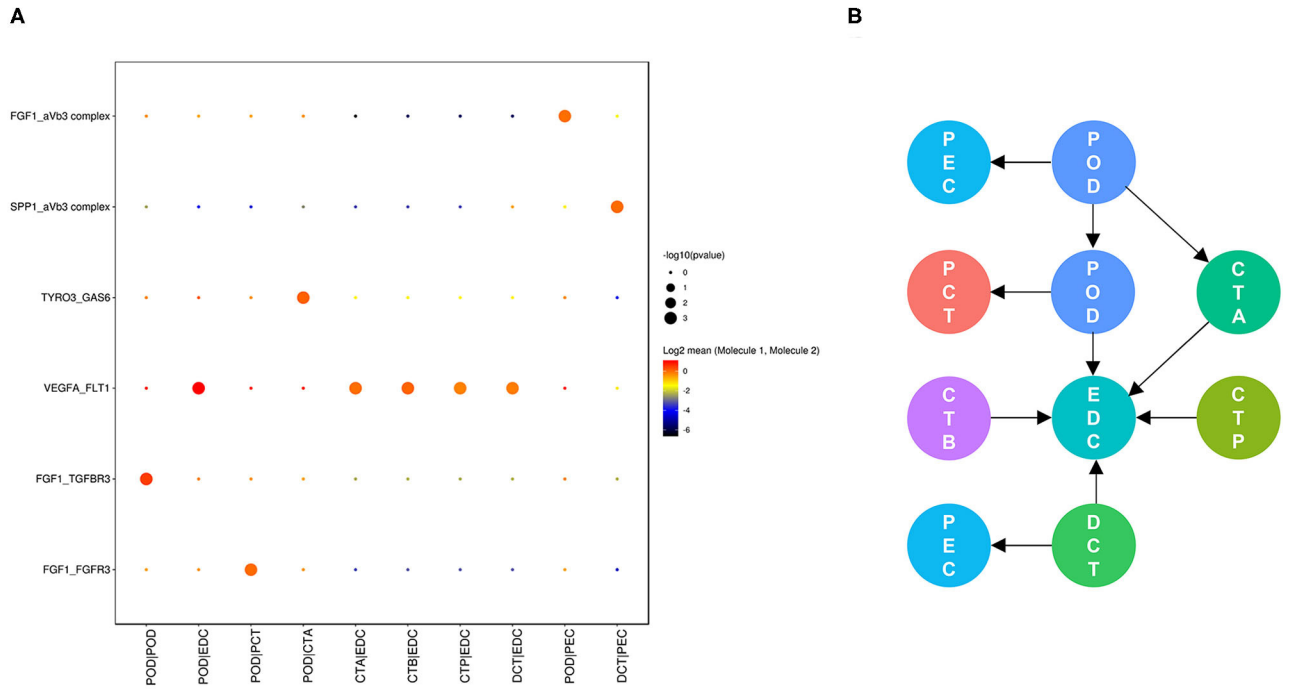


FIGURE 4 | Cell cross-talk in the kidneys of nondiabetic patients. We analyzed all individual cells based on ligand-receptor interactions to reveal the cell cross-talk in the kidneys of nondiabetic patients **(A)**. The involved cell types are summarized and the thickness of the arrow represents the number of interactions **(B)**.

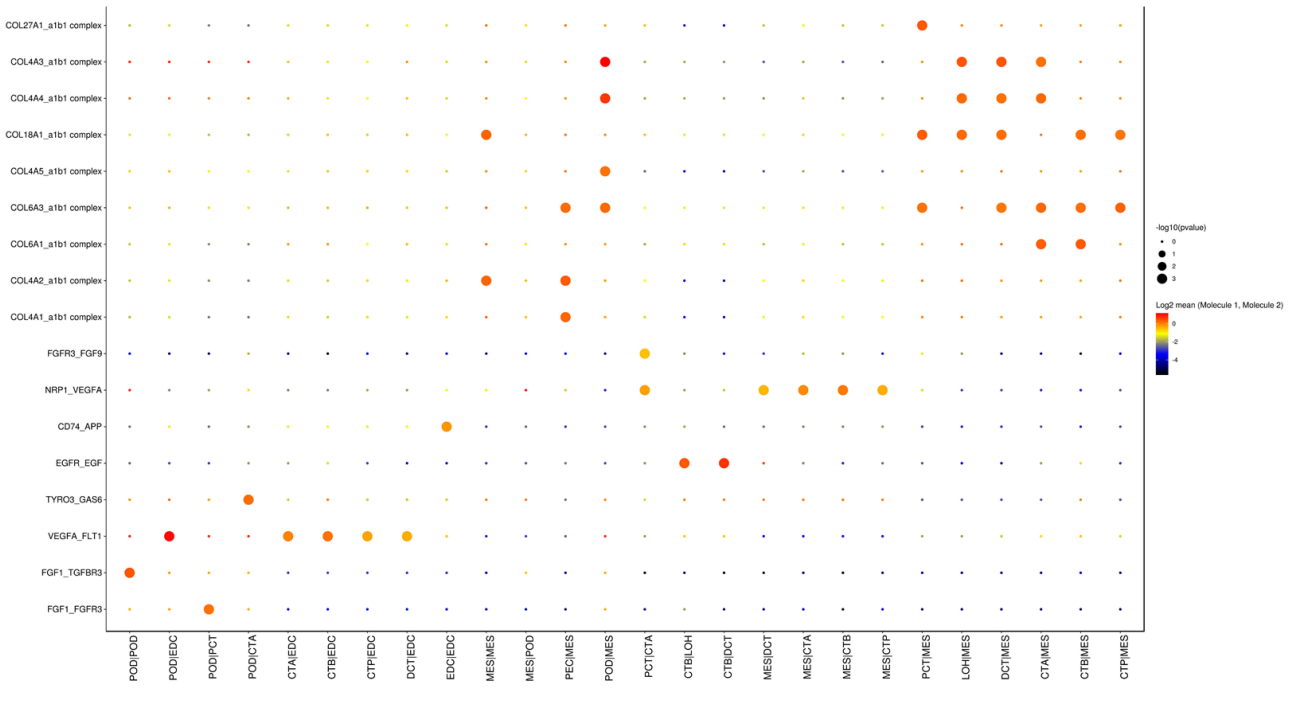


FIGURE 5 | Cell cross-talk in the kidneys of diabetic patients. We analyzed all individual cells based on ligand-receptor interactions to reveal the cell cross-talk in the kidneys of diabetic patients.

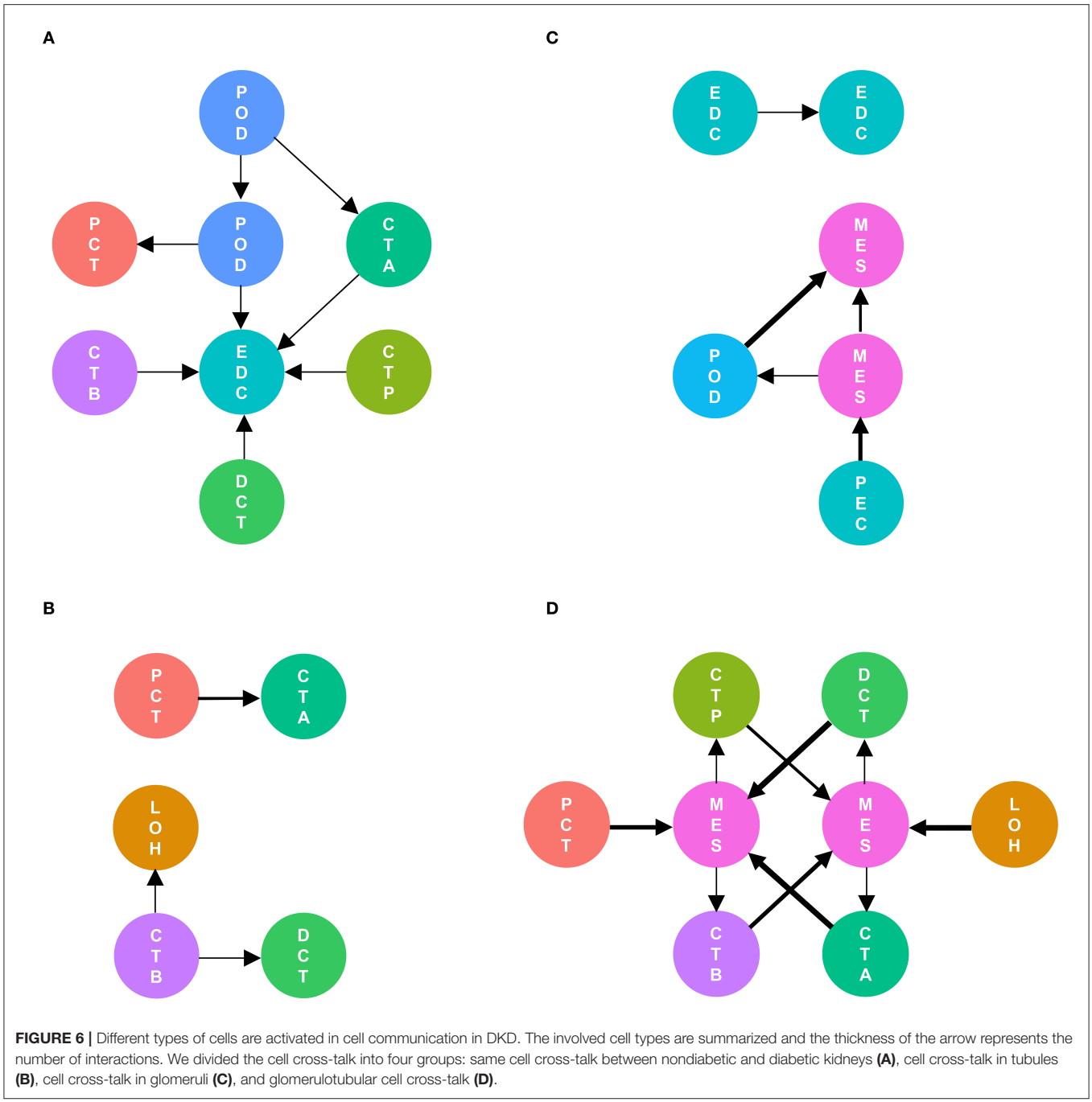


FIGURE 6 | Different types of cells are activated in cell communication in DKD. The involved cell types are summarized and the thickness of the arrow represents the number of interactions. We divided the cell cross-talk into four groups: same cell cross-talk between nondiabetic and diabetic kidneys **(A)**, cell cross-talk in tubules **(B)**, cell cross-talk in glomeruli **(C)**, and glomerulotubular cell cross-talk **(D)**.

As shown in **Figure 5**, cell communication was significantly altered in DKD conditions. The most noticeable change is the activation of integrin pathways in glomerular and glomerulotubular cell cross-talk. In addition, we noticed that both glomerular and tubular NRP1 participate in the enhanced cell cross-talk of DKD. As shown in **Figure 6**, we summarized different types of cell communications separately. **Figure 6A** shows the impairment of basic cell communication and reveals the reduction of the podocyte-expressed FGF1-to-PEC-expressed aVb3 complex and DCT-expressed SPP1-to-PEC-expressed aVb3 complex. Conversely, **Figure 6B** indicates that the cell cross-talk in the tubule was markedly enhanced. Moreover, we found that mesangial cells were strongly activated in both glomerular (**Figure 6C**) and glomerulotubular (**Figure 6D**) cell cross-talk.

Genes Involved in Cell Cross-Talk Are Associated With Renal Function

Finally, we investigated the relationship between hub genes involved in cell communication and renal function. Glomerular

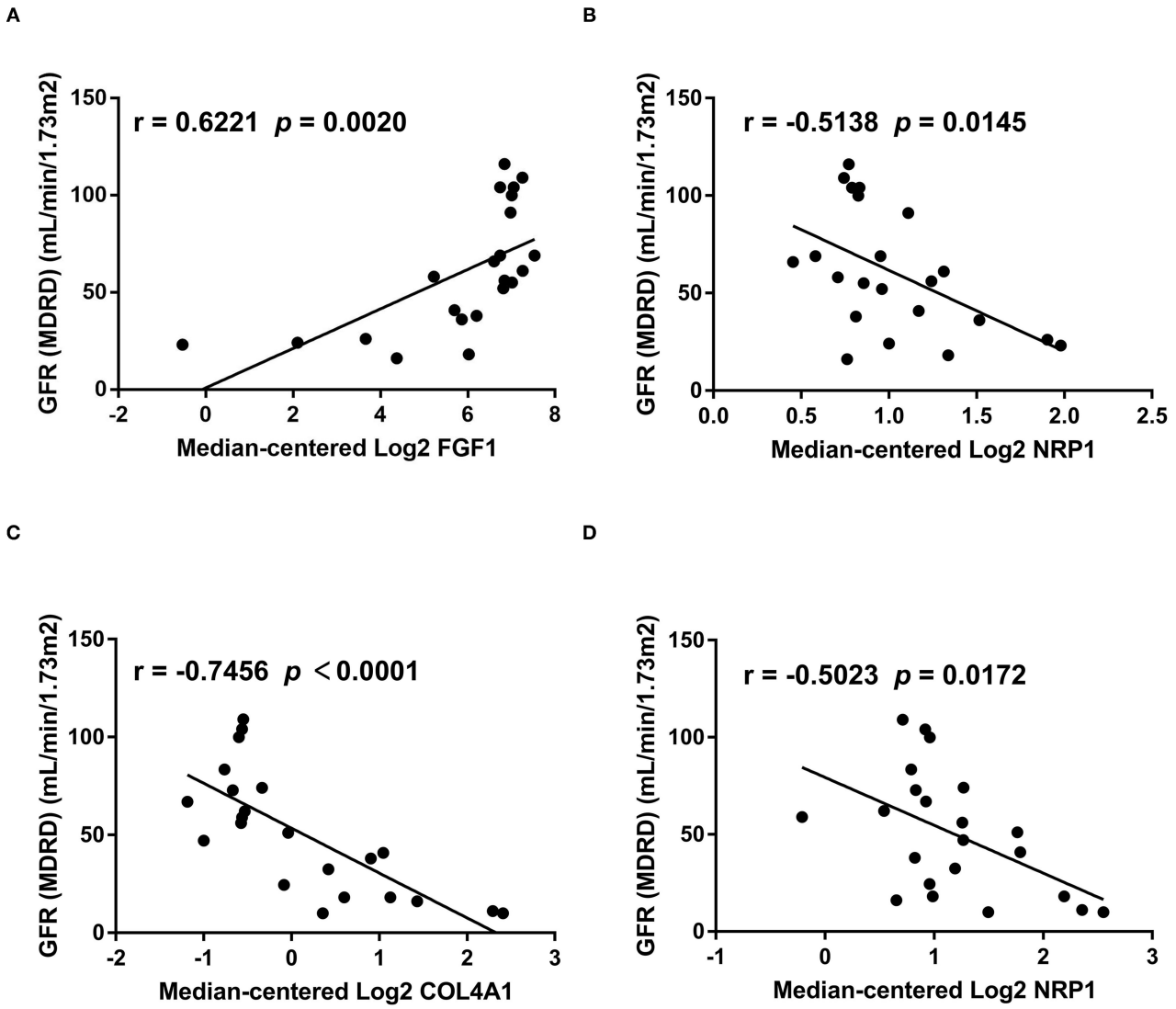


FIGURE 7 | The relationship between hub genes and GFR. We analyzed the relationship between genes involved in cell cross-talk and GFR based on bulk sequencing data. The levels of glomerular FGF1 **(A)** are positively associated with the levels of GFR, while the levels of glomerular NRP1 **(B)**, tubular COL4A1 **(C)**, and tubular NRP1 **(D)** are negatively related to the levels of GFR.

FGF1 expression (**Figure 7A**) was positively associated with the levels of GFR, while the levels of glomerular NRP1 (**Figure 7B**), tubular COL4A1 (**Figure 7C**), and tubular NRP1 (**Figure 7D**) were negatively related to the levels of GFR, suggesting that cell cross-talk-related mechanisms contribute to the development of DKD. These findings implied that the hub genes may have potential roles in the diagnosis and prevention of DKD.

DISCUSSION

Cell cross-talk participates in the development of DKD. Based on a snRNA-seq dataset and two bulk gene datasets, we provided new insight into cell communication and genes involved in DKD.

In 2019, Fu et al. (14) primarily performed scRNA-seq analysis in streptozotocin-induced diabetic endothelial nitric oxide synthase (eNOS)-deficient and control eNOS-deficient mice and revealed increased infiltrating macrophages in glomeruli, dynamic alterations in the pattern of expressed genes in glomerular endothelial cells and mesangial cells of DKD and control mice, and variable responses of individual cells. In addition, this study preliminarily analyzed the cell cross-talk between glomerular individual cells based on ligand-receptor analysis. In the same year, Wilson et al. (19) performed snRNA-seq analysis in DKD for the first time and revealed the significance of increased potassium secretion and angiogenic and possible ligand-receptor signaling pathways in glomerular individual cells. Regretfully, the former studies

have limitations. First, only the cell-to-cell interactions between glomerular individual cells were reported. Second, the subunit architecture of ligands and receptors, which accurately represents heteromeric complexes, was not taken into account. This is crucial, as cell cross-talk interacts mediated by multisubunit protein complexes instead of the binary representation used in the previous study (19). Third, the relationship between cell communication-related genes and clinical indicators was not elucidated. In this study, we analyzed cell cross-talk in all individual cells in human kidneys using a novel method (20), which accurately represents heteromeric complexes, and revealed the relationship between hub genes involved in cell cross-talk and renal function. This study reveals further mechanisms and indicates novel biomarkers and potential therapeutic targets.

Cell-to-cell interactions in the same cell type play important roles in both nondiabetic and diabetic kidneys. Podocyte-to-podocyte interactions possibly maintain the basic function of the kidney, which needs to be further studied. In DKD, mesangial cell proliferation contributes to increased internal communication via integrin pathways. Moreover, the internal communication of glomerular endothelial cells via CD74-APP is increased. CD74 (23) is upregulated in diabetic retinopathy with proliferative lesions, and APP (24, 25) is increased in diabetic microvascular complications, indicating a potential mechanism by which the angiogenesis mediated by CD74 and APP participates in DKD development and progression.

Cell-to-cell interactions limited into glomerular or tubular individual cell types are changed in DKD. In glomeruli, podocyte-expressed FGF1-mediated cell cross-talk is decreased, which is consistent with the former report that the protein levels of glomerular FGF1 are decreased in DKD (26). We found that the levels of glomerular FGF1 are positively related to the levels of GFR, suggesting that FGF1 may contribute to the development of DKD. Previous studies (26, 27) showed that FGF1 supplementation ameliorates DKD due to anti-inflammatory and antioxidative stress mechanisms, suggesting that FGF1 is a renoprotetctive factor and an encouraging therapeutic target in DKD. In tubules, PCT-expressed NRP1-mediated cell cross-talk was increased, and NRP1 expression was upregulated (**Supplementary Figure 1**). We also found that FGF1 expression is negatively associated with GFR, suggesting a potential NRP1-regulated mechanism in DKD. However, a previous study (28) showed a low density of NRP1 expression and downregulated NRP1 levels in renal fibrosis, which is contradictory to our findings. To elucidate the role of NRP1 in DKD, more samples including different disease statuses need to be collected, and further studies are needed.

In the DKD groups, we deciphered active glomerulotubular cell-to-cell interactions. In a tubule-centric view (29), the upregulation of SGLT1 and SGLT2 in PCT induced the alteration of glomerulotubular communication and hyperfiltration, explaining the renoprotective mechanisms of the novel agent SGLT2 inhibitor in DKD treatment (30–32). Nevertheless, the levels of SGLT1 and SGLT2 were not significantly altered in PCT in this study. Individual differences and different disease statuses may lead to contradictory results.

Finally, cell identification revealed immune cells in kidneys. Interestingly, DKD with high IFTA (interstitial fibrosis and tubular atrophy) samples contributed all identified B cells, suggesting the crucial role of B cells in DKD (**Supplementary Figures 2A,B**). We performed DEG analysis in immune cells and found that CD20 expression was significantly increased in the DKD groups (**Supplementary Figure 2C**). Some studies have revealed that targeting CD20 achieves therapeutic effects in renal diseases. An experimental study showed the protective effects of CD20 antibodies in lupus mice (33). Clinical evidence provides that CD20 antibodies achieve therapeutic effects in recurrent focal segmental glomerulosclerosis (34) and membranous nephropathy (35). However, the role of B cells in DKD has not been fully elucidated (36). Increased IgG+ B cells were found in the glomeruli of diabetic NOD mice when compared with those in nondiabetic mice, suggesting that B cells may contribute to the pathogenesis and prognosis of DKD (37). In DM patients, Zhang et al. (38) found increased CD38+CD19+ B cell counts in the peripheral blood. Moreover, the number of CD38+CD19+ B cells was positively correlated with the 24 h urinary protein concentration and was reduced after treatment. Taken together, these findings suggest that B cells may participate in the development of DKD. We speculate that agents targeting B cells or CD20 antibodies may have promising therapeutic effects in DKD, which needs to be further studied in future research.

Regretfully, snRNA-seq has its own limitation in capturing immune cell populations due to nanodrop technology, and frozen or optimal cutting temperature compounds may lead to the loss of information. Thus, the cross-talk between immune cells and renal parenchymal cells in DKD was not fully deciphered in this study. In addition, larger sample sizes and conditional knockout models are needed to better elucidate cell cross-talk and its further mechanism in DKD.

CONCLUSION

In summary, this study revealed cell cross-talk based on snRNA-seq and the associations between genes involved in cell communication and renal function in DKD. In DKD, cell-to-cell interactions via integrin pathways are increased, mesangial cells are stimulated and glomerulotubular communication is strongly enhanced. The level of glomerular FGF1 is positively associated with the level of GFR, while the levels of glomerular NRP1, tubular COL4A1, and tubular NRP1 are negatively associated with the level of GFR. This study furthers our understanding of cell cross-talk in DKD and reveals novel mechanisms, new biomarkers, and potential therapeutic targets to benefit patients.

DATA AVAILABILITY STATEMENT

The datasets presented in this study can be found in online repositories. The names of the repository/repositories

and accession number(s) can be found in the article/**Supplementary Material**.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

YW designed the study, performed the data analysis, and wrote the first draft. XG and ZJ revised the draft. AL and ML helped improve the methodology. All authors contributed to the article and approved the submitted version.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We are grateful to HangZhou LC-BIO Co., Ltd., for assisting in bioinformatics analysis.

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

The Supplementary Material for this article can be found online at: https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fmed.2021.657956/full#supplementary-material

Supplementary Figure 1 | The expression of NRP1 in tubules. The protein levels of NRP1 in normal human kidneys were obtained from The Human Protein Atlas **(A)**. Tubular NRP1 is upregulated in DKD based on bulk sequencing data **(B)**. $^{***}p < 0.001$.

Supplementary Figure 2 | The distribution and DEGs of IMC. The distribution of IMCs according to disease **(A)** and IFTA **(B)** is presented, and DEGs (DKD vs. nondiabetic control) in IMCs were calculated **(C)**. The dots in red represent upregulated genes, and the dots in blue represent downregulated genes.

Supplementary Table 1 | Number of immune cells in each sample.

REFERENCES

1. Microvascular Complications and Foot Care. Standards of medical care in diabetes-2019. *Diabetes Care*. (2019) 42:S124–38. doi: 10.2337/dc19-S011
2. KDIGO 2020 clinical practice guideline for diabetes management in chronic kidney disease. *Kidney Int.* (2020) 98:S1–115. doi: 10.1016/j.kint.2020.06.019
3. Chen SJ, Lv LL, Liu BC, Tang RN. Crosstalk between tubular epithelial cells and glomerular endothelial cells in diabetic kidney disease. *Cell Prolif.* (2020) 53:e12763. doi: 10.1111/cpr.12763
4. Fu J, Lee K, Chuang PY, Liu Z, He JC. Glomerular endothelial cell injury and cross talk in diabetic kidney disease. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol.* (2015) 308:F287–97. doi: 10.1152/ajprenal.00533.2014
5. Dimke H, Sparks MA, Thomson BR, Frische S, Coffman TM, Quaggin SE. Tubulovascular cross-talk by vascular endothelial growth factor a maintains peritubular microvasculature in kidney. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* (2015) 26:1027–38. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2014010060
6. Wu X, Gao Y, Xu L, Dang W, Yan H, Zou D, et al. Exosomes from high glucose-treated glomerular endothelial cells trigger the epithelial-mesenchymal transition and dysfunction of podocytes. *Sci Rep.* (2017) 7:9371. doi: 10.1038/s41598-017-09907-6
7. Nespoux J, Vallon V. SGLT2 inhibition and kidney protection. *Clin Sci (Lond).* (2018) 132:1329–39. doi: 10.1042/CS20171298
8. Garsen M, Lenoir O, Rops AL, Dijkman HB, Willemsen B, van Kuppevelt TH, et al. Endothelin-1 induces proteinuria by heparanase-mediated disruption of the glomerular glycocalyx. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* (2016) 27:3545–51. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2015091070
9. Lai H, Chen A, Cai H, Fu J, Salem F, Li Y, et al. Podocyte and endothelial-specific elimination of BAMBI identifies differential transforming growth factor-β pathways contributing to diabetic glomerulopathy. *Kidney Int.* (2020) 98:601–14. doi: 10.1016/j.kint.2020.03.036
10. Raredon M, Adams TS, Suhail Y, Schupp JC, Poli S, Neumark N, et al. Single-cell connectomic analysis of adult mammalian lungs. *Sci Adv.* (2019) 5:w3851. doi: 10.1126/sciadv.aaw3851
11. Grandi FC, Baskar R, Smeriglio P, Murkherjee S, Indelli PF, Amanatullah DF, et al. Single-cell mass cytometry reveals cross-talk between inflammation-dampening and inflammation-amplifying cells in osteoarthritic cartilage. *Sci Adv.* (2020) 6:y5352. doi: 10.1126/sciadv.aay5352
12. Jin S, Li R, Chen M, Yu C, Tang L, Liu Y, et al. Single-cell transcriptomic analysis defines the interplay between tumor cells, viral infection, and the microenvironment in nasopharyngeal carcinoma. *Cell Res.* (2020) 30, 950–65. doi: 10.1038/s41422-020-00402-8
13. Park J, Shrestha R, Qiu C, Kondo A, Huang S, Werth M, et al. Single-cell transcriptomics of the mouse kidney reveals potential cellular targets of kidney disease. *Science.* (2018) 360:758–63. doi: 10.1126/science.aar2131
14. Fu J, Akat KM, Sun Z, Zhang W, Schlondorff D, Liu Z, et al. Single-cell RNA profiling of glomerular cells shows dynamic changes in experimental diabetic kidney disease. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* (2019) 30:533–45. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2018090896
15. Chung J, Goldstein L, Chen YJ, Lee J, Webster JD, Roose-Girma M, et al. Single-cell transcriptome profiling of the kidney glomerulus identifies key cell types and reactions to injury. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* (2020) 31:2341–54. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2020020220
16. Legouis D, Ricksten S, Faivre A, Verissimo T, Gariani K, Verney C, et al. Altered proximal tubular cell glucose metabolism during acute kidney injury is associated with mortality. *Nat Metab.* (2020) 2:732–43. doi: 10.1038/s42255-020-0238-1
17. Lake BB, Chen S, Hoshi M, Plongthongkum N, Salamon D, Knoten A, et al. A single-nucleus RNA-sequencing pipeline to decipher the molecular anatomy and pathophysiology of human kidneys. *Nat Commun.* (2019) 10:2832. doi: 10.1038/s41467-019-10861-2
18. Arazi A, Rao DA, Berthier CC, Davidson A, Liu Y, Hoover PJ, et al. The immune cell landscape in kidneys of patients with lupus nephritis. *Nat Immunol.* (2019) 20:902–14. doi: 10.1038/s41590-019-0398-x
19. Wilson PC, Wu H, Kirita Y, Uchimura K, Ledru N, Rennke HG, et al. The single-cell transcriptomic landscape of early human diabetic nephropathy. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* (2019) 116:19619–25. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1908706116
20. Stuart T, Butler A, Hoffman P, Hafemeister C, Papalexi E, Mauck WR, et al. Comprehensive integration of single-cell data. *Cell.* (2019) 177:1888–902. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2019.05.031
21. Efremova M, Vento-Tormo M, Teichmann SA, Vento-Tormo R. CellPhoneDB: inferring cell-cell communication from combined expression of multi-subunit ligand-receptor complexes. *Nat Protoc.* (2020) 15:1484–506. doi: 10.1038/s41596-020-0292-x
22. Woroniecka KI, Park AS, Mohtat D, Thomas DB, Pullman JM, Susztak K. Transcriptome analysis of human diabetic kidney disease. *Diabetes.* (2011) 60:2354–69. doi: 10.2337/db10-1181
23. Abu EA, Ahmad A, Siddiquei MM, De Zutter A, Allegaert E, Gikandi PW, et al. The proinflammatory and proangiogenic macrophage migration inhibitory factor is a potential regulator in proliferative diabetic retinopathy. *Front Immunol.* (2019) 10:2752. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2019.02752
24. He T, Sun R, Santhanam AV, D'Uscio LV, Lu T, Katusic ZS. Impairment of amyloid precursor protein alpha-processing in cerebral microvessels of type 1 diabetic mice. *J Cereb Blood Flow Metab.* (2019) 39:1085–98. doi: 10.1177/0271678X17746981
25. Meakin PJ, Coull BM, Tuharska Z, McCaffery C, Akoumianakis I, Antoniades C, et al. Elevated circulating amyloid concentrations in obesity and diabetes promote vascular dysfunction. *J Clin Invest.* (2020) 130:4104–17. doi: 10.1172/JCI122237
26. Liang G, Song L, Chen Z, Qian Y, Xie J, Zhao L, et al. Fibroblast growth factor 1 ameliorates diabetic nephropathy by an anti-inflammatory mechanism. *Kidney Int.* (2018) 93:95–109. doi: 10.1016/j.kint.2017.05.013
27. Wu Y, Li Y, Jiang T, Yuan Y, Li R, Xu Z, et al. Reduction of cellular stress is essential for Fibroblast growth factor 1 treatment for diabetic nephropathy. *J Cell Mol Med.* (2018) 22:6294–303. doi: 10.1111/jcmm.13921
28. Schramek H, Sarközi R, Lauterberg C, Kronbichler A, Pirklbauer M, Albrecht R, et al. Neuropilin-1 and neuropilin-2 are differentially expressed in human

proteinuric nephropathies and cytokine-stimulated proximal tubular cells. *Lab Invest.* (2009) 89:1304–16. doi: 10.1038/labinvest.2009.96
29. Vallon V, Thomson SC. The tubular hypothesis of nephron filtration and diabetic kidney disease. *Nat Rev Nephrol.* (2020) 16:317–36. doi: 10.1038/s41581-020-0256-y
30. Jardine MJ, Zhou Z, Mahaffey KW, Oshima M, Agarwal R, Bakris G, et al. Renal, cardiovascular, and safety outcomes of canagliflozin by baseline kidney function: a secondary analysis of the CREDENCE randomized trial. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* (2020) 31:1128–39. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2019111168
31. Perkovic V, Jardine MJ, Neal B, Bompoint S, Heerspink H, Charytan DM, et al. Canagliflozin and renal outcomes in type 2 diabetes and nephropathy. *N Engl J Med.* (2019) 380:2295–306. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1811744
32. Oshima M, Neuen BL, Jardine MJ, Bakris G, Edwards R, Levin A, et al. Effects of canagliflozin on anaemia in patients with type 2 diabetes and chronic kidney disease: a *post-hoc* analysis from the CREDENCE trial. *Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol.* (2020) 8:903–14. doi: 10.1016/S2213-8587(20)30300-4
33. Marinov AD, Wang H, Bastacky SI, van Puijenbroek E, Schindler T, Speziale D, et al. The type II anti-CD20 antibody obinutuzumab (GA101) is more effective than rituximab at depleting B cells and treating disease in a murine lupus model. *Arthritis Rheumatol.* (2020). doi: 10.1002/art.41608. [Epub ahead of print].
34. Fornoni A, Sageshima J, Wei C, Merscher-Gomez S, Aguillon-Prada R, Jauregui AN, et al. Rituximab targets podocytes in recurrent focal segmental glomerulosclerosis. *Sci Transl Med.* (2011) 3:46r−85r. doi: 10.1126/scitranslmed.3002231
35. Fervenza FC, Appel GB, Barbour SJ, Rovin BH, Lafayette RA, Aslam N, et al. Rituximab or cyclosporine in the treatment of membranous nephropathy. *N Engl J Med.* (2019) 381:36–46. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1814427
36. Smith MJ, Simmons KM, Cambier JC. B cells in type 1 diabetes mellitus and diabetic kidney disease. *Nat Rev Nephrol.* (2017) 13:712–20. doi: 10.1038/nrneph.2017.138
37. Xiao X, Ma B, Dong B, Zhao P, Tai N, Chen L, et al. Cellular and humoral immune responses in the early stages of diabetic nephropathy in NOD mice. *J Autoimmun.* (2009) 32:85–93. doi: 10.1016/j.jaut.2008.12.003
38. Zhang N, Tai J, Qu Z, Zhang Z, Zhao S, He J, et al. Increased CD4(+)CXCR5(+)T follicular helper cells in diabetic nephropathy. *Autoimmunity.* (2016) 49:405–13. doi: 10.1080/08916934.2016.1196677

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Medicine

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 18 June 2021
doi: 10.3389/fmed.2021.655639

Glomerular Endothelial Cells Are the Coordinator in the Development of Diabetic Nephropathy

Tingting Li[1,2], *Kaiyuan Shen*[3], *Jiawei Li*[1,4], *Susan W. S. Leung*[5], *Tongyu Zhu*[1,4] *and Yi Shi*[1,2]*

[1] Key Laboratory of Organ Transplantation, Zhongshan Hospital, Fudan University, Shanghai, China, [2] Institute of Clinical Science, Zhongshan Hospital, Fudan University, Shanghai, China, [3] Department of Neurology, Zhongshan Hospital, Fudan University, Shanghai, China, [4] Department of Urology, Zhongshan Hospital, Fudan University, Shanghai, China, [5] Department of Pharmacology and Pharmacy, Li Ka Shing Faculty of Medicine, The University of Hong Kong, Hong Kong, China

The prevalence of diabetes is consistently rising worldwide. Diabetic nephropathy is a leading cause of chronic renal failure. The present study aimed to explore the crosstalk among the different cell types inside diabetic glomeruli, including glomerular endothelial cells, mesangial cells, podocytes, and immune cells, by analyzing an online single-cell RNA profile (GSE131882) of patients with diabetic nephropathy. Differentially expressed genes in the glomeruli were processed by gene enrichment and protein-protein interactions analysis. Glomerular endothelial cells, as well as podocytes, play a critical role in diabetic nephropathy. A subgroup of glomerular endothelial cells possesses characteristic angiogenesis genes, indicating that angiogenesis takes place in the progress of diabetic nephropathy. Immune cells such as macrophages, T lymphocytes, B lymphocytes, and plasma cells also contribute to the disease progression. By using iTALK, the present study reports complicated cellular crosstalk inside glomeruli. Dysfunction of glomerular endothelial cells and immature angiogenesis result from the activation of both paracrine and autocrine signals. The present study reinforces the importance of glomerular endothelial cells in the development of diabetic nephropathy. The exploration of the signaling pathways involved in aberrant angiogenesis reported in the present study shed light on potential therapeutic target(s) for diabetic nephropathy.

Keywords: angiogenesis, glomerular endothelial dysfunction, single cell RNA analysis, diabetic nephropathy, cell crosstalk

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Quan Hong,
Chinese PLA General Hospital, China

Reviewed by:
Avi Rosenberg,
Johns Hopkins Medicine, United States
Lu Zhang,
First Affiliated Hospital of Xiamen University, China

***Correspondence:**
Yi Shi
shi.yi@zs-hospital.sh.cn
orcid.org/0000-0003-3005-9655

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Nephrology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Medicine

Received: *19 January 2021*
Accepted: *21 May 2021*
Published: *18 June 2021*

Citation:
Li T, Shen K, Li J, Leung SWS, Zhu T and Shi Y (2021) Glomerular Endothelial Cells Are the Coordinator in the Development of Diabetic Nephropathy. Front. Med. 8:655639. doi: 10.3389/fmed.2021.655639

INTRODUCTION

The prevalence of diabetes keeps rising worldwide (1). Diabetes and diabetes-induced complications remarkably affect life quality and reduce life span compared with the non-diabetes population, although many advances have been made in the early diagnosis and clinical treatments (1, 2). Diabetes-induced complications include retinopathy, nephropathy, and neuropathy. Among them, diabetic nephropathy is a leading cause of chronic renal failure. Patients with diabetic nephropathy present albuminuria (<300 mg per day) at an early stage and later develop proteinuria, leading to renal failure (3, 4). Pathological changes in diabetic nephropathy include glomerular capillary widening, glomerular basement membrane thickening, mesangial matrix expansion, arteriolar hyalinosis, and glomerulosclerosis.

Glomeruli are a tight cluster of capillaries consisted of endothelial cells, podocytes, and mesangial cells. Inside the glomerulus, endothelial cells, podocytes, and glomerular basement membrane are fundamental structures for glomerular filtration. Mesangial cells are supporting cells functioning as pericytes and vascular smooth muscle cells. In diabetic patients, podocyte foot process changes are consistently observed. Since preservation of these changes reduces urinary protein excretion and improves kidney function (5), podocyte injury is considered to be a vital feature of diabetic nephropathy. On the other hand, the role of glomerular endothelial cells has been intensively studied in the last decade (6, 7). Diabetes-induced glomerular endothelial dysfunction presents the destruction of fenestrated endothelial integrity, increased cell proliferation, and immature angiogenesis, as well as an increased endothelial-to-mesenchymal transition (8). Of note, immune cells, including macrophages, T lymphocytes, B lymphocytes, plasma cells, and dendritic cells, are all involved in the development of diabetic nephropathy (9–16). Thus, it is critical to consider the importance of cellular crosstalk inside glomeruli in the progress of diabetic nephropathy since glomeruli are a fine-tuning functional unit.

Single-cell sequencing, the updated version of the next-generation sequencing technologies, provides a high resolution of cell differences in microenvironments. The use of single-cell sequencing have led to the identification of novel cells and a better understanding of specific cells in comprehensive microenvironments in developmental biology (17, 18), neurology (19), oncology (20), immunology (21, 22), cardiovascular research (23, 24), infectious disease (23, 25) as well as microbiomes (26). The online single-cell sequencing data (GSE131882) have identified fifteen types of cells, including parenchymal cells and immune cells, in the renal cortex of diabetes patients (27). The present study focused on crosstalk inside human diabetic glomeruli by subsetting the genomic data of glomerular endothelial cells, podocytes, mesangial cells, and immune cells. It was designed to investigate the role of glomerular endothelial cells under diabetic conditions, with special attention being paid to the interactions of endothelial cells with other cells inside glomeruli in the progress of diabetic nephropathy.

METHODS

Data Sources

The dataset (GSE131882) (28) were downloaded from the Gene Expression Omnibus (https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/geo/). As reported, the GSE131882 recruited three healthy and three patients with early diabetic nephropathy, among which two of the three patients presented proteinuria and glomerulosclerosis (28). The raw data were processed with zUMI (29). After gene name conversion, the Seurat package (version 3.1.2) with min.cells = 3 and min.features = 200 was used (30, 31). Quality control was performed in counts nuclei gene between 500 and 3,000, and mitochondrial gene percentage <20%. Uniform manifold approximation and projection (UMAP) presented 17 clusters of cells with dims = 1:30 and reduction = "pca." Run Principal Component Analysis (RunPCA) was set with npcs = 50. *t*-Distributed stochastic neighbor embedding (TSNE) was generated by RUNTSNE being set with dims = 1:30 and reduction = "pca." Nearest-neighbor search was run with FindNeighbors set with dims = 1:30. Clusters of cells were identified with the FindClusters being run with resolution = 0.1. Differential expressed genes (DEGs) among individual clusters were detected with FindAllMarkers function with the following settings: log-fold change.threshold = 0.25, min.pct = 0.1 and test.use = "wilcox." Highly expressed genes were identified by adjusted p-value < 0.05 with FDR <0.05. Cluster assignment was performed based on expressions of canonical marker genes. Cell identification was performed based on previous reports (32–34) and the CellMarker database (35). A total of 19,700 cells were identified in the renal cortex, including proximal convoluted tubule cells, cells in the loop of Henle, distal convoluted tubule cells, intercalated cells, principal cells, endothelial cells, podocytes, mesangial cells, and leukocytes (**Figure 1A**).

Genomic data of endothelial cells, podocytes, mesangial cells, and immune cells were extracted by the Subset function in Seurat since the present study focused on cellular crosstalk inside glomeruli. RunPCA function set with npcs = 50 was used to identify significant principal components (PCs). Significant PCs was then inputted for running the RUNTSNE and RUNUMAP. For endothelial cells, FindNeighbors was run with dims = 1:10 and FindClusters was run with resolution = 0.1. For glomerular endothelial cells (36, 37), FindNeighbors was run with dims = 1:10 and FindClusters was run with resolution = 0.3. For mesangial cells, FindNeighbors was run with dims = 1:10 and FindClusters was run with resolution = 0.05. For leukocytes, FindNeighbors was run with dims = 1:20 and FindClusters was run with resolution = 0.35. Highly expressed genes were identified by adjust p-value < 0.05 with FDR <0.05. Cluster assignment was performed based on expression of canonical marker genes (**Figure 1B**).

By using the FindMarkers function with log-fold change.theshold = 0.25, min.pct = 0.1 and test.use = "t," DEGs were defined when absolute foldchange was higher than 1.5 or lower than 0.67 with a p-value <0.05.

ClueGO (38), a plug-in in Cytoscape 3.8.3, was used for DEGs enrichment. Function clusters were calculated using kappa-score on their biological roles and presented in pie charts. The top sixty DEGs, including upregulated and downregulated ones, were visualized by heatmaps and processed using the *ComplexHeatmap* R package (version 2.2.0) (39).

To study cell-to-cell communications inside glomeruli, a ligand-receptor interaction analysis was performed using iTALK (40). DEGs described above were inputted to the FindLR function and presented by the LRPlot function.

RESULTS

Using the pan-endothelial markers EMCN and ENG, 1,070 cells were identified as endothelial cells (41). Among them, 294 endothelial cells had high expressions of EHD3 and HECW2 and they were defined as glomerular endothelial cells (36, 37). In addition, a total of 498 podocytes, 465 mesangial cells, and 336 immune cells were detected (**Table 1** and **Figures 1A,B**).

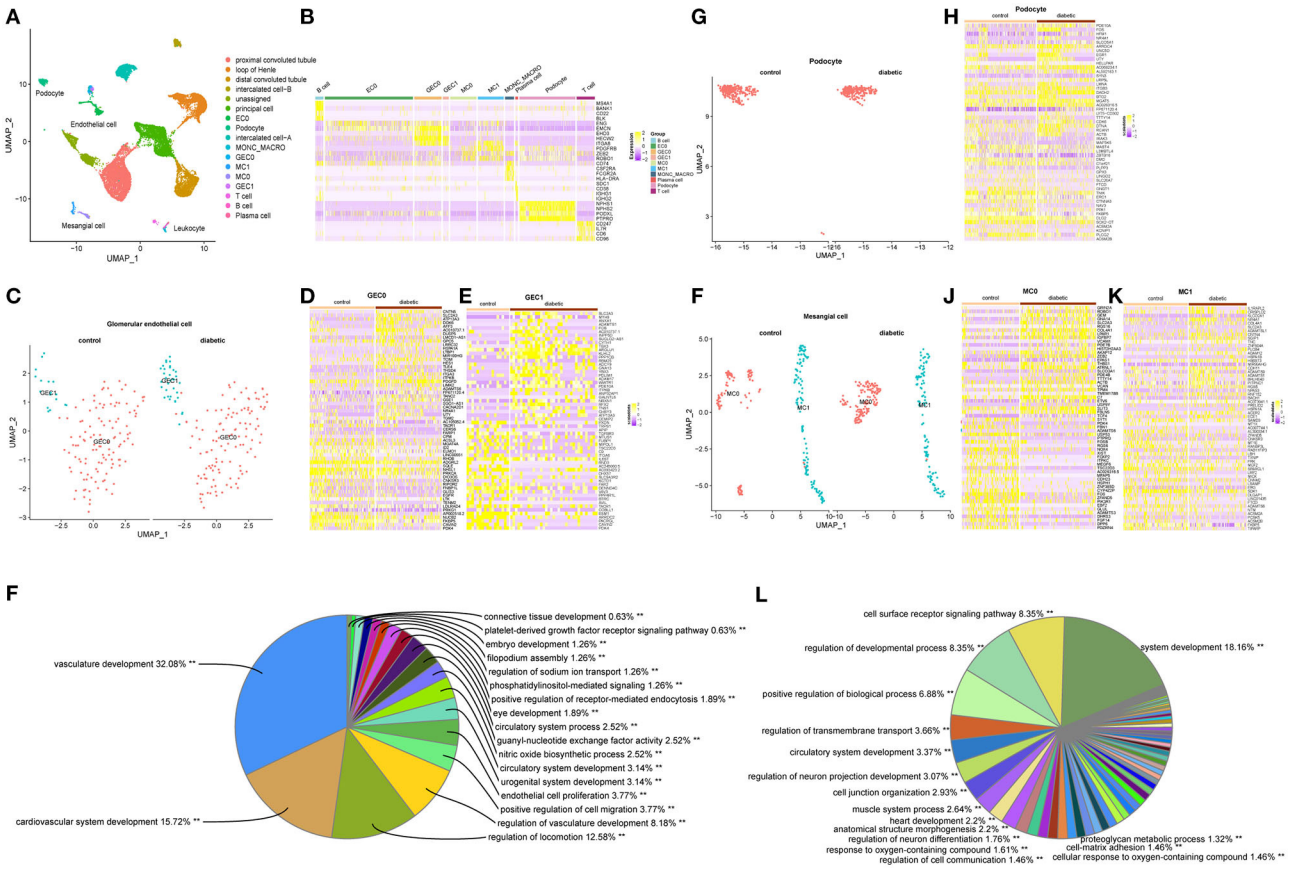


FIGURE 1 | (A) UMAP plot from unsupervised clustering of 23,980 cells from kidney cortex of healthy subjects and patients with diabetic nephropathy. **(B)** Expression levels of representative genes from each cluster. **(C)** UMAP plot of the two subclusters of glomerular endothelial cells. **(D)** Heatmap of top 30 up- and down-regulated DEGs in GEC0. **(E)** Heatmap of top 30 up- and down-regulated DEGs of GEC1. **(F)** Pie chart of significantly enriched GO terms group of GEC1. **(G)** UMAP plot of podocytes in healthy and diabetic conditions. **(H)** Heatmap of DEGs of podocytes. **(I)** UMAP plot of the two subclusters of mesangial cells. **(J)** Heatmap of top 30 up- and down-regulated DEGs in MC0. **(K)** Heatmap of top 30 up- and down-regulated DEGs in MC1. **(L)** Pie chart of significantly enriched GO terms group from DEGs of MC1. *P*-value < 0.05 were considered statistically different.

TABLE 1 | Cell counts in glomeruli from healthy subjects and patients with diabetic nephropathy.

		Healthy	Diabetic	Total
Endothelial cells	GEC0	120	122	242
	GEC1	17	35	52
Podocytes	Pod	274	224	498
Mesangial cells	MC0	101	134	235
	MC1	121	109	230
Immune cells	Monocyte	19	60	79
	T cell	16	145	161
	B cell	1	71	72
	Plasma cell	0	24	24

Among the 294 glomerular endothelial cells, 137 cells were from healthy subjects, and 157 cells were from diabetic patients. Glomerular endothelial cells were further classified into GEC0 and GEC1 subsets according to the function analysis: the former having the DEGs for the negative regulation of cell activation, cell adhesion and lymphocyte activation, and positive regulation of smooth muscle proliferation (**Supplementary Figure 1A**); and in the latter subset, the DEGs were in the modules of vasculature development, cell migration, and endothelial cell proliferation modules in the functional analysis (**Figures 1C–F** and **Supplementary Figure 1B**). In the GEC0 cluster, 120 cells were from control subjects, and 122 cells were from diabetic patients (122 cells). In GEC1 clusters, 17 endothelial cells were from the control subjects, and 35 were from diabetic patients.

All podocytes were in one group, 274 from control and 224 from diabetes. Fifty-two DEGs were identified by comparing podocytes from the control and diabetic groups. Functional analysis revealed that the DEGs were enriched in modules of structure constituent of postsynapse, striated muscle cell apoptotic process, and skeletal muscle cell differentiation (**Figures 1G,H** and **Supplementary Figure 1C**).

Mesangial cells were grouped into MC0 and MC1 subsets. Mesangial cells in MC0 (101 in control and 134 in

diabetes) were enriched for regulating anatomical structure morphogenesis, cell migration, and extracellular matrix organization (**Supplementary Figure 1D**), whereas MC1 cells (121 in control and 109 in diabetes) were enriched for the regulation of collagen biosynthetic process and vascular development (**Figures 1I–L** and **Supplementary Figure 1E**).

In the cluster of immune cells, 36 cells were from control subjects, and 300 cells were from diabetic patients. Subcluster analysis further grouped the immune cells into monocytes (macrophages) which showed high expression of CD74, CSF2RA, FCGR2A, and HLA-DRA; T lymphocytes, being highly expressed with CD247, IL7R, CD6, and CD96; B lymphocytes, with high expression of MS4A1, BANK1, CD22, and BLK; as well as plasma cells which were highly expressed with SDC1, CD38, IGHG1, and IGHG2. In the monocyte (macrophage) cluster, M1-like genes, including ITGAX and CD86, and M2-like genes, including CD163 and MRC1, were presented in both control and diabetic groups (**Figures 2A–E**).

There were 17 T lymphocytes from the control and 145 cells from the diabetic groups. DEGs in T lymphocytes were involved in gene expression, mRNA metabolic process, and T cell receptor signaling pathway.

Seventy-one B lymphocytes (only one of them were from the control group) and 24 plasma cells (all from diabetic patients) were observed in diabetic patients with proteinuria. Top genes in B lymphocytes encoded for proteins for regulating B cell differentiation and proliferation, and B receptor signaling pathway. Top genes in plasma cells were enriched in the modules of immunoglobulin biosynthetic process and B cell receptor signaling pathway (**Supplementary Figures 1F–I**).

Cell-to-Cell Communication

To study ligand-receptor interactions, DEGs of GEC1, MC1, monocytes (macrophages), T lymphocytes, as well as the top 500 genes from podocytes, B lymphocytes, and plasma cells were used. A total of 43 interactions, in autocrine and/or paracrine mechanism, were identified. In glomerular endothelial cells, TGFB2 were upregulated in diabetic group; it acted on TGFBR3 in podocytes and endothelial cells, TGFBR2 in B lymphocytes and LRP2 in mesangial cells. The growth factor PDGFB was also differentially upregulated in glomerular endothelial cells; it acted on ITGAV in podocytes and sphingosine 1-phosphate receptor 1 (S1PR1, also known as EDG1) in endothelial cells. The upregulated molecule ADAM17 in glomerular endothelial cells affected ERBB4 in podocytes, and the upregulated PSEN1 acted at CD44 of B lymphocytes and T lymphocytes and NOTCH2 of podocytes. Increased expression of ITGB8 were also observed in glomerular endothelial cells, and this protein responded to COL4A1 from mesangial cells. The receptor for TGFB2 from endothelial cells, LRP2, were downregulated in both endothelial and mesangial cells of the diabetic patients. ADAM28 was downregulated in plasma cells and B cells (**Figure 2F**).

DISCUSSION

By performing bioinformatics analysis on the online single-nucleus RNA sequencing dataset regarding glomerular cells in diabetic patients (28), the present study reports that (1) glomerular endothelial cells also play a critical role in the development of diabetic nephropathy; (2) apart from well-studied diabetes/high glucose-induced endothelial dysfunction, a group of glomerular endothelial cells possesses characteristic angiogenesis genes; and (3) immune cells such as macrophages, T lymphocytes, B lymphocytes, and plasma cells take part in the progress of diabetic nephropathy.

Podocytes and podocyte-released glomerular basement membrane are critical for preventing macro-molecular proteins from filtering out from the plasma to the kidney tubules. Moreover, podocytes are an important cell source of growth factors, which regulate endothelial cell proliferation and angiogenesis. In the present study, VEGFA, EGR1, and NOTCH2 genes are among the top 500 highly-expressed genes, supporting the critical role of podocytes in maintaining glomerular endothelial hemostasis. It is reported that podocyte counts increase in the early stage and decrease in the advanced stage of diabetes (42, 43). The present study identified comparable podocyte counts between the control and diabetic groups, with the latter showing fifty-two DEGs, in which none of them were enriched in modules of angiogenesis, vascular development, or glomerular development. The findings thus suggest that the molecular and functional changes in podocytes unlikely contribute to the progress, at least, not during the initiation phase of diabetic nephropathy.

ADAM metallopeptidase domain 17 (ADAM17) is a disintegrin and metalloprotease. By shedding tumor nuclear factor, platelet receptors glycoprotein 1, adhesion molecules, and angiotensin-converting enzyme converting enzyme 2 (ACE2), ADAM17 plays a critical role in the proinflammatory responses, thrombus formation, and renin-angiotensin system activation (44–47). ADAM17 and its shedding effects on ACE2 lead to glomerular area enlargement, glomerular and tubular basement membrane thickening, mesangial matrix expansion, and collagen deposition (48). Increased expressions of ADAM17 in kidneys are reported in diabetic patients (49) and experimental diabetic rodents (50–52). In the present study, ADAM17 in glomerular endothelial cells was upregulated, and it targeted at V-Erb-B2 avian erythroblastic leukemia viral oncogene homolog 4 (ERBB4), a member of the epidermal growth factor receptor family (EGFR), in the podocytes. Increased ERBB4 expressions phosphorylate EGFR, activates TGF-Smad-2/3 signaling, resulting in podocyte apoptosis in type 2 diabetic patients and diabetic mice (both type 1 and type 2) (53). Blockade of ERBB4 reduces glomerular damage and protects animals from the development of albuminuria (54, 55).

The role of glomerular endothelial dysfunction in the initiation and development of diabetic nephropathy has drawn attention recently. Besides well-studied endothelial dysfunction in macrocirculation in diabetes (56–59), characterized by reduced nitric oxide bioavailability, increased oxidative stress, and enhanced inflammatory responses, endothelial cells in the microcirculation also present upregulation of adhesion molecules, breakdown of endothelial barrier, and aberrant angiogenesis. Angiogenesis is a characteristic feature in diabetic microcirculation (57). The present analysis demonstrates that

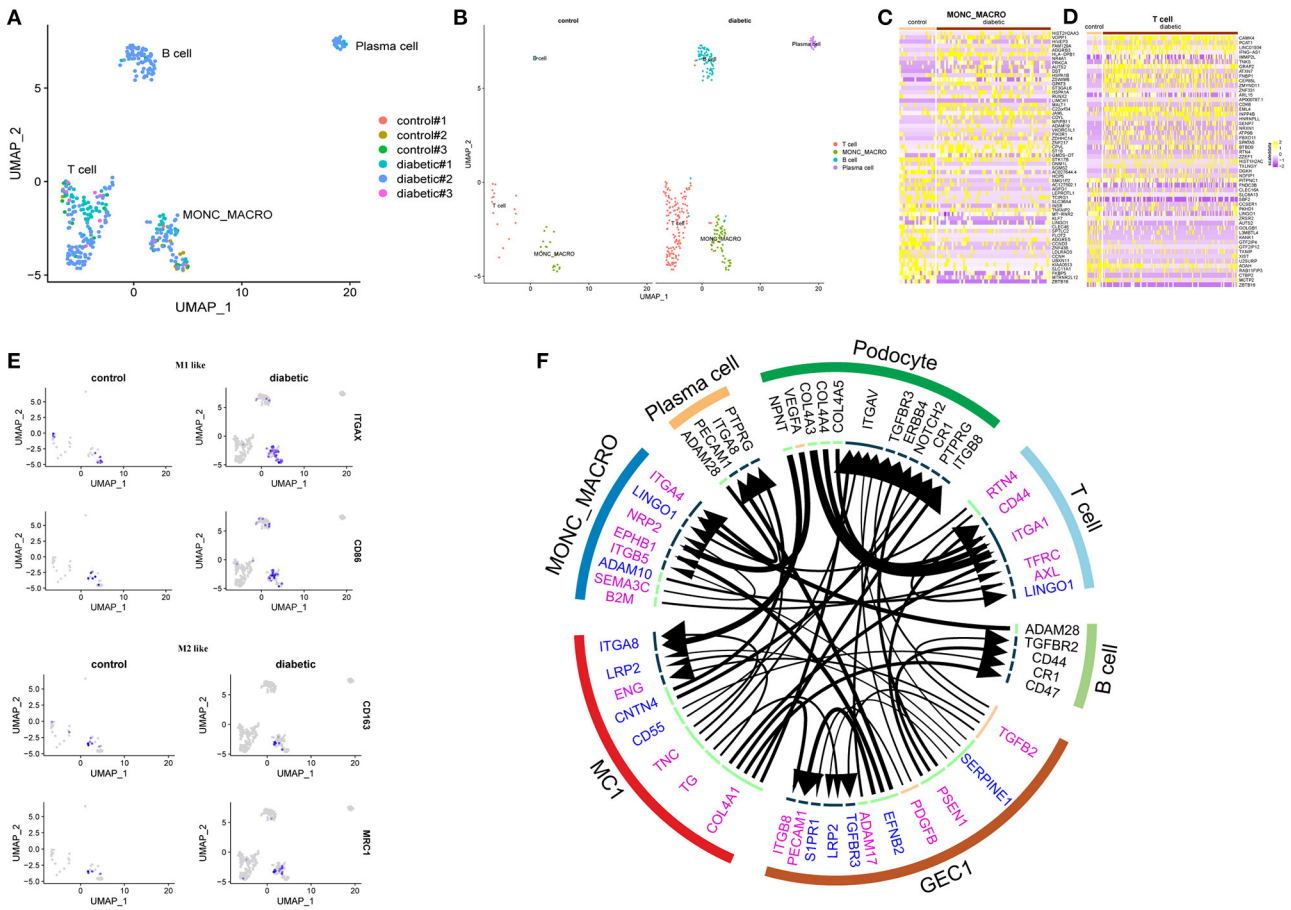


FIGURE 2 | (A) UMAP plot of the distribution of immune cells in different samples. **(B)** UMAP plot of four subclusters of immune cells. **(C)** Heatmap of top 30 up- and down-regulated DEGs in monocytes/macrophages. **(D)** Heatmap of top 30 up- and down-regulated DEGs in T lymphocytes. **(E)** Distribution of selected cell markers of monocyte/macrophage: (Upper) Presence of M1-like macrophage markers (ITGAX and CD86) and (Lower) M2-like macrophage markers (CD163 and MRC1). **(F)** Ligand-receptor interactions prediction network with DEGs from GEC1, MC1, monocytes/macrophages (MONO_MACRO), T lymphocytes, and top 500 expressed genes of podocytes, B lymphocytes, and plasma cells. In the circus, upregulated genes are labeled purple; downregulated genes labeled blue; top expressed genes in podocytes, B lymphocytes and plasma cells labeled black. The lines and arrowheads inside are scaled to indicate the correlations of the ligand and receptor. *P*-value < 0.05 were considered statistically different.

diabetic patients have a higher proportion of glomerular endothelial cells in the GEC1 group, the glomerular endothelial cells with high expression of angiogenetic genes, than control subjects (17/137 for healthy subjects, and 35/157 for diabetic patients), thus supporting that diabetes induces glomerular endothelial cell proliferation, and these proliferative endothelial cells are fundamental for immature angiogenesis, vessel leakage as well as glomerulosclerosis.

VEGF, an endothelial-specific growth factor, promotes endothelial cell proliferation and differentiation, resulting in increased endothelial permeability. Under physiological conditions, a low basal VEGF level is required for endothelial cell homeostasis (60). VEGF, mainly VEGFA, is produced by podocytes, and VEGFRs are present on glomerular endothelial cells. In the present study, VEGFA was highly expressed in podocytes while an upregulation of its canonical receptors in glomerular endothelial cells was not detected in diabetic patients; the finding thus suggests that other angiogenetic signaling pathways are involved in diabetes-induced aberrant angiogenesis.

Endothelial released-PDGFB, another angiogenetic factor, targeted S1PR1 in endothelial cells, which was downregulated in the present study. The S1PR1, a G-protein-coupled receptor family member, responds to sphingosine-1-phosphate (S1P) (61), VEGF (62), and PDGFB (63). S1PR1 is mainly expressed in microvascular endothelial cells and plays a critical role in promoting barrier integrity (64, 65), sproutings (62), angiogenesis maturation (66–68), and nitric oxide generation (69). Endothelium-specific S1PR1-knockout mice exhibit impaired blood-brain-barrier integrity and increased adhesion molecule expressions in a middle cerebral artery occlusion-induced stroke model (70–72). Cardiomyocyte-restricted deletion of S1PR1 shows progressive cardiomyopathy and premature death due to impaired activity of sarcolemmal Na^+/H^+ exchange and increased Ca^{2+} sensitivity

(73). S1PR1 signaling pathway controls the renal vasculature development in mouse early embryogenesis (74), and protects glycocalyx by shedding syndecan-1 (75). The uncoupled expressions of PDGFB and S1PR1, with the former being upregulated and the latter downregulated, in the present study and literatures (63) indicates that the overspilled PDFGB probably signals through other receptors, resulting in endothelial barrier leakage and immature angiogenesis.

Ephrin B2 (EFNB2) was decreased in endothelial cells, while its receptor EPHB1 was increased in monocytes/macrophages. Ephrin/Eph receptor interactions are bidirectional and play essential roles in vascular development. Mice with endothelial EFNB2-deletion display a severely compromised vascular system and die at mid-gestation. Inhibiting Ephrin B ligands prevents endothelial cell sprouting and induces endothelial cell assembly in disorder (76–79). Besides, Ephrin/Eph receptor interaction facilitates macrophage recognition of differentiating human erythroblasts (80).

Serpin family E member 1 (SERPINE1, also known as endothelial plasminogen activator inhibitor PAI-1) is the primary physiological inhibitor of tissue plasminogen activator and urokinase-type plasminogen (uPA) activator, and participates in preventing fibrinolysis and promoting angiogenesis as well as inhibiting matrix metalloproteinases (81, 82). SERPINE1 stimulates angiogenesis through its vitronectin-binding function. SERPINE1 promotes angiogenesis at physiological concentrations but inhibits vascularization at pharmacological concentrations (83). By combining with uPA receptor and LDL-receptor-associated protein (LRP), SERPINE1 affects monocyte/macrophage motility (84–86). In the present study, both glomerular endothelial cells and mesangial cells have reduced expressions of LRP2, an endocytic receptor for protein reabsorption from the glomerular filtrate. So far, the presence of LRP is mainly reported in tubular cells and podocytes, with few reports in mesangial cells and glomerular endothelial cells.

Presenilin-1 (PSEN1) is a component of synaptic and endothelial adherens junctions (87). Genetic mutation on presenilin-1 presents early-onset Alzheimer symptoms in mice, accompanied by decreases in capillary sprouting sites and increases in capillary diameter (88). It indicates that PSEN1 is involved in angiogenesis.

In the high-angiogenetic GEC1 group, increased expressions of PDGFB, TGFB2, ADAM17, and ITGB8, and reduced expression of S1PR1 are linked to glomerular angiogenesis and glomerulosclerosis, whereas the increased expression of presenilin-1 and the decreased expressions of SERPINE1 and EFNB2 in glomerular endothelial cells correlate to the downregulation of angiogenesis. The activity of glomerular endothelial cells, including immature angiogenesis, is regulated by podocytes, mesangial cells, glomerular endothelial cells, and immune cells in a paracrine and/or an autocrine way. The co-existence of pro-angiogenetic and anti-angiogenetic factors in glomeruli of diabetic patients indicates that diabetes-induced angiogenesis is counterbalanced by the compensatory mechanisms from the neighboring cells. It is further confirmed with their pathological changes that two of three diabetic patients presented with proteinuria and an increased proportion of global glomerulosclerosis (28). It is important to note that the progressive changes in diabetic nephropathy are hard to restore when compensatory works fade. Therefore, protecting endothelial cell function and preventing angiogenesis may have therapeutic potential since the two compensatory molecules have additional physiological roles.

In addition to aberrant angiogenesis, interstitial fibrosis is another characteristic feature of diabetic nephropathy. Integrins are a family of ubiquitous αβ heterodimeric receptors. Integrins form receptors for different ligands due to combinations of alpha and beta subunits; thus, one integrin binds several ligands while one ligand is recognized by several integrins (89–91). Integrins regulate a variety of biological processes, including cell growth, proliferation, migration, signaling, and cytokine activation, thereby playing important roles in inflammation, infection, and angiogenesis (92). In glomeruli, integrin α8 (ITGA8) is exclusively present in mesangial cells (93, 94). Increased ITGA8 expression has the potential to be a clinical marker of glomerular disease prognosis since ITGA8 supports adhesion of mesangial cells (95), reduces cell proliferation (96), protects against apoptosis (97), and facilitates phagocytosis (95, 98). Of importance, increased expressions of ITGB8 play a role in glomerular endothelial viability by controlling the release of bioactive TGF-β (99, 100), a potent inducer of endothelial-mesenchymal transition, especially TGF-β2 isoform (101). In the present study, ITGB8/ITGA8 was on the top list of the genes expressed in podocytes and plasma cells. While ITGB8 expression is increased in glomerular endothelial cells, ITGA8 expression is decreased in mesangial cells. Moreover, COL4A1 in mesangial cells, the expression of which was increased in diabetes, acted on ITGB8 in glomerular endothelial cells. The upregulated TGF-β2 in endothelial cells further activates its corresponding receptors, namely TGFBR2, TGFBR3 and ENG, on B lymphocytes, podocytes, glomerular endothelial cells, and mesangial cells, respectively, leading to epithelial-mesenchymal transition and fibrosis in the development of diabetic nephropathy.

In addition, ITGA1 expression was increased in T lymphocytes, and ITGA4 expression was on the top gene list of monocytes/macrophages. Blocking ITGA4 inhibits neutrophil migration into the glomerulus and reduces proteinuria in mice with glomerular basement membrane nephritis (102). Combined treatment of anti-ITGB2 and anti-ITGA4 antibodies reduces monocyte/macrophage infiltration into the glomeruli, while neither alone has significant effects (103).

Both integrin and CD44 respond to osteopontin, collagens, and matrix metalloproteinases (104). In the present study, CD44 expressions were upregulated in both T and B lymphocytes, suggesting that glomerular parenchymal cells, together with lymphocytes, participate in glomerulosclerosis.

Semaphorins are a large family of secreted and membrane-bound proteins. The class 3 secreted semaphorin, SEMA3, is present in human peripheral blood monocytes. In response to signals of cadherins (105, 106), and VEGFRs (107, 108), SEMA3 forms complexes with neuropilin (NRP) and integrins (109, 110) to regulate organ development, tissue repair, immune responses, and tumorigenesis processes (109, 111–113). Both

NRP1 and NRP2 expressions are reduced in M1 differentiation, while NRP1 and SEMA3A expression are increased in M2 phenotype (114). Concomitant upregulation of SEMA3A and NRP2 demonstrated in the present analysis indicates that diabetes induces M2-like macrophages through an autocrine mechanism (115).

ADAM28 expression is downregulated in both B lymphocytes and plasma cells. ADAM28 expression is positively related to B cell proliferation (116). Upregulated CD19 controls B cell differentiation by regulating ADAM28-mediated NOTCH2 cleavage (117). It indicates that these antibody-producing lymphocytes are inactivated or dysfunctional in diabetes, although presences of B lymphocytes and plasma cells were exclusively observed in diabetes.

By analyzing the online dataset GSE131882 (28), the present study focuses on exploring the interactions of parenchymal cells of glomeruli as well as the potential involvements of immune cells in the progress of diabetic nephropathy, and special attention is paid to the angiogenesis process. Both pro- and anti-angiogenetic genes are observed in the GEC1 and its neighboring cells, indicating a dynamic interplay between parenchymal cells and immune cells in the glomerulus during the early stage of the disease. A limitation of this study is a lack of confirmation in a cohort of diabetic kidneys. Given the reluctance of diabetic patients for biopsy, pertinent experimental animal models are an alternative. However, species differences are a critical issue, because species-specific genes and cell-type identification can affect the analysis. In human diabetes, endothelial cells with high expression of EHD3 and HECW2 are defined as glomerular endothelial cells; by contrast, in mouse diabetes, endothelial cells are identified with high expression of Emcn, Kdr, Flt1, and Pecam1 (36). Thus, cautions are warranted for the interpretation, as well as conclusion, of dataset from experimental animals, and a direct extrapolation of those dataset to human condition may not be feasible.

In brief, the present study reports comprehensive interactions in diabetic glomeruli. A subgroup of glomerular endothelial cells with pro-angiogenesis characteristics is identified, thereby providing an evidence for the critical contribution of immature angiogenesis to the vessel leakage, glomerular barrier dysfunction, and glomerulosclerosis in the progress of diabetic nephropathy. Furthermore, glomerular endothelial cells are not an independent player in the progress of diabetic nephropathy. Inside glomeruli, podocytes, mesangial cells, monocytes/macrophages, lymphocytes are all orchestrating in the scenario. The identification of glomerular endothelial cells with angiogenetic characters and the signaling pathways involved in the present study shed light on the therapeutic target for diabetic nephropathy.

DATA AVAILABILITY STATEMENT

The datasets presented in this study can be found in online repositories. The names of the repository/repositories and accession number(s) can be found in the article/**Supplementary Material**.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

TL, KS, and JL analyzed the data. TZ, SL, and YS wrote the manuscript, read, edited/revised the manuscripts, and gave final content approval. All authors contributed to the article and approved the submitted version.

FUNDING

The present study was supported by Double First-Class Initiative of Fudan University (IDF152057 for YS).

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

The Supplementary Material for this article can be found online at: https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fmed.2021.655639/full#supplementary-material

Supplementary Figure 1 | (A) Pie chart of functional biological modules (left) and GO terms (right) of DEGs in GEC0. **(B)** Pie chart of functional biological modules (left) and GO terms (right) of DEGs in GEC1. **(C)** Pie chart of functional biological modules (left) and GO terms (right) of DEGs in podocytes. **(D)** Pie chart of functional biological modules (left) and GO terms (right) of DEGs in MC0. **(E)** Pie chart of functional biological modules (left) and GO terms (right) of DEGs in MC1. **(F)** Pie chart of functional biological modules (left) and GO terms (right) of DEGs in monocytes/macrophages. **(G)** Pie chart of functional biological modules (left) and GO terms (right) of DEGs in T lymphocytes. **(H)** Pie chart of functional biological modules (left) and GO terms (right) of top 200 genes in B lymphocytes. **(I)** Pie chart of functional biological modules (left) and GO terms (right) of top 200 genes in plasma cells.

REFERENCES

1. Wild S, Roglic G, Green A, Sicree R, King H. Global prevalence of diabetes: estimates for the year 2000 and projections for 2030. *Diabetes Care*. (2004) 27:1047–53. doi: 10.2337/diacare.27.5.1047
2. Bragg F, Holmes MV, Iona A, Guo Y, Du H, Chen Y, et al. Association between diabetes and cause-specific mortality in rural and urban areas of China. *JAMA*. (2017) 317:280–9. doi: 10.1001/jama.2016.19720
3. Anders HJ, Huber TB, Isermann B, Schiffer M. CKD in diabetes: diabetic kidney disease versus nondiabetic kidney disease. *Nat Rev Nephrol*. (2018) 14:361–77. doi: 10.1038/s41581-018-0001-y
4. Thomas MC, Brownlee M, Susztak K, Sharma K, Jandeleit-Dahm KA, Zoungas S, et al. Diabetic kidney disease. *Nat Rev Dis Primers*. (2015) 1:15018. doi: 10.1038/nrdp.2015.18
5. Trasino SE, Tang XH, Shevchuk MM, Choi ME, Gudas LJ. Amelioration of diabetic nephropathy using a retinoic acid receptor beta2 agonist. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther*. (2018) 367:82–94. doi: 10.1124/jpet.118.249375
6. Nakagawa T, Tanabe K, Croker BP, Johnson RJ, Grant MB, Kosugi T, et al. Endothelial dysfunction as a potential contributor in diabetic nephropathy. *Nat Rev Nephrol*. (2011) 7:36–44. doi: 10.1038/nrneph.2010.152
7. Maestroni S, Zerbini G. Glomerular endothelial cells versus podocytes as the cellular target in diabetic nephropathy. *Acta Diabetol*. (2018) 55:1105–11. doi: 10.1007/s00592-018-1211-2
8. Fu J, Lee K, Chuang PY, Liu Z, He JC. Glomerular endothelial cell injury and cross talk in diabetic kidney disease. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol*. (2015) 308:F287–97. doi: 10.1152/ajprenal.00533.2014
9. Smith MJ, Simmons KM, Cambier JC. B cells in type 1 diabetes mellitus and diabetic kidney disease. *Nat Rev Nephrol*. (2017) 13:712–20. doi: 10.1038/nrneph.2017.138

10. Tesch GH. Diabetic nephropathy—is this an immune disorder? *Clin Sci (Lond)*. (2017) 131:2183–99. doi: 10.1042/CS20160636
11. Niemir ZI, Stein H, Dworacki G, Mundel P, Koehl N, Koch B, et al. Podocytes are the major source of IL-1 alpha and IL-1 beta in human glomerulonephritides. *Kidney Int*. (1997) 52:393–403. doi: 10.1038/ki.1997.346
12. Tesch GH, Yang N, Yu H, Lan HY, Foti R, Chadban SJ, et al. Intrinsic renal cells are the major source of interleukin-1 beta synthesis in normal and diseased rat kidney. *Nephrol Dial Transpl*. (1997) 12:1109–15. doi: 10.1093/ndt/12.6.1109
13. Zhang C, Boini KM, Xia M, Abais JM, Li X, Liu Q, et al. Activation of Nod-like receptor protein 3 inflammasomes turns on podocyte injury and glomerular sclerosis in hyperhomocysteinemia. *Hypertension*. (2012) 60:154–62. doi: 10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.111.189688
14. Abais JM, Zhang C, Xia M, Liu Q, Gehr TW, Boini KM, et al. NADPH oxidase-mediated triggering of inflammasome activation in mouse podocytes and glomeruli during hyperhomocysteinemia. *Antioxid Redox Signal*. (2013) 18:1537–48. doi: 10.1089/ars.2012.4666
15. Shahzad K, Bock F, Dong W, Wang H, Kopf S, Kohli S, et al. Nlrp3-inflammasome activation in non-myeloid-derived cells aggravates diabetic nephropathy. *Kidney Int*. (2015) 87:74–84. doi: 10.1038/ki.2014.271
16. Ferrario F, Castiglione A, Colasanti G, Barbiano di Belgioioso G, Bertoli S, D'Amico G. The detection of monocytes in human glomerulonephritis. *Kidney Int*. (1985) 28:513–9. doi: 10.1038/ki.1985.158
17. Watson CJ, Khaled WT. Mammary development in the embryo and adult: new insights into the journey of morphogenesis and commitment. *Development*. (2020) 147:dev169862. doi: 10.1242/dev.169862
18. Tan K, Wilkinson MF. A single-cell view of spermatogonial stem cells. *Curr Opin Cell Biol*. (2020) 67:71–8. doi: 10.1016/j.ceb.2020.07.005
19. Konstantinides N, Desplan C. Neuronal differentiation strategies: insights from single-cell sequencing and machine learning. *Development*. (2020) 147:dev193631. doi: 10.1242/dev.193631
20. Gohil SH, Iorgulescu JB, Braun DA, Keskin DB, Livak KJ. Applying high-dimensional single-cell technologies to the analysis of cancer immunotherapy. *Nat Rev Clin Oncol*. (2021). 18:244–56. doi: 10.1038/s41571-020-00449-x
21. Kidman J, Principe N, Watson M, Lassmann T, Holt RA, Nowak AK, et al. Characteristics of TCR repertoire associated with successful immune checkpoint therapy responses. *Front Immunol*. (2020) 11:587014. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2020.587014
22. Artyomov MN, Van den Bossche J. Immunometabolism in the single-cell era. *Cell Metab*. (2020) 32:710–25. doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2020.09.013
23. Uyar B, Palmer D, Kowald A, Murua Escobar H, Barrantes I, Moller S, et al. Single-cell analyses of aging, inflammation and senescence. *Ageing Res Rev*. (2020) 64:101156. doi: 10.1016/j.arr.2020.101156
24. Kott KA, Vernon ST, Hansen T, de Dreu M, Das SK, Powell J, et al. Single-cell immune profiling in coronary artery disease: the role of state-of-the-art immunophenotyping with mass cytometry in the diagnosis of atherosclerosis. *J Am Heart Assoc*. (2020) 9:e017759. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.120.017759
25. Zia S, Rawji KS, Michaels NJ, Burr M, Kerr BJ, Healy LM, et al. Microglia diversity in health and multiple sclerosis. *Front Immunol*. (2020) 11:588021. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2020.588021
26. Nichols RG, Davenport ER. The relationship between the gut microbiome and host gene expression: a review. *Hum Genet*. (2021). 140:747–60. doi: 10.1007/s00439-020-02237-0
27. Wilson PH, Fasanmade K, Anand P. Oro-facial rehabilitation of cancer patients: 'Zygomatic 2019'-1-2 March 2019, London, UK. *Ecancermedicalscience*. (2019) 13:925. doi: 10.3332/ecancer.2019.925
28. Wilson PC, Wu H, Kirita Y, Uchimura K, Ledru N, Rennke HG, et al. The single-cell transcriptomic landscape of early human diabetic nephropathy. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. (2019) 116:19619–25. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1908706116
29. Parekh S, Ziegenhain C, Vieth B, Enard W, Hellmann I. zUMIs—a fast and flexible pipeline to process RNA sequencing data with UMIs. *Gigascience*. (2018) 7:giy059. doi: 10.1093/gigascience/giy059
30. Stuart T, Butler A, Hoffman P, Hafemeister C, Papalexi E, Mauck WM, III, et al. Comprehensive integration of single-cell data. *Cell*. (2019) *177:1888–902*.e21. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2019.05.031
31. Butler A, Hoffman P, Smibert P, Papalexi E, Satija R. Integrating single-cell transcriptomic data across different conditions, technologies, and species. *Nat Biotechnol*. (2018) 36:411–20. doi: 10.1038/nbt.4096
32. Wu H, Malone AF, Donnelly EL, Kirita Y, Uchimura K, Ramakrishnan SM, et al. Single-cell transcriptomics of a human kidney allograft biopsy specimen defines a diverse inflammatory response. *JASN*. (2018) 29:2069–80. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2018020125
33. Chung JJ, Goldstein L, Chen YJ, Lee J, Webster JD, Roose-Girma M, et al. Single-cell transcriptome profiling of the kidney glomerulus identifies key cell types and reactions to injury. *JASN*. (2020) 31:2341–54. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2020020220
34. Liao J, Yu Z, Chen Y, Bao M, Zou C, Zhang H, et al. Single-cell RNA sequencing of human kidney. *Sci Data*. (2020) 7:4. doi: 10.1038/s41597-019-0351-8
35. Zhang X, Lan Y, Xu J, Quan F, Zhao E, Deng C, et al. CellMarker: a manually curated resource of cell markers in human and mouse. *Nucleic Acids Res*. (2019) 47:D721–8. doi: 10.1093/nar/gky900
36. Patrakka J, Xiao Z, Nukui M, Takemoto M, He L, Oddsson A, et al. Expression and subcellular distribution of novel glomerulus-associated proteins dendrin, ehd3, sh2d4a, plekhh2, and 2310066E14Rik. *J Am Soc Nephrol*. (2007) 18:689–97. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2006060675
37. Lake BB, Chen S, Hoshi M, Plongthongkum N, Salamon D, Knoten A, et al. A single-nucleus RNA-sequencing pipeline to decipher the molecular anatomy and pathophysiology of human kidneys. *Nat Commun*. (2019) 10:2832. doi: 10.1038/s41467-019-10861-2
38. Bindea G, Mlecnik B, Hackl H, Charoentong P, Tosolini M, Kirilovsky A, et al. ClueGO: a Cytoscape plug-in to decipher functionally grouped gene ontology and pathway annotation networks. *Bioinformatics*. (2009) 25:1091–3. doi: 10.1093/bioinformatics/btp101
39. Gu Z, Eils R, Schlesner M. Complex heatmaps reveal patterns and correlations in multidimensional genomic data. *Bioinformatics*. (2016) 32:2847–9. doi: 10.1093/bioinformatics/btw313
40. Wang Y, Wang R, Zhang S, Song S, Jiang C, Han G, et al. iTALK: an R package to characterize and illustrate intercellular communication. *bioRxiv*. (2019) 507871. doi: 10.1101/507871
41. Kalluri AS, Vellarikkal SK, Edelman ER, Nguyen L, Subramanian A, Ellinor PT, et al. Single-cell analysis of the normal mouse aorta reveals functionally distinct endothelial cell populations. *Circulation*. (2019) 140:147–63. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.118.038362
42. Baelde HJ, Eikmans M, Doran PP, Lappin DW, de Heer E, Bruijn JA. Gene expression profiling in glomeruli from human kidneys with diabetic nephropathy. *Am J Kidney Dis*. (2004) 43:636–50. doi: 10.1053/j.ajkd.2003.12.028
43. Baelde HJ, Eikmans M, Lappin DW, Doran PP, Hohenadel D, Brinkkoetter PT, et al. Reduction of VEGF-A and CTGF expression in diabetic nephropathy is associated with podocyte loss. *Kidney Int*. (2007) 71:637–45. doi: 10.1038/sj.ki.5002101
44. Palau V, Pascual J, Soler MJ, Riera M. Role of ADAM17 in kidney disease. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol*. (2019) 317:F333–42. doi: 10.1152/ajprenal.00625.2018
45. van der Vorst EPC, Weber C, Donners M. A disintegrin and metalloproteases (ADAMs) in cardiovascular, metabolic and inflammatory diseases: aspects for theranostic approaches. *Thromb Haemost*. (2018) 118:1167–75. doi: 10.1055/s-0038-1660479
46. Dreymueller D, Pruessmeyer J, Groth E, Ludwig A. The role of ADAM-mediated shedding in vascular biology. *Eur J Cell Biol*. (2012) 91:472–85. doi: 10.1016/j.ejcb.2011.09.003
47. van der Vorst EP, Keijbeck AA, de Winther MP, Donners MM. A disintegrin and metalloproteases: molecular scissors in angiogenesis, inflammation and atherosclerosis. *Atherosclerosis*. (2012) 224:302–8. doi: 10.1016/j.atherosclerosis.2012.04.023
48. Somineni HK, Boivin GP, Elased KM. Daily exercise training protects against albuminuria and angiotensin converting enzyme 2 shedding in db/db diabetic mice. *J Endocrinol*. (2014) 221:235–51. doi: 10.1530/JOE-13-0532

49. Lattenist L, Ochodnicky P, Ahdi M, Claessen N, Leemans JC, Satchell SC, et al. Renal endothelial protein C receptor expression and shedding during diabetic nephropathy. *J Thromb Haemost*. (2016) 14:1171–82. doi: 10.1111/jth.13315
50. Ford BM, Eid AA, Gooz M, Barnes JL, Gorin YC, Abboud HE. ADAM17 mediates Nox4 expression and NADPH oxidase activity in the kidney cortex of OVE26 mice. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol*. (2013) 305:F323–32. doi: 10.1152/ajprenal.00522.2012
51. Salem ES, Grobe N, Elased KM. Insulin treatment attenuates renal ADAM17 and ACE2 shedding in diabetic Akita mice. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol*. (2014) 306:F629–39. doi: 10.1152/ajprenal.00516.2013
52. Soond SM, Everson B, Riches DW, Murphy G. ERK-mediated phosphorylation of Thr735 in TNFalpha-converting enzyme and its potential role in TACE protein trafficking. *J Cell Sci*. (2005) 118:2371–80. doi: 10.1242/jcs.02357
53. Lee HW, Khan SQ, Khaliqdina S, Altintas MM, Grahammer F, Zhao JL, et al. Absence of miR-146a in podocytes increases risk of diabetic glomerulopathy *via* up-regulation of ErbB4 and notch-1. *J Biol Chem*. (2017) 292:732–47. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M116.753822
54. Bollee G, Flamant M, Schordan S, Fligny C, Rumpel E, Milon M, et al. Epidermal growth factor receptor promotes glomerular injury and renal failure in rapidly progressive crescentic glomerulonephritis. *Nat Med*. (2011) 17:1242–50. doi: 10.1038/nm.2491
55. Chen J, Chen JK, Harris RC. EGF receptor deletion in podocytes attenuates diabetic nephropathy. *J Am Soc Nephrol*. (2015) 26:1115–25. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2014020192
56. Shi Y, Vanhoutte PM. Reactive oxygen-derived free radicals are key to the endothelial dysfunction of diabetes. *J Diabetes*. (2009) 1:151–62. doi: 10.1111/j.1753-0407.2009.00030.x
57. Shi Y, Vanhoutte PM. Macro- and microvascular endothelial dysfunction in diabetes. *J Diabetes*. (2017) 9:434–49. doi: 10.1111/1753-0407.12521
58. Vanhoutte PM, Zhao Y, Xu A, Leung SW. Thirty years of saying NO: sources, fate, actions, and misfortunes of the endothelium-derived vasodilator mediator. *Circ Res*. (2016) 119:375–96. doi: 10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.116.306531
59. Zhao Y, Vanhoutte PM, Leung SW. Vascular nitric oxide: beyond eNOS. *J Pharmacol Sci*. (2015) 129:83–94. doi: 10.1016/j.jphs.2015.09.002
60. Lee S, Chen TT, Barber CL, Jordan MC, Murdock J, Desai S, et al. Autocrine VEGF signaling is required for vascular homeostasis. *Cell*. (2007) 130:691–703. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2007.06.054
61. Windh RT, Lee MJ, Hla T, An S, Barr AJ, Manning DR. Differential coupling of the sphingosine 1-phosphate receptors Edg-1, Edg-3, and H218/Edg-5 to the G(i), G(q), and G(12) families of heterotrimeric G proteins. *J Biol Chem*. (1999) 274:27351–8. doi: 10.1074/jbc.274.39.27351
62. Gaengel K, Niaudet C, Hagikura K, Lavina B, Muhl L, Hofmann JJ, et al. The sphingosine-1-phosphate receptor S1PR1 restricts sprouting angiogenesis by regulating the interplay between VE-cadherin and VEGFR2. *Dev Cell*. (2012) 23:587–99. doi: 10.1016/j.devcel.2012.08.005
63. Imasawa T, Kitamura H, Ohkawa R, Satoh Y, Miyashita A, Yatomi Y. Unbalanced expression of sphingosine 1-phosphate receptors in diabetic nephropathy. *Exp Toxicol Pathol*. (2010) 62:53–60. doi: 10.1016/j.etp.2009.02.068
64. Garcia JG, Liu F, Verin AD, Birukova A, Dechert MA, Gerthoffer WT, et al. Sphingosine 1-phosphate promotes endothelial cell barrier integrity by Edg-dependent cytoskeletal rearrangement. *J Clin Invest*. (2001) 108:689–701. doi: 10.1172/JCI12450
65. Singleton PA, Dudek SM, Ma SF, Garcia JG. Transactivation of sphingosine 1-phosphate receptors is essential for vascular barrier regulation. Novel role for hyaluronan and CD44 receptor family. *J Biol Chem*. (2006) 281:34381–93. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M603680200
66. Allende ML, Yamashita T, Proia RL. G-protein-coupled receptor S1P1 acts within endothelial cells to regulate vascular maturation. *Blood*. (2003) 102:3665–7. doi: 10.1182/blood-2003-02-0460
67. Ben Shoham A, Malkinson G, Krief S, Shwartz Y, Ely Y, Ferrara N, et al. S1P1 inhibits sprouting angiogenesis during vascular development. *Development*. (2012) 139:3859–69. doi: 10.1242/dev.078550
68. Liu Y, Wada R, Yamashita T, Mi Y, Deng CX, Hobson JP, et al. Edg-1, the G protein-coupled receptor for sphingosine-1-phosphate, is essential for vascular maturation. *J Clin Invest*. (2000) 106:951–61. doi: 10.1172/JCI10905
69. Kwon YG, Min JK, Kim KM, Lee DJ, Billiar TR, Kim YM. Sphingosine 1-phosphate protects human umbilical vein endothelial cells from serum-deprived apoptosis by nitric oxide production. *J Biol Chem*. (2001) 276:10627–33. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M011449200
70. Yamamoto R, Aoki T, Koseki H, Fukuda M, Hirose J, Tsuji K, Takizawa K, et al. A sphingosine-1-phosphate receptor type 1 agonist, ASP4058, suppresses intracranial aneurysm through promoting endothelial integrity and blocking macrophage transmigration. *Br J Pharmacol*. (2017) 174:2085–101. doi: 10.1111/bph.13820
71. Nitzsche A, Poittevin M, Benarab A, Bonnin P, Faraco G, Uchida H, et al. Endothelial S1P1 signaling counteracts infarct expansion in ischemic stroke. *Circ Res*. (2021). 128:363–82. doi: 10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.120.316711
72. Wiltshire R, Nelson V, Kho DT, Angel CE, O'Carroll SJ, Graham ES. Regulation of human cerebro-microvascular endothelial baso-lateral adhesion and barrier function by S1P through dual involvement of S1P1 and S1P2 receptors. *Sci Rep*. (2016) 6:19814. doi: 10.1038/srep19814
73. Keul P, van Borren MM, Ghanem A, Muller FU, Baartscheer A, Verkerk AO, et al. Sphingosine-1-phosphate receptor 1 regulates cardiac function by modulating Ca2+ sensitivity and Na+/H+ exchange and mediates protection by ischemic preconditioning. *J Am Heart Assoc*. (2016) 5:e003393. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.116.003393
74. Hu Y, Li M, Gothert JR, Gomez RA, Sequeira-Lopez ML. Hemovascular progenitors in the kidney require sphingosine-1-phosphate receptor 1 for vascular development. *J Am Soc Nephrol*. (2016) 27:1984–95. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2015060610
75. Zeng Y, Adamson RH, Curry FR, Tarbell JM. Sphingosine-1-phosphate protects endothelial glycocalyx by inhibiting syndecan-1 shedding. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol*. (2014) 306:H363–72. doi: 10.1152/ajpheart.00687.2013
76. Salvucci O, de la Luz Sierra M, Martina JA, McCormick PJ, Tosato G. EphB2 and EphB4 receptors forward signaling promotes SDF-1-induced endothelial cell chemotaxis and branching remodeling. *Blood*. (2006) 108:2914–22. doi: 10.1182/blood-2006-05-023341
77. Sawamiphak S, Seidel S, Essmann CL, Wilkinson GA, Pitulescu ME, Acker T, et al. Ephrin-B2 regulates VEGFR2 function in developmental and tumour angiogenesis. *Nature*. (2010) 465:487–91. doi: 10.1038/nature08995
78. Wang Y, Nakayama M, Pitulescu ME, Schmidt TS, Bochenek ML, Sakakibara A, et al. Ephrin-B2 controls VEGF-induced angiogenesis and lymphangiogenesis. *Nature*. (2010) 465:483–6. doi: 10.1038/nature09002
79. Salvucci O, Tosato G. Essential roles of EphB receptors and EphrinB ligands in endothelial cell function and angiogenesis. *Adv Cancer Res*. (2012) 114:21–57. doi: 10.1016/B978-0-12-386503-8.00002-8
80. Hampton-O'Neil LA, Severn CE, Cross SJ, Gurung S, Nobes CD, Toye AM. Ephrin/Eph receptor interaction facilitates macrophage recognition of differentiating human erythroblasts. *Haematologica*. (2020) 105:914–24. doi: 10.3324/haematol.2018.215160
81. Rerolle JP, Hertig A, Nguyen G, Sraer JD, Rondeau EP. Plasminogen activator inhibitor type 1 is a potential target in renal fibrogenesis. *Kidney Int*. (2000) 58:1841–50. doi: 10.1111/j.1523-1755.2000.00355.x
82. Salaru DL, Mertens PR and Bartsch P. Loss of heparin-binding protein prevents necrotizing glomerulonephritis: first clues hint at plasminogen activator inhibitor-1. Int Urol Nephrol. 2013;45:1483-7. doi: 10.1007/s11255-013-0415-1
83. Bajou K, Maillard C, Jost M, Lijnen RH, Gils A, Declerck P, et al. Host-derived plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 (PAI-1) concentration is critical for *in vivo* tumoral angiogenesis and growth. *Oncogene*. (2004) 23:6986–90. doi: 10.1038/sj.onc.1207859
84. Eddy AA, Fogo AB. Plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 in chronic kidney disease: evidence and mechanisms of action. *J Am Soc Nephrol*. (2006) 17:2999–3012. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2006050503
85. Preissner KT, Kanse SM, May AE. Urokinase receptor: a molecular organizer in cellular communication. *Curr Opin Cell Biol*. (2000) 12:621–8. doi: 10.1016/S0955-0674(00)00141-1

86. Degryse B, Neels JG, Czekay RP, Aertgeerts K, Kamikubo Y, Loskutoff DJ. The low density lipoprotein receptor-related protein is a motogenic receptor for plasminogen activator inhibitor-1. *J Biol Chem*. (2004) 279:22595–604. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M313004200
87. Georgakopoulos A, Marambaud P, Friedrich VL, Jr., Shioi J, Efthimiopoulos S, Robakis NK. Presenilin-1: a component of synaptic and endothelial adherens junctions. *Ann N Y Acad Sci*. (2000) 920:209–14. doi: 10.1111/j.1749-6632.2000.tb06924.x
88. Nakajima M, Yuasa S, Ueno M, Takakura N, Koseki H, Shirasawa T. Abnormal blood vessel development in mice lacking presenilin-1. *Mech Dev*. (2003) 120:657–67. doi: 10.1016/S0925-4773(03)00064-9
89. Hynes RO. Integrins: bidirectional, allosteric signaling machines. *Cell*. (2002) 110:673–87. doi: 10.1016/S0092-8674(02)00971-6
90. Hynes RO. The emergence of integrins: a personal and historical perspective. *Matrix Biol*. (2004) 23:333–40. doi: 10.1016/j.matbio.2004.08.001
91. Marek I, Hilgers KF, Rascher W, Woelfle J, Hartner A. A role for the alpha-8 integrin chain (itga8) in glomerular homeostasis of the kidney. *Mol Cell Pediatr*. (2020) 7:13. doi: 10.1186/s40348-020-00105-5
92. Mezu-Ndubuisi OJ, Maheshwari A. The role of integrins in inflammation and angiogenesis. *Pediatr Res*. (2020). doi: 10.1038/s41390-020-01177-9. [Epub ahead of print].
93. Hartner A, Schocklmann H, Prols F, Muller U, Sterzel RB. Alpha8 integrin in glomerular mesangial cells and in experimental glomerulonephritis. *Kidney Int*. (1999) 56:1468–80. doi: 10.1046/j.1523-1755.1999.00662.x
94. Lu Y, Ye Y, Yang Q, Shi S. Single-cell RNA-sequence analysis of mouse glomerular mesangial cells uncovers mesangial cell essential genes. *Kidney Int*. (2017) 92:504–13. doi: 10.1016/j.kint.2017.01.016
95. Bieritz B, Spessotto P, Colombatti A, Jahn A, Prols F, Hartner A. Role of alpha8 integrin in mesangial cell adhesion, migration, and proliferation. *Kidney Int*. (2003) 64:119–27. doi: 10.1046/j.1523-1755.2003.00057.x
96. Benoit YD, Lussier C, Ducharme PA, Sivret S, Schnapp LM, Basora N, et al. Integrin alpha8beta1 regulates adhesion, migration and proliferation of human intestinal crypt cells *via* a predominant RhoA/ROCK-dependent mechanism. *Biol Cell*. (2009) 101:695–708. doi: 10.1042/BC20090060
97. Hartner A, Marek I, Cordasic N, Haas C, Schocklmann H, Hulsmann-Volkert G, et al. Glomerular regeneration is delayed in nephritic alpha 8-integrin-deficient mice: contribution of alpha 8-integrin to the regulation of mesangial cell apoptosis. *Am J Nephrol*. (2008) 28:168–78. doi: 10.1159/000110022
98. Marek I, Becker R, Fahlbusch FB, Menendez-Castro C, Rascher W, Daniel C, et al. Expression of the alpha8 integrin chain facilitates phagocytosis by renal mesangial cells. *Cell Physiol Biochem*. (2018) 45:2161–73. doi: 10.1159/000488160
99. Sherman MP. New concepts of microbial translocation in the neonatal intestine: mechanisms and prevention. *Clin Perinatol*. (2010) 37:565–79. doi: 10.1016/j.clp.2010.05.006
100. Khan S, Lakhe-Reddy S, McCarty JH, Sorenson CM, Sheibani N, Reichardt LF, et al. Mesangial cell integrin αvβ8 provides glomerular endothelial cell cytoprotection by sequestering TGF-β and regulating PECAM-1. *Am J Pathol*. (2011) 178:609–20. doi: 10.1016/j.ajpath.2010.10.031
101. Sabbineni H, Verma A, Somanath PR. Isoform-specific effects of transforming growth factor β on endothelial-to-mesenchymal transition. *J Cell Physiol*. (2018) 233:8418–28. doi: 10.1002/jcp.26801
102. Mulligan MS, Johnson KJ, Todd RF, III, Issekutz TB, Miyasaka M, Tamatani T, et al. Requirements for leukocyte adhesion molecules in nephrotoxic nephritis. *J Clin Invest*. (1993) 91:577–87. doi: 10.1172/JCI116237
103. Wu X, Tiwari AK, Issekutz TB, Lefkowith JB. Differing roles of CD18 and VLA-4 in leukocyte migration/activation during anti-GBM nephritis. *Kidney Int*. (1996) 50:462–72. doi: 10.1038/ki.1996.337
104. Xie Y, Sakatsume M, Nishi S, Narita I, Arakawa M, Gejyo F. Expression, roles, receptors, and regulation of osteopontin in the kidney. *Kidney Int*. (2001) 60:1645–57. doi: 10.1046/j.1523-1755.2001.00032.x
105. Nasarre P, Kusy S, Constantin B, Castellani V, Drabkin HA, Bagnard D, et al. Semaphorin SEMA3F has a repulsing activity on breast cancer cells and inhibits E-cadherin-mediated cell adhesion. *Neoplasia*. (2005) 7:180–9. doi: 10.1593/neo.04481
106. Tam KJ, Hui DHF, Lee WW, Dong M, Tombe T, Jiao IZF, et al. Semaphorin 3 C drives epithelial-to-mesenchymal transition, invasiveness, and stem-like characteristics in prostate cells. *Sci Rep*. (2017) 7:11501. doi: 10.1038/s41598-017-11914-6
107. Hou ST, Nilchi L, Li X, Gangaraju S, Jiang SX, Aylsworth A, et al. Semaphorin3A elevates vascular permeability and contributes to cerebral ischemia-induced brain damage. *Sci Rep*. (2015) 5:7890. doi: 10.1038/srep07890
108. Oh WJ, Gu C. The role and mechanism-of-action of Sema3E and Plexin-D1 in vascular and neural development. *Semin Cell Dev Biol*. (2013) 24:156–62. doi: 10.1016/j.semcdb.2012.12.001
109. Zhou Y, Gunput RA, Pasterkamp RJ. Semaphorin signaling: progress made and promises ahead. *Trends Biochem Sci*. (2008) 33:161–70. doi: 10.1016/j.tibs.2008.01.006
110. Nasarre P, Gemmill RM, Drabkin HA. The emerging role of class-3 semaphorins and their neuropilin receptors in oncology. *Onco Targets Ther*. (2014) 7:1663–87. doi: 10.2147/OTT.S37744
111. Valiulyte I, Steponaitis G, Kardonaite D, Tamasauskas A, Kazlauskas A. A SEMA3 signaling pathway-based multi-biomarker for prediction of glioma patient survival. *Int J Mol Sci*. (2020) 21:7396. doi: 10.3390/ijms21197396
112. Toledano S, Nir-Zvi I, Engelman R, Kessler O, Neufeld G. Class-3 semaphorins and their receptors: potent multifunctional modulators of tumor progression. *Int J Mol Sci*. (2019) 20:556. doi: 10.3390/ijms20030556
113. Alto LT, Terman JR. Semaphorins and their signaling mechanisms. *Methods Mol Biol*. (2017) 1493:1–25. doi: 10.1007/978-1-4939-6448-2_1
114. Pricop L, Salmon JE, Edberg JC, Beavis AJ. Flow cytometric quantitation of attachment and phagocytosis in phenotypically-defined subpopulations of cells using PKH26-labeled Fc gamma R-specific probes. *J Immunol Methods*. (1997) 205:55–65. doi: 10.1016/S0022-1759(97)00053-7
115. Ji JD, Park-Min KH, Ivashkiv LB. Expression and function of semaphorin 3A and its receptors in human monocyte-derived macrophages. *Hum Immunol*. (2009) 70:211–7. doi: 10.1016/j.humimm.2009.01.026
116. Zhang XH, Wang CC, Jiang Q, Yang SM, Jiang H, Lu J, et al. ADAM28 overexpression regulated *via* the PI3K/Akt pathway is associated with relapse in *de novo* adult B-cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia. *Leuk Res*. (2015). doi: 10.1016/j.leukres.2015.08.006. [Epub ahead of print].
117. Zhang Y, Zhu G, Xiao H, Liu X, Han G, Chen G, et al. CD19 regulates ADAM28-mediated Notch2 cleavage to control the differentiation of marginal zone precursors to MZ B cells. *J Cell Mol Med*. (2017) 21:3658–69. doi: 10.1111/jcmm.13276

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Medicine

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 29 June 2021
doi: 10.3389/fmed.2021.652558

PPAR-α Agonist Fenofibrate Prevented Diabetic Nephropathy by Inhibiting M1 Macrophages via Improving Endothelial Cell Function in db/db Mice

Xiaomeng Feng[1†], Xia Gao[1†], Shuo Wang[2], Mengxiu Huang[3], Zhencheng Sun[4], Hengbei Dong[5], Haitian Yu[6] and Guang Wang[1]*

[1] Department of Endocrinology, Beijing Chao-Yang Hospital, Capital Medical University, Beijing, China, [2] Department of Infectious Diseases, Beijing Traditional Chinese Medical Hospital, Capital Medical University, Beijing, China, [3] Department of Hepatobiliary, Beijing Chao-Yang Hospital, Capital Medical University, Beijing, China, [4] Department of Osteology, Beijing Chao-Yang Hospital, Capital Medical University, Beijing, China, [5] Department of Reproductive Medicine, Beijing Obstetrics and Gynecology Hospital, Capital Medical University, Beijing, China, [6] Education Division, Beijing Chao-Yang Hospital, Capital Medical University, Beijing, China

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
John Cijiang He, Icahn School of Medicine at Mount Sinai, United States

Reviewed by:
Moshe Levi, Georgetown University, United States
Ligen Lin, University of Macau, China

***Correspondence:**
Guang Wang
drwg6688@aliyun.com

[†] These authors have contributed equally to this work and share first authorship

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Nephrology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Medicine

Received: *12 January 2021*
Accepted: *02 June 2021*
Published: *29 June 2021*

Citation:
Feng X, Gao X, Wang S, Huang M, Sun Z, Dong H, Yu H and Wang G (2021) PPAR-α Agonist Fenofibrate Prevented Diabetic Nephropathy by Inhibiting M1 Macrophages via Improving Endothelial Cell Function in db/db Mice. Front. Med. 8:652558. doi: 10.3389/fmed.2021.652558

Background: Diabetic nephropathy (DN) is one of the major diabetic microvascular complications, and macrophage polarization plays a key role in the development of DN. Endothelial cells regulate macrophage polarization. Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor (PPAR)-α agonists were demonstrated to prevent DN and improve endothelial function. In this study, we aimed to investigate whether PPAR-α agonists prevented DN through regulating macrophage phenotype via improving endothelial cell function.

Methods: Eight-week-old male C57BLKS/J db/m and db/db mice were given fenofibrate or 1% sodium carboxyl methylcellulose by gavage for 12 weeks.

Results: Db/db mice presented higher urinary albumin-to-creatinine ratio (UACR) than db/m mice, and fenofibrate decreased UACR in db/db mice. Fibrosis and collagen I were elevated in db/db mouse kidneys compared with db/m mouse kidneys; however, they were decreased after fenofibrate treatment in db/db mouse kidneys. Apoptosis and cleaved caspase-3 were enhanced in db/db mouse kidneys compared to db/m mouse kidneys, while fenofibrate decreased them in db/db mouse kidneys. Db/db mice had a suppression of p-endothelial nitric oxide synthase (eNOS)/t-eNOS and nitric oxide (NO), and an increase of angiopoietin-2 and reactive oxygen species (ROS) in kidneys compared with db/m mice, and fenofibrate increased p-eNOS/t-eNOS and NO, and decreased angiopoietin-2 and ROS in db/db mouse kidneys. Hypoxia-inducible factor (HIF)-1α and Notch1 were promoted in db/db mouse kidneys compared with db/m mouse kidneys, and were reduced after fenofibrate treatment in db/db mouse kidneys. Furthermore, the immunofluorescence staining indicated that M1 macrophage recruitment was enhanced in db/db mouse kidneys compared to db/m mouse kidneys, and this was accompanied by a significant increase of tumor necrosis factor (TNF)-α and interleukin (IL)-1β in kidneys and in serum of db/db mice compared with db/m

mice. However, fenofibrate inhibited the renal M1 macrophage recruitment and cytokines associated with M1 macrophages in db/db mice.

Conclusions: Our study indicated that M1 macrophage recruitment due to the upregulated HIF-1α/Notch1 pathway induced by endothelial cell dysfunction involved in type 2 diabetic mouse renal injury, and PPAR-α agonist fenofibrate prevented DN by reducing M1 macrophage recruitment via inhibiting HIF-1α/Notch1 pathway regulated by endothelial cell function in type 2 diabetic mouse kidneys.

Keywords: PPAR-α agonists, diabetic nephropathy, macrophages, endothelial function, HIF-1α, Notch1

INTRODUCTION

Diabetic nephropathy (DN), the main cause of end-stage renal disease, is one of the major microvascular complications of diabetes. The primary initiating mechanism in DN is hyperglycemia-induced vascular dysfunction (1). Nitric oxide (NO) is a major regulator of vascular tone. Diminution of NO has been considered as a major mechanism underlying development of diabetic complications involving the vasculature, especially DN (2). There are three distinct genes that encode three nitric oxide synthase (NOS) isoforms: neuronal nitric oxide synthase (nNOS), inducible nitric oxide synthase (iNOS), and endothelial nitric oxide synthase (eNOS). Both nNOS and iNOS are weakly expressed in the kidney. Most eNOS is strongly expressed in renal endothelial cells, although tubular expression of eNOS also occurs (3). Thus, NO in kidneys is mainly generated by eNOS in endothelial cells. Recent studies have found that eNOS and NO were decreased, whereas iNOS and nNOS were increased in diabetic rats (4, 5). ENOS dysfunction in endothelial cells has been demonstrated to have a key role in the development of DN. Both type 1 and type 2 diabetic mice with eNOS deficiency are more susceptible to renal injury compared to wild type diabetic mice (6–8).

Renal vasoconstriction, induced by the deficiency of NO, likely contributes to renal injury due to renal tissue hypoxia, which leads to the increased expression of hypoxia-inducible factor (HIF)-1α. Renal vasodilatation function was improved through upregulating the activity of eNOS and consequently downregulating the expression of HIF-1α in septic shock rats, which could be antagonized by eNOS inhibitor (9), supporting that the activation of eNOS could regulate the level of HIF-1α. Our previous study has found that increased angiopoietin-2 (Ang-2), an indicator of endothelial dysfunction, was related to elevated HIF-α in mouse kidneys (10). Recent studies have also proven that the inhibition of HIF-1 protected against DN (11). Our previous study showed that endothelial-specific prolyl hydroxylase domain protein-2 (PHD2) knockout (PHD2ECKO) mice, with the upregulated expression of HIF-α in endothelial cells due to the deficient degradation of HIF, presented significant renal fibrosis through activating Notch (10).

Notch is a key regulator of cellular development, differentiation, survival and function, which is usually achieved by interacting with other pathways, including HIF-1α signaling. HIF-1α, which is induced by hypoxia, contributes to Notch increasing (12), and inhibiting HIF-1α decreases Notch activity (13). Notch signaling promotes the development of DN including accelerating pathological changes in glomerulus, tubules, interstitium, and blood vessels (14). Moreover, Notch has been proven to regulated macrophage polarization which further induces fibrosis in DN (15).

Accumulating evidence suggests the critical role of macrophage polarization in the development of fibrosis, and the effect of M1 macrophage polarization on accelerating renal fibrosis in DN (1, 15–17). In the progression of DN, monocytes are rapidly recruited to sites of diabetic complications and differentiate into macrophages, which leads to diabetic nephropathy, fibrosis, and proteinuria. Macrophage polarization can be regulated at least partially by endothelial cells. Endothelial-specific Ang-2 overexpressed mice showed increased macrophage infiltration (18, 19). Endothelial cells decrease M1 marker expression (20). Furthermore, endothelial cell senescence was in connection with renal M1 macrophage accumulation (21). These researches have suggested that endothelial cell function might regulate M1 macrophage accumulation in kidneys. Recent researches have found that hypoxia regulated macrophage polarization, and there was a significant relationship between HIF-1α and M1 macrophage polarization (22, 23). The regulation effects of Notch on macrophage polarization and fibrosis have been paid generally attention in renal injury (1, 15–17). Notch can promote renal fibrosis through inducing M1 macrophage polarization. However, whether endothelial function regulates macrophage polarization via HIF-1α/Notch1 pathway has been uncertain.

Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor (PPAR)-α is a member of the nuclear hormone receptor superfamily of ligand-activated transcription factors and plays an important role in lipid metabolism (24). The consistency of clinical data from PPAR-α agonists studies have demonstrated consistent benefit with fenofibrate on preventing the progression of diabetic microvascular diseases, independent of lipid levels (25). The FIELD study showed significant beneficial effects on diabetic complications in micro-vascular (i.e., nephropathy, retinopathy, and non-traumatic amputations) (26). The DAIS study indicated that fenofibrate prevented the progression to microalbuminuria on a long-term basis in diabetic patients (27). Furthermore, our previous research also found that fenofibrate reduced microalbuminuria in patients with type 2 diabetes (28). In addition, PPAR-α agonists have been demonstrated to prevent

DN and reduce proteinuria in both type 1 and type 2 diabetic animals (29–32). Nevertheless, the mechanism of how PPAR-α agonist fenofibrate prevents DN has not been fully explored.

In our previous studies, high glucose induced endothelial dysfunction as indicated by an increased reactive oxygen species (ROS) generation and a decreased NO production in human umbilical vein endothelial cells (HUVECs) (33). However, fenofibrate recoupled eNOS and increased the secretion of NO in HUVECs (34). In addition, fenofibrate significantly improved coronary flow velocity reserve (CFVR) and arterial stiffness in patients with hypertriglyceridemia (35). Our previous results suggested that PPAR-α agonist fenofibrate could adjust endothelial function and vascular tone. In addition, studies *in vivo* and *vitro* have found that PPAR-α agonists had therapeutic effects on ischemic retina diseases, especially on diabetic retinopathy, through the downregulation of HIF-1α in endothelial cells (36, 37). PPAR-α agonists diminished hypoxia-induced HIF-1α expression and activity in cancer cells (38). Moreover, upregulating PPAR-α could suppress Notch-1 signaling (39).

PPAR-α agonists prevented renal fibrosis in DN (40). However, the effects of PPAR-α agonists on macrophage phenotype have been still unclear. Furthermore, whether PPAR-α agonists prevent DN through regulating macrophage phenotype through HIF-1α/Notch1 pathway adjusted by endothelial cell function has not been studied yet. In this study, we aimed to investigate the mechanism of preventing DN by PPAR-α agonist fenofibrate.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

The animal experiments were approved by the Animal Ethics Committee of Beijing Chao-Yang Hospital, Capital Medical University and were performed in accordance with animal care guidelines of Beijing Chao-Yang Hospital, Capital Medical University.

Experimental Animal Model and Treatment

Seven-week-old male C57BLKS/J db/m and db/db mice (t002407) were obtained from Nanjing Biomedical Research Institute of Nanjing University, Nanjing, China. They were divided into four groups, db/m group, db/m+F group, db/db group, and db/db+F group.

Db/m+F and db/db+F groups ($n = 6$ for each group) were given 100 mg/kg of fenofibrate (0.1%, w/w, Sigma, St Louis, MO, USA) dissolved in 1% sodium carboxyl methylcellulose (Na-CMC) by gavage once per day for 12 weeks starting at 8 weeks of age. Db/m and db/db groups ($n = 6$ for each group) were treated with 1% Na-CMC alone by gavage once per day for 12 weeks starting at 8 weeks of age (29).

All mice were housed in clear cages ($n = 3$/cage) and maintained on a 12-h light/dark cycle (lights on 08:00–20:00 h) at 22 ± 1°C with water and food available *ad libitum*. After 12-week administration, all mice were placed in metabolic cages separately. At week 20, all animals were anesthetized by intraperitoneal injection of a mixture of Rompun 10 mg/kg (Bayer Korea, Ansan, Gyeonggi-Do, Korea) and Zoletil 30 mg/kg (Virbac, Carros, France). Blood was obtained from the left ventricle and was stored at −80°C for subsequent analyses. The mouse kidneys were removed.

Measurements of Blood and Urinary Parameters

Blood was collected following an overnight fast for 12 h. A 24-h urine collection was obtained using metabolic cages. Blood glucose (GLU) level was detected by HemoCue B-Glucose kit (HemoCue AB, Angelholm, Sweden). Insulin (INS) level was detected by radioimmunoassay kit (Linco Reasearch, St Charles, MO, USA). Triglycerides (TG) and total cholesterol (TC) concentrations were measured by an auto-analyzer (Wako, Osaka, Japan). Blood urea nitrogen (BUN) was measured by iStat-Kit (HESKA, Fort Collins, MO, USA). Serum and urine creatinine concentrations were detected by HPLC (Beckman Instruments, Fullerton, CA, USA). Urinary albumin concentration was detected using an immunoassay (Bayer, Elkhart, IN, USA). Urinary albumin-to-creatinine ratio (UACR) was calculated as urine albumin/urine creatinine (μg/mg).

Light Microscopic Study

The renal tissues were fixed in neutral-buffered 10% formalin solution (SF93-20; Fisher Scientific, Pittsburgh, PA, USA). The histology was measured by Hematoxylin & Eosin (H&E) staining (ab245880, Abcam, Cambridge, MA, USA) and Periodic Acid Schiff (PAS) staining (ab150680, Abcam, Cambridge, MA, USA). The fibrosis score was based on the ratio of fibrotic area to total area determined by Sirius red staining (ab150686, Abcam, Cambridge, MA, USA) and Masson's trichrome staining (ab150686, Abcam, Cambridge, MA, USA). Renal apoptosis was detected by TUNEL (MK1018, Boster, Wuhan, China). The renal samples were also embedded in frozen optimal cutting temperature compound (4585; Fisher Health Care, Houston, TX, USA). Frozen sections were prepared (8 μm in thickness). Reactive oxygen species (ROS) in frozen sections was measured by dihydroethidium (DHE) staining. Immunostaining of F4/80 (1:100; Abcam, Cambridge, MA, USA), CD86 (1:100; R&D systems, MN, USA), and CD32/16 (1:100; R&D systems, MN, USA) antibodies were in fresh frozen sections. These immune-stained sections were incubated with donkey anti-rat IgG-FITC (Sigma-Aldrich, Shanghai, China) (1:500) or anti-goat IgG-Cy3 produced in rabbit (Sigma-Aldrich, Shanghai, China) (1:500). For the quantification of proportional areas of staining, 10 areas were used, which were randomly located in mouse kidneys. Image J software (NIH, Bethesda, MD, USA) was used for image-analysis.

Western Blot Analyses

The renal cortex tissues were homogenized in lysis buffer. The homogenates were centrifuged at 16,000 × g at 4°C for 10 min. A bicinchoninic acid protein assay kit (Pierce Co, Rockford, IL, USA) was used for measuring the protein concentrations. Equal amounts (20 μg) of the protein were separated by 10% sodium dodecyl sulfate polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis and transferred to a polyvinylidene difluoride (PVDF) membrane. The membranes were blocked with 5% non-fat dry milk in Tris-buffered saline and were incubated by the following

primary antibodies overnight: podocin (1:1,000; Sigma-Aldrich, Shanghai, China), collagen I (1:1,000; Abcam, Cambridge, MA, USA), cleaved caspase-3 (1:1,000; Abcam, Cambridge, MA, USA), phospho-endothelial nitric-oxide synthase (p-eNOS) (1:1,000; BD transduction, San Jose, CA, USA), total-endothelial nitric-oxide synthase (t-eNOS) (1:1,000; BD transduction, San Jose, CA, USA), Ang-2 (1:1,000; Santa Cruz, CA, USA), HIF-1α (1:1,000; Novus Bio, Littleton, CO, USA), Notch1 (1:1,000; Abcam, Cambridge, MA, USA), and β-actin (1:1,000; Cell Signaling, Danvers, MA, USA). After washing, the membranes were incubated for 2 h with an anti-rabbit or anti-mouse secondary antibody coupled to horseradish peroxidase (1:5,000; Santa Cruz, CA, USA). Luminol was used as substrate. Densitometric analyses were performed using image acquisition and analysis software (Bio-Rad).

RNA Extraction and Quantitative Reverse Transcriptase PCR (RT-PCR)

The total RNA was extracted from mouse renal tissue using TRIzol (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA, USA). RT -PCR was executed with QuantiTect SYBR Green PCR Kit (Qiagen, Valencia, CA).

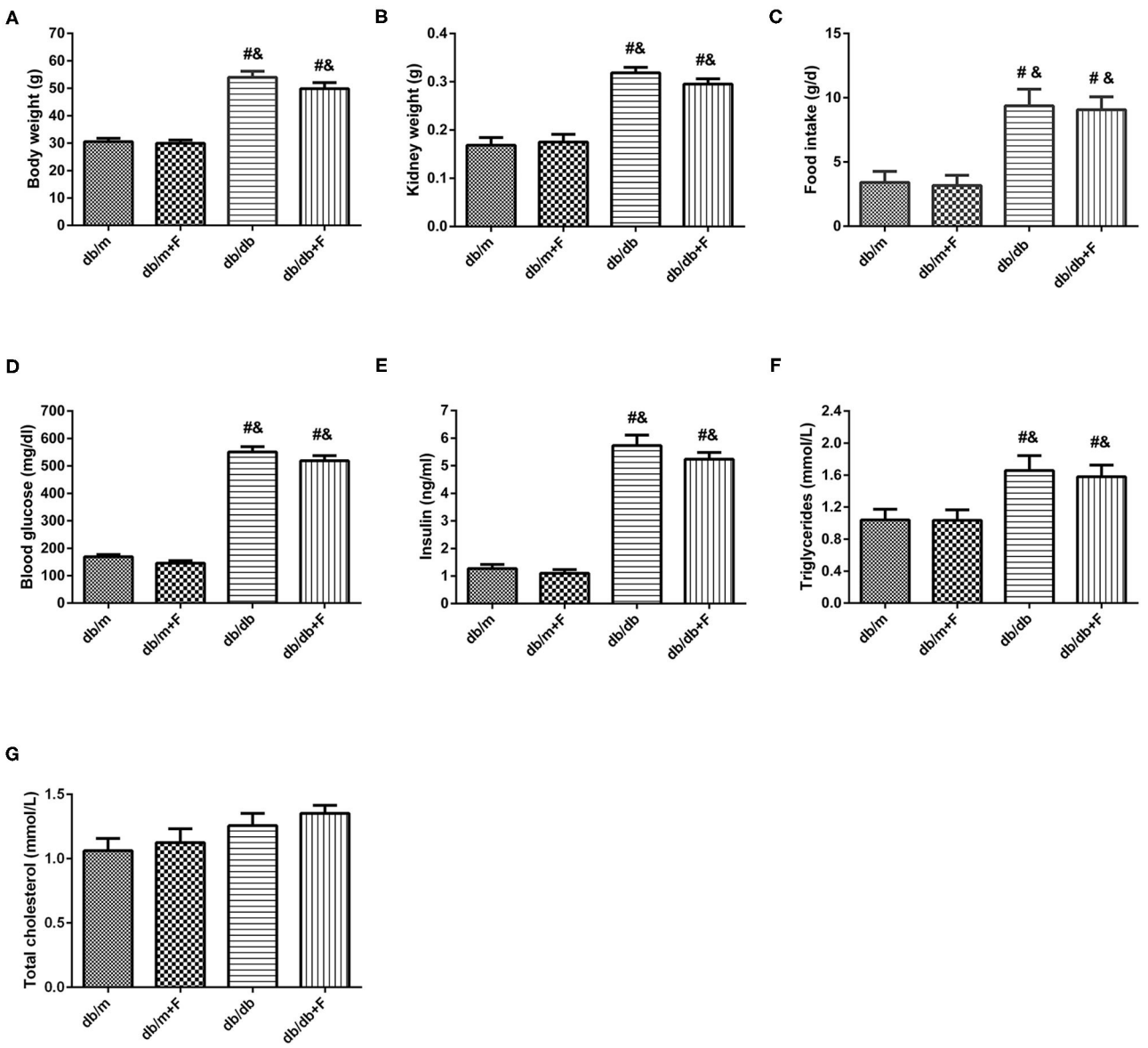


FIGURE 1 | Physical and biochemical characteristics in db/m, db/m+F, db/db, and db/db+F groups. **(A)** Body weight. **(B)** Kidney weight. **(C)** Food intake. **(D)** Fasting blood glucose level. **(E)** Fasting Insulin level. **(F)** Fasting triglycerides. **(G)** Fasting total cholesterol. $n = 6$ mice/group. $^{\#}P < 0.05$, vs. db/m group; $^{\&}P < 0.05$ vs. db/m+F group. Db/m, db/m mice without fenofibrate treatment; db/m+F, db/m mice with fenofibrate treatment; db/db, db/db mice without fenofibrate treatment; db/db+F, db/db mice with fenofibrate treatment. Data are means ± S.E.M.

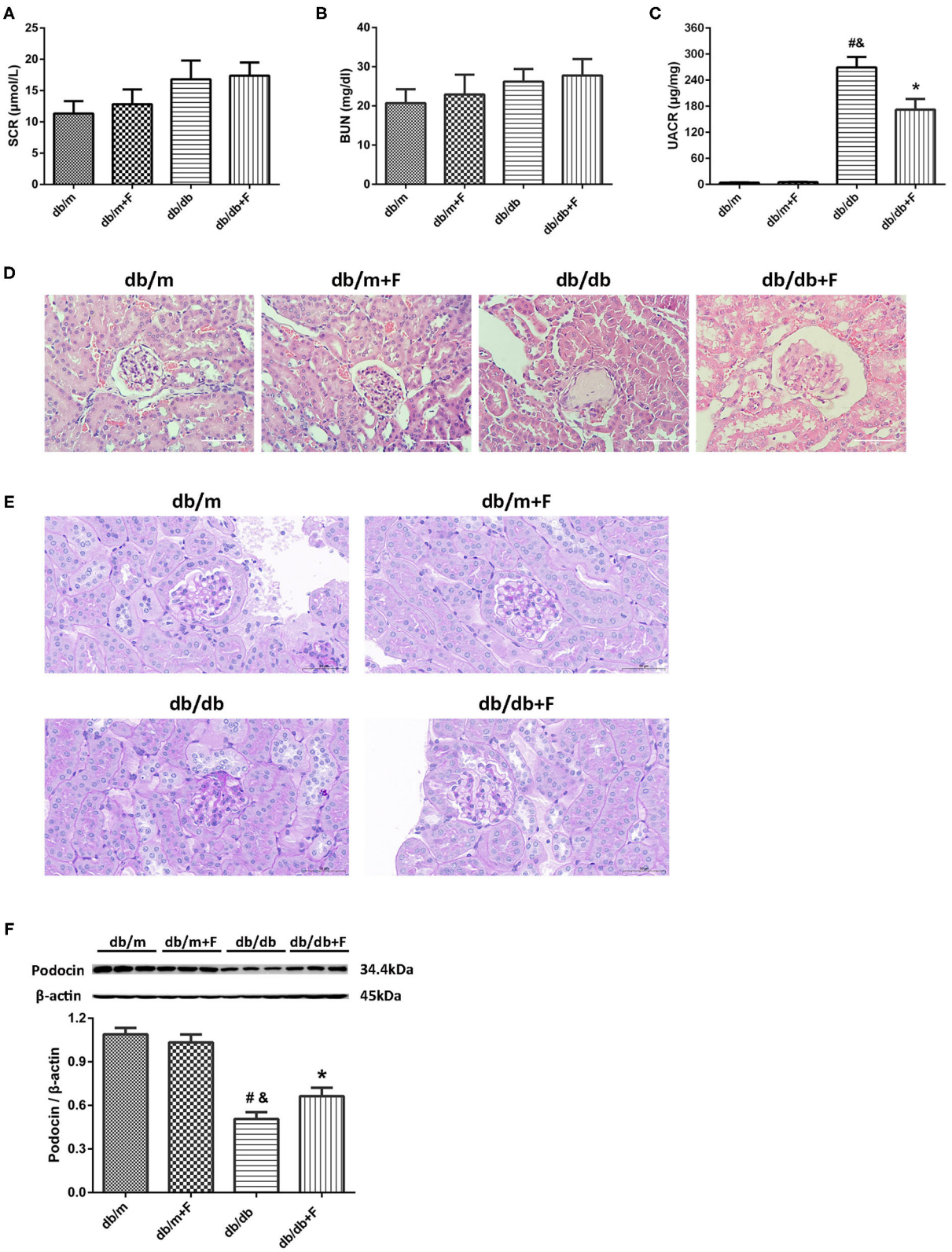


FIGURE 2 | Renal phenotype in db/m, db/m+F, db/db, and db/db+F groups. **(A)** Serum creatinine (SCr). **(B)** Blood urea nitrogen (BUN). **(C)** Urinary albumin-to-creatinine ratio (UACR). **(D)** Representative photographs of mouse kidneys by H&E staining. **(E)** Representative photographs of mouse kidneys by PAS

(Continued)

FIGURE 2 | staining. **(F)** Representative photographs and quantification of podocin in mouse kidneys detected by western blot. $n = 6$ mice/group. $^{\#}P < 0.05$ vs. db/m group; $^{\&}P < 0.05$ vs. db/m+F group; $^{*}P < 0.05$ vs. db/db group. Db/m, db/m mice without fenofibrate treatment; db/m+F, db/m mice with fenofibrate treatment; db/db, db/db mice without fenofibrate treatment; db/db+F, db/db mice with fenofibrate treatment. Data are means ± S.E.M.

Primer sequences of tumor necrosis factor (TNF)-α were 5′–CAG GAG GGA GAA CAG AAA CTC CA−3′ (sense) and 5′–CCT GGT TGG CTG CTT GCT T−3′ (antisense), primer sequences of IL-1β were 5′–GCA ACT GTT CCT GAA CTC AAC T−3′ (sense) and 5′–ATC TTT TGG GGT CCG TCA ACT−3′ (antisense), and primer sequences of β-actin were 5′-CAT CCG TAA AGA CCT CTA TGC CAA C−3′ (sense) and 5′-ATG GAG CCA CCG ATC CAC A−3′ (antisense).

NO Levels

Renal NO production was measured using commercial kits (Sigma-Aldrich, Shanghai, China), performed in accordance with the manufacturer's protocol.

Serum Inflammatory Cytokines

Serum inflammatory cytokines associated with M1 macrophages, TNF-α and interleukin (IL)-1β, were measured with ELISA (eBioscience, San Diego, CA, USA). All assays were performed according to the manufacturer's protocol.

Statistical Analyses

All data were analyzed using Statistical Package for Social Sciences version 22.0 (SPSS, Inc., Chicago, IL, USA). Data were expressed as means ± S.E.M. Comparisons of the means of corresponding values in four groups were performed using one-way ANOVA. All tests were two-sided, and a $P < 0.05$ was used to indicate statistical significance for the results.

RESULTS

Physical and Biochemical Characteristics

As presented in **Figure 1**, body weight (BW), kidney weight (KW), food intake, blood glucose (GLU), insulin (INS), and triglycerides (TG) were significantly higher for db/db and db/db+F groups than db/m and db/m+F groups. Db/m and db/m+F groups were similar in BW, KW, food intake, GLU, INS, and TG, and there was no difference in BW, KW, food intake, GLU, INS, and TG between db/db and db/db+F groups (**Figures 1A–F**). Moreover, the mice in four groups were similar in total cholesterol (TC) (**Figure 1G**).

Renal Phenotype

As shown in **Figure 2**, no significant difference was observed in serum creatinine (SCr) and blood urea nitrogen (BUN) of all mice (**Figures 2A,B**). Db/db group presented higher UACR level than db/m and db/m+F groups. However, db/db+F group had the significantly decreased level of UACR compared with db/db group (**Figure 2C**). H&E staining and PAS staining indicated that mice in db/db group presented glomerular mesangial expansion and glomerulosclerosis in kidneys, but fenofibrate improved these changes in kidneys of db/db+F group (**Figures 2D,E**). In addition, western blot indicated that renal podocyte marker-podocin was decreased in db/db group compared with db/m and db/m+F groups, and was increased in db/db+F group compared with db/db group (**Figure 2F**). These findings indicated that PPAR-α agonist fenofibrate prevented DN in type 2 diabetic mice.

Renal Fibrosis

Next, we examined whether fenofibrate alleviated renal fibrosis in diabetic mice. Sirius red staining and Masson's staining exhibited that renal fibrosis was promoted in db/db group compared to db/m and db/m+F groups, but was alleviated in db/db+F group compared with db/db group (**Figures 3A–C**). Western blot further indicated that collagen I was enhanced in the kidneys of db/db group compared to db/m and db/m+F groups, but was inhibited in the kidneys of db/db+F group compared with db/db group (**Figure 3D**). These findings suggested that there was more significant renal fibrosis in type 2 diabetic mice than non-diabetic mice, and fenofibrate would prevent renal fibrosis in type 2 diabetic mice.

Renal Apoptosis

Then, we detected mouse renal apoptosis. As shown in **Figure 4**, TUNEL assay showed that renal apoptosis was increased in db/db group compared to db/m and db/m+F groups, whereas renal apoptosis was decreased in db/db+F group compared with db/db group (**Figures 4A,B**). Moreover, western blot indicated that cleaved caspase-3 was promoted in kidneys of db/db group compared with db/m and db/m+F groups, and was inhibited in kidneys of db/db+F group compared with db/db group (**Figure 4C**). These findings indicated that type 2 diabetes enhanced apoptosis in mouse kidneys, but PPAR-α agonist fenofibrate treatment prevented apoptosis in mouse kidneys of type 2 diabetes.

Endothelial Function in Mouse Kidneys

Accumulating evidence suggests an involvement of endothelial dysfunction in the diabetic renal injury (6–8), and our previous study demonstrated that fenofibrate improved endothelial function (34). In current study, western blot showed that a significant suppression of p-eNOS/t-eNOS and a significant increase of Ang-2 in kidneys of db/db group compared to db/m and db/m+F groups, but fenofibrate treatment improved p-eNOS/t-eNOS and Ang-2 in kidneys of db/db+F group (**Figures 5A,B**). This was accompanied by a significant reduction of NO in renal tissues of db/db group compared to db/m and db/m+F groups, which was also improved by fenofibrate treatment in renal tissues of db/db+F group (**Figure 5C**). In addition, DHE staining showed that ROS formation was increased in renal tissues of db/db group compared to db/m and db/m+F groups, while ROS formation was decreased in db/db+F group compared to db/db group (**Figures 5D,E**). These results indicated that there was more significant endothelial dysfunction

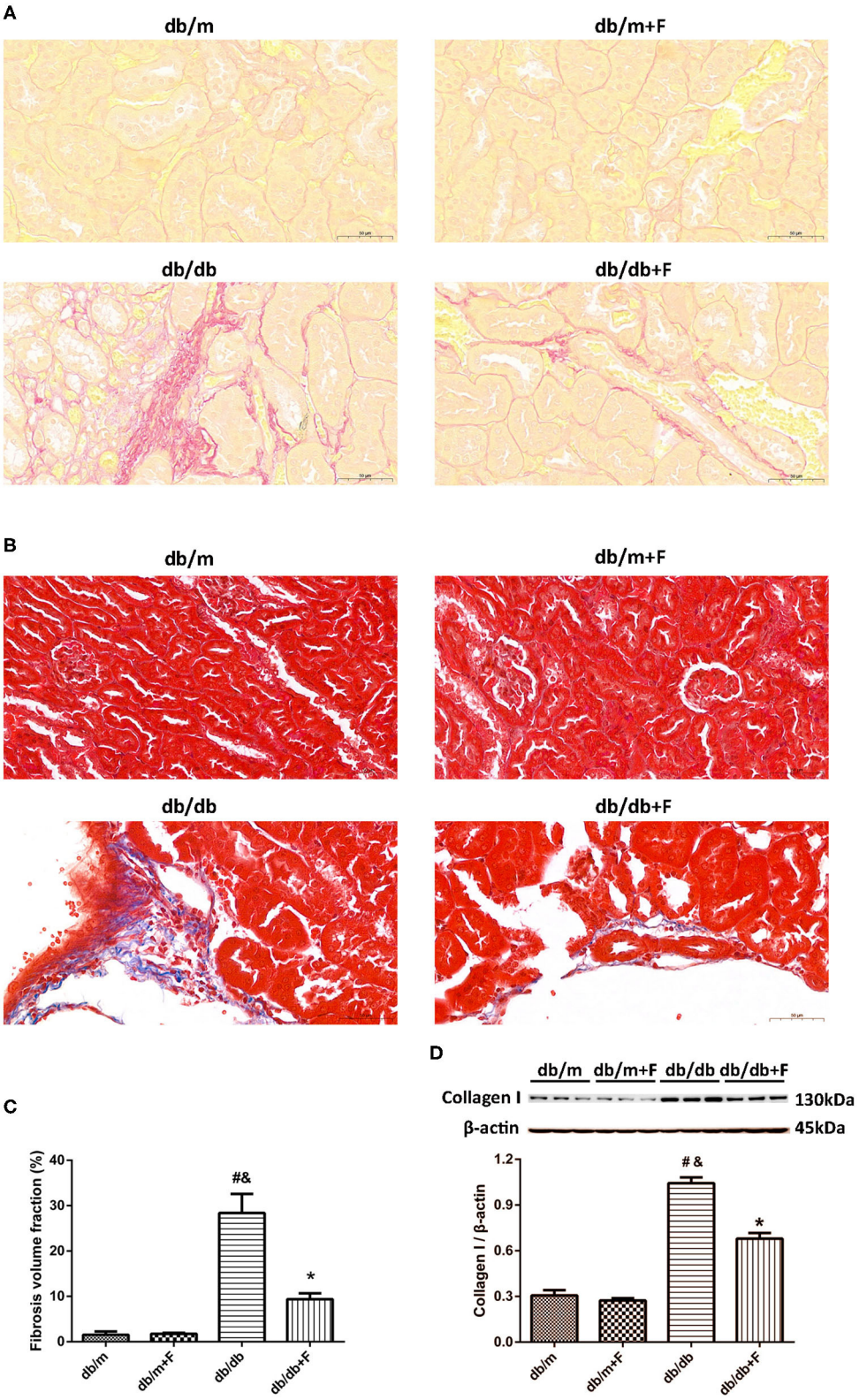


FIGURE 3 | Renal fibrosis in db/m, db/m+F, db/db, and db/db+F groups. **(A–C)** Representative photographs and quantification of renal fibrosis measured by Sirius red staining **(A)** and Masson's staining **(B)**. **(D)** Representative photographs and quantification of collagen I in mouse kidneys detected by western blot. $n = 6$ mice/group. $^{\#}P < 0.05$ vs. db/m group; $^{\&}P < 0.05$ vs. db/m+F group; $^{*}P < 0.05$ vs. db/db group. Db/m, db/m mice without fenofibrate treatment; db/m+F, db/m mice with fenofibrate treatment; db/db, db/db mice without fenofibrate treatment; db/db+F, db/db mice with fenofibrate treatment. Data are means ± S.E.M.

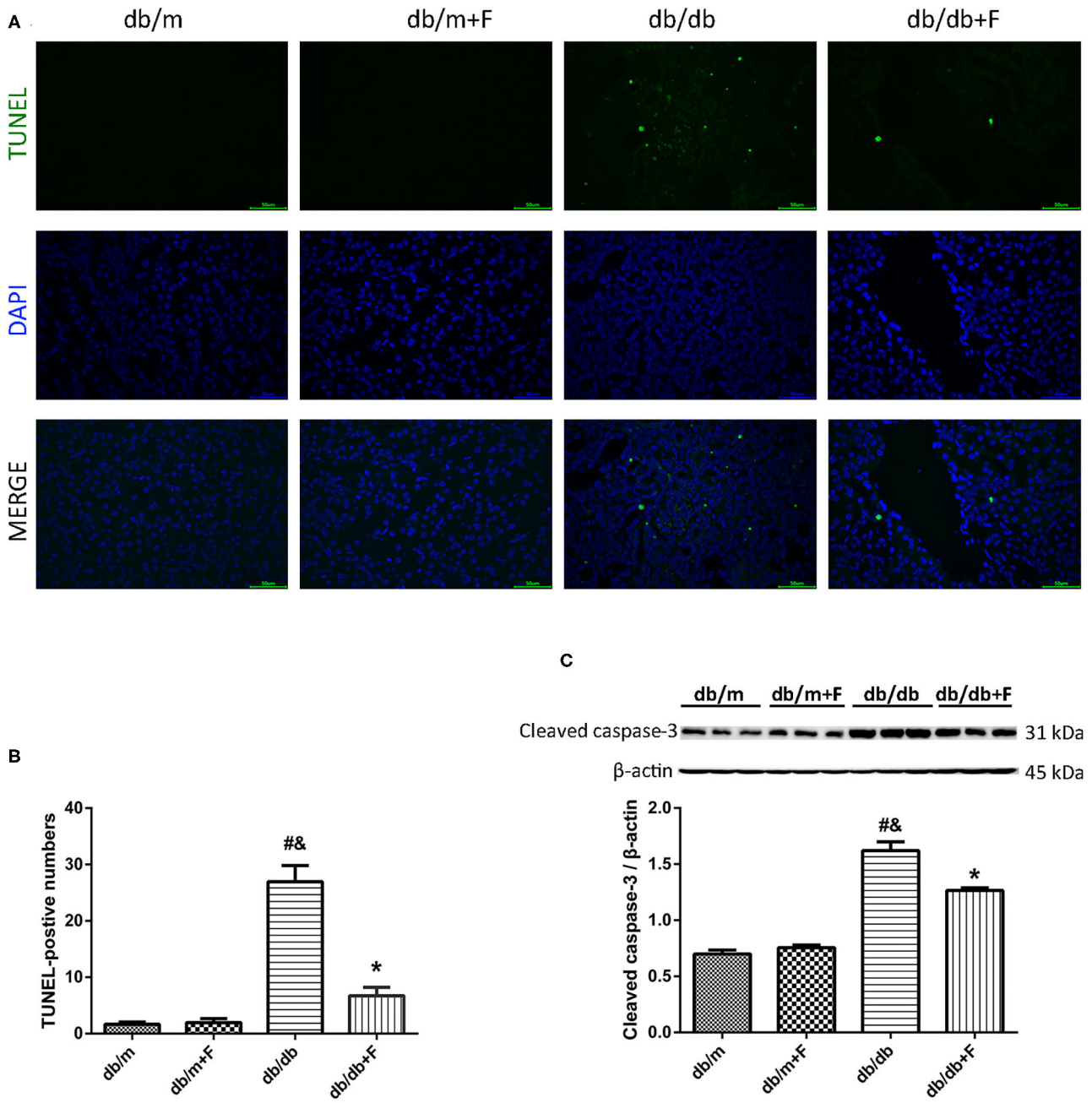


FIGURE 4 | Renal apoptosis in db/m, db/m+F, db/db, and db/db+F groups. **(A,B)** Representative photographs and quantification of renal apoptosis measured by TUNEL assay. **(C)** Representative photographs and quantification of cleaved caspase-3 in mouse kidneys detected by western blot. $n = 6$ mice/group. $^{\#}P < 0.05$ vs. db/m group; $^{\&}P < 0.05$ vs. db/m+F group; $^{*}P < 0.05$ vs. db/db group. Db/m, db/m mice without fenofibrate treatment; db/m+F, db/m mice with fenofibrate treatment; db/db, db/db mice without fenofibrate treatment; db/db+F, db/db mice with fenofibrate treatment. Data are means ± S.E.M.

in type 2 diabetic mouse kidneys compared to non-diabetic mouse kidneys, and fenofibrate improved endothelial function in type 2 diabetic mouse kidneys.

HIF-1α and Notch1 in Mouse Kidneys

Endothelial dysfunction might cause tissue hypoxia and the upregulation of HIF-1α expression (9, 11). In our previous study, increased HIF-α in endothelial cells was documented to exacerbate renal fibrosis by upregulating Notch (10). In present research, HIF-1α and Notch1 were elevated in kidneys of db/db group compared with db/m and db/m+F groups, and were reduced in kidneys of db/db+F group compared with db/db group after fenofibrate treatment (**Figures 6A,B**).

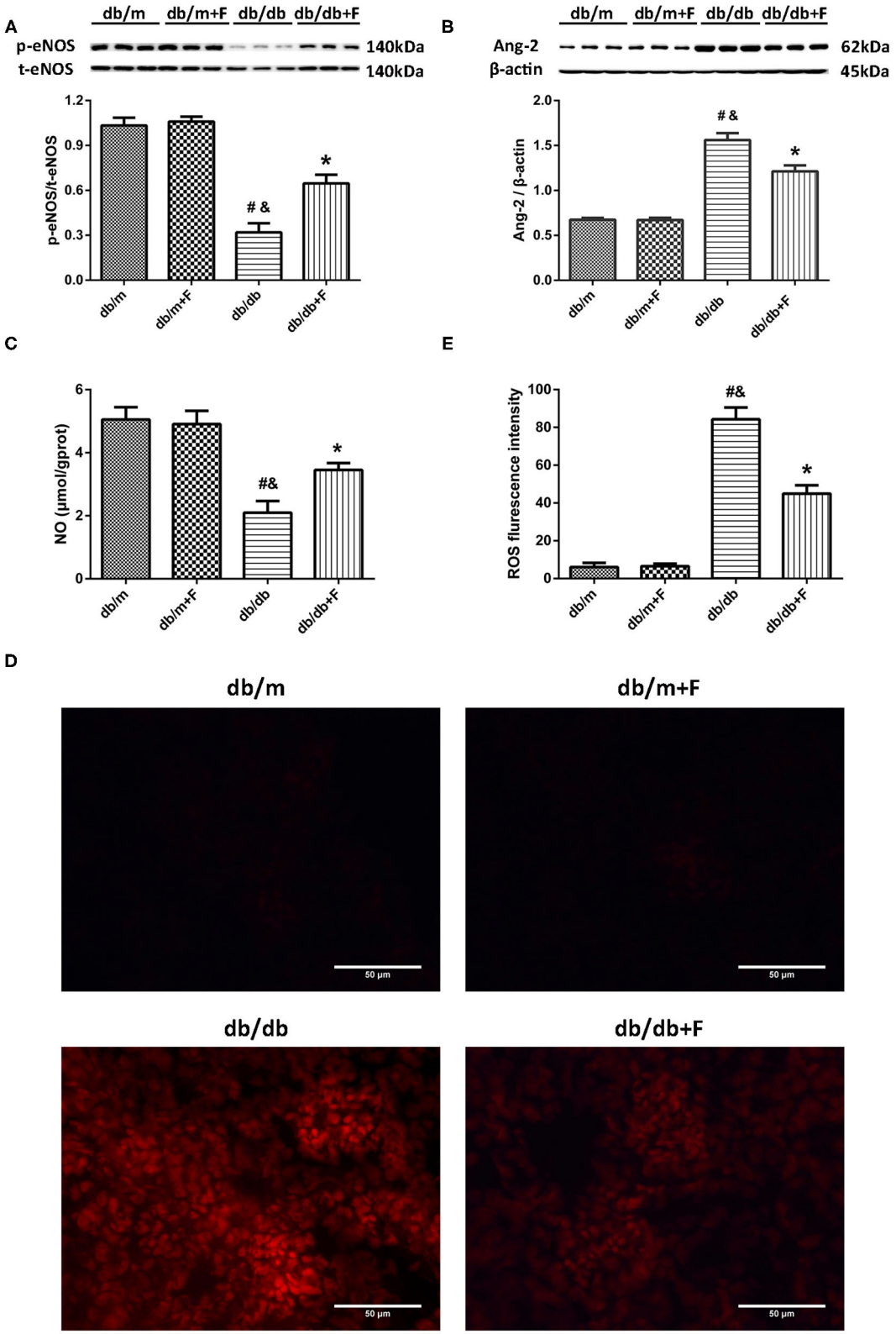


FIGURE 5 | Endothelial function in mouse kidneys. **(A)** Representative photographs and quantification of phospho-endothelial nitric-oxide synthase (p-eNOS)/total-endothelial nitric-oxide synthase (t-eNOS) in mouse kidneys measured by western blot. **(B)** Representative photographs and quantification of angiopoietin-2 (Ang-2) in mouse kidneys measured by western blot. **(C)** Quantification of nitric oxide (NO) level in mouse kidneys measured by Griess. **(D,E)**

(Continued)

FIGURE 5 | Representative photographs and quantification of reactive oxygen species (ROS) formation in mouse kidneys by dihydroethidium staining. $n = 6$ mice/group. $^{\#}P < 0.05$ vs. db/m group; $^{\&}P < 0.05$ vs. db/m+F group; $^{*}P < 0.05$ vs. db/db group. Db/m, db/m mice without fenofibrate treatment; db/m+F, db/m mice with fenofibrate treatment; db/db, db/db mice without fenofibrate treatment; db/db+F, db/db mice with fenofibrate treatment. Data are means ± S.E.M.

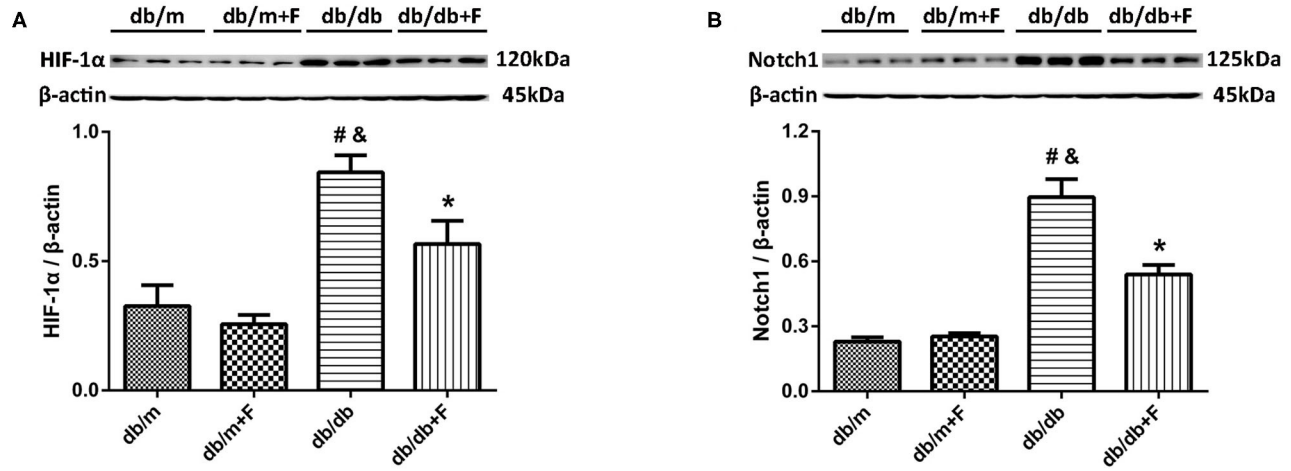


FIGURE 6 | Hypoxia-inducible factor (HIF)-1α and Notch1 in mouse kidneys. **(A,B)** Representative photographs and quantification of HIF-1α **(A)** and Notch1 **(B)** in mouse kidneys measured by western blot. $n = 6$ mice/group. $^{\#}P < 0.05$ vs. db/m group; $^{\&}P < 0.05$ vs. db/m+F group; $^{*}P < 0.05$ vs. db/db group. Db/m, db/m mice without fenofibrate treatment; db/m+F, db/m mice with fenofibrate treatment; db/db, db/db mice without fenofibrate treatment; db/db+F, db/db mice with fenofibrate treatment. Data are means ± S.E.M.

M1 Macrophage Phenotype

M1 macrophage polarization plays a critical role in fibrosis, which is regulated by endothelial cell function (18–20), associated with HIF-1α (22, 23) and controlled by Notch signal pathway (1, 15–17). Thus, we explored the M1 macrophage phenotype in mouse blood and kidneys. As shown in **Figure 7**, the immunostaining fraction of F4/80 was 5.55, 5.87, 36.38, and 18.35% in db/m group, db/m+F group, db/db group, and db/db+F group, respectively. The immunostaining fraction of CD86 was 1.88, 2.37, 26.09, and 11.63% in db/m group, db/m+F group, db/db group, and db/db+F group, respectively. Moreover, the immunostaining fraction of CD32/16 was 1.09, 1.05, 29.67, and 13.29% in db/m group, db/m+F group, db/db group, and db/db+F group, respectively. The co-staining of F4/80 and CD86 and the co-staining of F4/80 and CD32/16 showed that M1 macrophages were increased in kidneys of db/db group in comparison to db/m and db/m+F groups, whereas M1 macrophages was reduced in kidneys of db/db+F group compared with db/db group (**Figures 7A–E**). Similarly, mice in db/db group had higher cytokines associated with M1 macrophages, including TNF-α and IL-1β both in kidney measured by RT-PCR and in serum measured by ELISA, than mice in db/m and db/m+F groups, but these cytokines in kidney and serum were diminished in db/db+F group compared to db/db group (**Figures 7F–I**). These results indicated that M1 macrophage recruitment involved in the renal injury of type 2 diabetic mice, and fenofibrate suppressed M1 macrophage phenotype in type 2 diabetic mice.

DISCUSSION

In present study, we found that db/db mice presented higher UACR, more significant renal histological damage, and more significant podocyte injury than db/m mice, renal fibrosis and apoptosis were elevated in db/db mice compared with db/m mice, and the more significant endothelial dysfunction and the increased levels of HIF-1α and Notch1 in db/db mouse kidneys compared with db/m mouse kidneys. On the contrary, PPAR-α agonist fenofibrate decreased UACR, renal histological damage, and podocyte injury in db/db mice, and reduced fibrosis and apoptosis, ameliorated endothelial cell function, and depressed the expression of HIF-1α and Notch1 in db/db mouse kidneys. Importantly, we further demonstrated that type 2 diabetes led to promoted M1 macrophage recruitment in mouse kidneys, while fenofibrate treatment downregulated M1 macrophage recruitment in mouse kidneys of type 2 diabetes.

PPAR-α agonist fenofibrate is known as an important lipid-lowering drugs in clinical. Moreover, PPAR-α agonist fenofibrate has been proven to prevent DN and reduce urinary albumin in diabetic patients (26, 27) and in diabetic mice (29–32), which is independent of the effect on lipid-lowering. In current research, mice in different groups were similar in total cholesterol (TC). Body weight (BW), kidney weight (KW), food intake, blood glucose (GLU), insulin (INS), and triglycerides (TG) were increased in db/db and db/db+F groups compared with db/m and db/m+F groups. There were no differences in BW, KW, food intake, GLU, INS, and TG between db/m and db/m+F groups, and between db/db and db/db+F groups. Db/db group

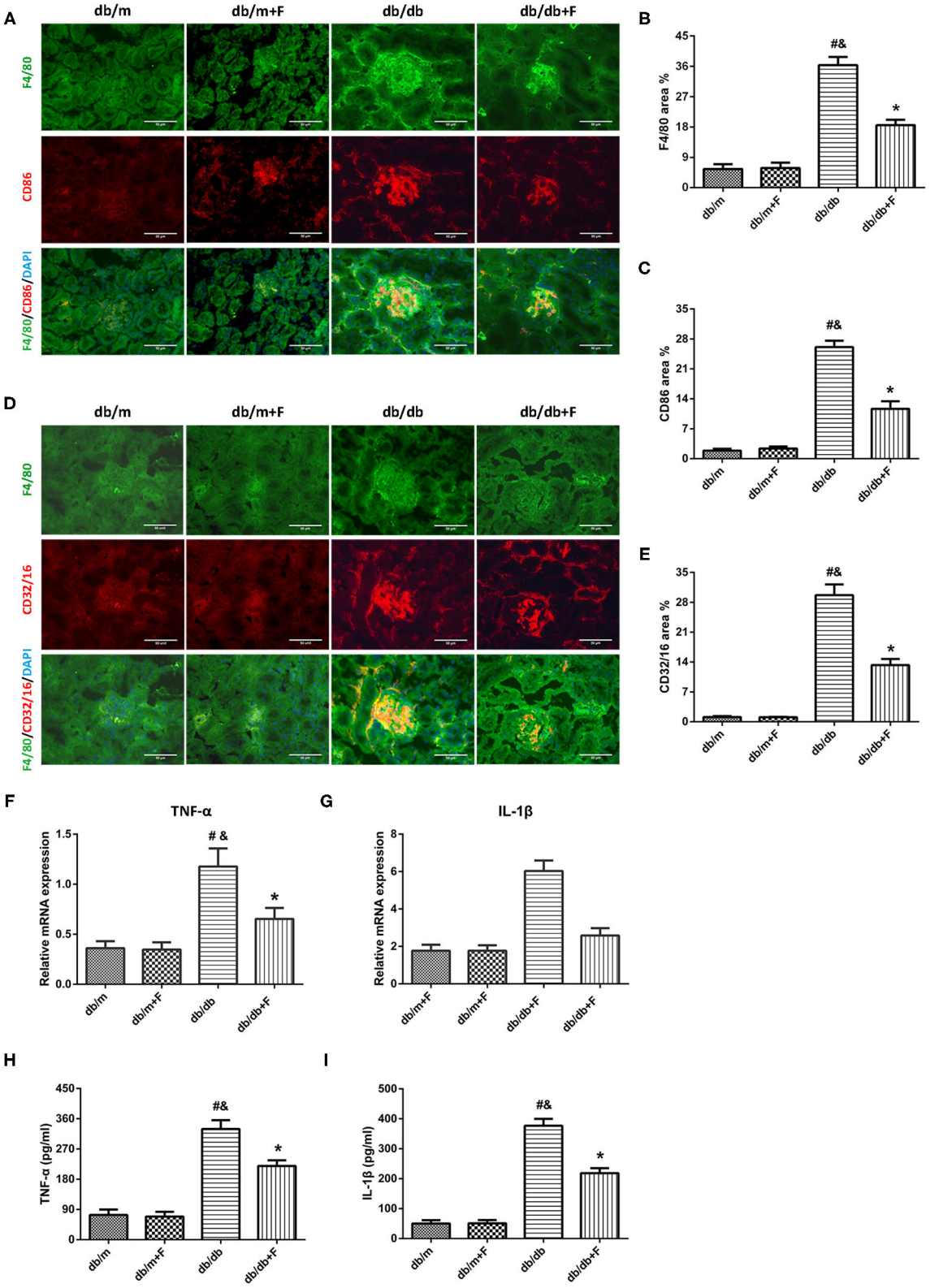


FIGURE 7 | M1 macrophages in mouse kidneys and serum. **(A–C)** Representative photographs and quantification of co-staining of F4/80 and CD86 in mouse kidneys. **(D,E)** Representative photographs and quantification of co-staining of F4/80 and CD32/16 in mouse kidneys. **(F,G)** MRNA expression analyses of tumor necrosis factor (TNF)-α **(F)** and interleukin (IL)-1β **(G)** by quantitative reverse transcriptase PCR (RT-PCR). **(H,I)** Serum TNF-α **(H)** and interleukin (IL)-1β **(I)**. $n = 6$

(Continued)

FIGURE 7 | mice/group. $^{\#}P < 0.05$ vs. db/m group; $^{\&}P < 0.05$ vs. db/m+F group; $^{*}P < 0.05$ vs. db/db group. Db/m, db/m mice without fenofibrate treatment; db/m+F, db/m mice with fenofibrate treatment; db/db, db/db mice without fenofibrate treatment; db/db+F, db/db mice with fenofibrate treatment. Data are means ± S.E.M.

presented higher UACR than db/m and db/m+F groups, and db/db+F group had the significantly lower UACR level than db/db group. Diabetes causes glomerular mesangial expansion and glomerulosclerosis in kidneys, and leads to glomerular podocyte injury (41). In current research, these pathological changes were found in mouse kidneys of db/db group, while fenofibrate improved these injuries in mouse kidneys of db/db+F group. These results provided a strong evidence of PPAR-α agonist fenofibrate to prevent DN.

Fibrosis is an important pathological manifestation of DN (42), and apoptosis plays a critical role in the pathogenesis of DN (43). In current study, no significant difference of renal fibrosis area was observed between db/m and db/m+F groups. In contrast, there was a significant increase in the renal fibrosis area in kidneys of db/db group as compared to db/m and db/m+F groups. Consistent with the changes of the fibrosis fractional area, the expression of collagen I was significantly increased in kidneys of db/db group as compared to db/m and db/m+F groups. Moreover, apoptosis detected by TUNEL and apoptosis associated protein-cleaved caspase-3 in kidneys of db/db group were exacerbated compared with db/m and db/m+F groups. However, these renal fibrosis and apoptosis changes were ameliorated by fenofibrate treatment in db/db+F group compared to db/db group. These findings suggested that PPAR-α agonist fenofibrate prevented type 2 diabetes-induced renal fibrosis and apoptosis.

DN is one of the diabetic microvascular complications. Vascular endothelial dysfunction plays a crucial role in diabetic renal injury. Ang-2, an indicator of endothelial injury, can be induced by hyperglycemia in endothelial cells (44), and can regulate macrophage polarization (18–20). Our previous study has found that Ang-2 was increased in PHD2 ECKO mice, which was associated with the elevated HIF-1α and fibrosis in mouse kidneys (10). ENOS knockout mice with both type 1 and type 2 diabetes are sensible to DN in comparison to wild type mice with diabetes (6–8). ENOS provides the principal means by which NO is generated in the kidneys (3). Decrease in NO is the major cause of diabetic vascular complications, including DN (2). In our previous study, high glucose caused endothelial dysfunction with reduced NO generation and elevated ROS production in HUVECs (33); however, fenofibrate recoupled eNOS and promoted NO in HUVECs (34). In addition, our previous study found that fenofibrate improved arterial stiffness and CFVR in patients with hypertriglyceridemia (35). Our previous findings suggested that PPAR-α agonist fenofibrate improved endothelial function and vascular tone. The current study showed a significant enhancement of Ang-2, and a significant inhibition of p-eNOS/t-eNOS and NO in mouse kidneys of db/db group compared with db/m and db/m+F groups, but fenofibrate treatment decreased Ang-2, and promoted p-eNOS/t-eNOS and NO in mouse kidneys of db/db+F group. This was accompanied by a significant elevation of ROS formation in mouse kidneys of db/db group compared with db/m and db/m+F groups, which was suppressed by fenofibrate treatment in mouse kidneys of db/db+F group compred to db/db group.

Interestingly, recent evidence has indicated that HIF-1α is associated with endothelial function. However, the data have been inconsistent. There have been some studies suggesting that low HIF-1α expression might be correlated with endothelial dysfunction (45, 46). Controversially, most studies have indicated that the upregulated expression of HIF-1α was induced by tissue hypoxia due to endothelial dysfunction and deficient NO production (47), and the inhibition of eNOS by N-nitro-L-arginine methyl ester (L-NAME) promoted the expression of HIF-1α (9). Recent studies have proven that the inhibition of HIF-1 protected against diabetic renal injury (11). In our previous research, elevated HIF-α in endothelial cells enhanced renal fibrosis (10). Moreover, PPARα agonists reduced hypoxia-induced HIF-1α expression and activity in cancer cells (38), and improved ischemic retina diseases through decreasing HIF-1α in endothelial cells (36, 37). In present study, the level of HIF-1α was increased in kidneys of db/db group compared with db/m and db/m+F groups, and was decreased after fenofibrate treatment in mouse kidneys of db/db+F group compared with db/db group. It might be hypothesized that the elevated HIF-1α expression could reflect the hypoxia on db/db mouse kidneys, which might be caused by endothelial dysfunction, decreased NO production, and endothelial-dependent vasodilation dysfunction induced by hyperglycemia. PPAR-α agonist fenofibrate could improve endothelial function and increase the production of NO, and could consequently improve hypoxia and suppress the HIF-1α level in kidneys of type 2 diabetic mice.

Notch accelerates fibrosis and apoptosis in diabetic renal injury (14, 47). Recent studies have proven that Notch could be activated by HIF-1α (12, 13), and our previous study demonstrated that increased HIF-α in endothelial cells accelerated renal fibrosis through Notch activating (10). Additionally, upregulating PPAR-α could suppress Notch-1 signaling (39). In present research, Notch1 was enhanced in kidneys of db/db group compared with db/m and db/m+F groups, and fenofibrate decreased the expression of Notch1 in mouse kidneys of db/db+F group.

Macrophage polarization plays an important role in the development of renal fibrosis (1). The effects of macrophage polarization in the progression of DN have not been adequately defined. However, some studies have supported that macrophage polarization was strongly correlated with the pathological mechanism of DN (48, 49). Furthermore, there have been studies which demonstrated that the upregulation of M1 macrophage polarization accelerated renal fibrosis (1). It has been proven that endothelial function regulates macrophage polarization (18–20). Recent researches have documented that hypoxia exerted

great effects on macrophage polarization, and there was a significant relationship between HIF-1α and M1 macrophage polarization (22, 23). Notch has also been proven to promote renal inflammation and regulate macrophage polarization (1, 15–17).

The co-staining of F4/80 and CD86 and the co-staining of F4/80 and CD32/16 showed increased M1 macrophage recruitment in kidneys of db/db group compared to db/m and db/m+F groups, and this recruitment was eliminated by fenofibrate in kidneys of db/db+F group compared with db/db group. Moreover, cytokines that were associated with M1 macrophages both in kidneys and in serum, such as TNF-α and IL-1β, were elevated in db/db group compared to db/m and db/m+F groups, and were repressed after fenofibrate treatment in db/db+F group compared with db/db group. These results indicated that M1 macrophage recruitment enhanced the development of DN in type 2 diabetic mice, while fenofibrate relieved M1 macrophage recruitment in type 2 diabetic mouse kidneys.

CONCLUSIONS

In summary, M1 macrophage recruitment due to the upregulated HIF-1α/Notch1 pathway induced by endothelial cell dysfunction involves in type 2 diabetic mouse renal injury, and PPAR-α agonist fenofibrate prevents DN by reducing M1 macrophage recruitment through inhibiting HIF-1α/Notch1 pathway caused by the improved endothelial cell function in type 2 diabetic mouse kidneys.

DATA AVAILABILITY STATEMENT

The raw data supporting the conclusions of this article will be made available by the authors, without undue reservation.

ETHICS STATEMENT

The animal study was reviewed and approved by Animal Ethics Committee of Beijing Chao-Yang Hospital, Capital Medical University.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

XF and XG: design, experimentation, statistics, and article revision. SW: experimentation, statistics, and article revision. MH, ZS, HD, and HY: experimentation. GW: design, statistics, and article revision. All authors contributed to the article and approved the submitted version.

FUNDING

This work was supported by grants from the Chinese National Natural Science Foundation (No. 81700713) to XF.

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

The Supplementary Material for this article can be found online at: https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fmed.2021.652558/full#supplementary-material

REFERENCES

1. Calle P, Hotter G. Macrophage phenotype and fibrosis in diabetic nephropathy. *Int J Mol Sci.* (2020) 21:2806. doi: 10.3390/ijms21082806
2. Alpers CE, Hudkins KL. Mouse models of diabetic nephropathy. *Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens.* (2011) 20:278–84. doi: 10.1097/MNH.0b013e3283451901
3. Dellamea BS, Leitão CB, Friedman R, Canani LH. Nitric oxide system and diabetic nephropathy. *Diabetol Metab Syndr.* (2014) 6:17. doi: 10.1186/1758-5996-6-17
4. Nogueira GB, Punaro GR, Oliveira CS, Maciel FR, Fernandes TO, Lima DY, et al. N-acetylcysteine protects against diabetic nephropathy through control of oxidative and nitrosative stress by recovery of nitric oxide in rats. *Nitric Oxide - Biol Chem.* (2018) 78:22–31. doi: 10.1016/j.niox.2018.05.003
5. Yabuki A, Tahara T, Taniguchi K, Matsumoto M, Suzuki S. Neuronal nitric oxide synthase and cyclooxygenase-2 in diabetic nephropathy of type 2 diabetic OLETF rats. *Exp Anim.* (2006) 55:17–25. doi: 10.1538/expanim.55.17
6. Zhao HJ, Wang S, Cheng H, Zhang MZ, Takahashi T, Fogo AB, et al. Endothelial nitric oxide synthase deficiency produces accelerated nephropathy in diabetic mice. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* (2006) 17:2664–9. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2006070798
7. Mohan S, Reddick RL, Musi N, Horn DA, Yan B, Prihoda TJ, et al. Diabetic eNOS knockout mice develop distinct macro- and microvascular complications. *Lab Investig.* (2008) 88:515–28. doi: 10.1038/labinvest.2008.23
8. Nakagawa T, Sato W, Glushakova O, Heinig M, Clarke T, Campbell-Thompson M, et al. Diabetic endothelial nitric oxide synthase knockout mice develop advanced diabetic nephropathy. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* (2007) 18:539–50. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2006050459
9. Zhang Z Sen, Zhao HL, Yang GM, Zang JT, Zheng DY, Duan CY, et al. Role of resveratrol in protecting vasodilatation function in septic shock rats and its mechanism. *J Trauma Acute Care Surg.* (2019) 87:1336–45. doi: 10.1097/TA.0000000000002466
10. Wang S, Zeng H, Chen ST, Zhou L, Xie XJ, He X, et al. Ablation of endothelial prolyl hydroxylase domain protein-2 promotes renal vascular remodelling and fibrosis in mice. *J Cell Mol Med.* (2017) 21:1967–78. doi: 10.1111/jcmm.13117
11. Nayak BK, Shanmugasundaram K, Friedrichs WE, Cavaglierii RC, Patel M, Barnes J, et al. HIF-1 mediates renal fibrosis in OVE26 type 1 diabetic mice. *Diabetes.* (2016) 65:1387–98. doi: 10.2337/db15-0519
12. Gustafsson MV, Zheng X, Pereira T, Gradin K, Jin S, Lundkvist J, et al. Hypoxia requires Notch signaling to maintain the undifferentiated cell state. *Dev Cell.* (2005) 9:617–28. doi: 10.1016/j.devcel.2005.09.010
13. Zheng X, Linke S, Dias JM, Zheng X, Gradin K, Wallis TP, et al. Interaction with factor inhibiting HIF-1 defines an additional mode of cross-coupling between the Notch and hypoxia signaling pathways. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* (2008) 105:3368–73. doi: 10.1073/pnas.0711591105
14. Bonegio R, Susztak K. Notch signaling in diabetic nephropathy. *Exp Cell Res.* (2012) 318:986–92. doi: 10.1016/j.yexcr.2012.02.036
15. Jiandong L, Yang Y, Peng J, Xiang M, Wang D, Xiong G, et al. Trichosanthes kirilowii lectin ameliorates streptozocin-induced kidney injury via modulation of the balance between M1/M2 phenotype macrophage. *Biomed Pharmacother.* (2019) 109:93–102. doi: 10.1016/j.biopha.2018.10.060
16. Xu H, Zhu J, Smith S, Foldi J, Zhao B, Chung AY, et al. Notch-RBP-J signaling regulates the transcription factor IRF8 to promote inflammatory macrophage polarization. *Nat Immunol.* (2012) 13:642–50. doi: 10.1038/ni.2304
17. Jiang Y, Wang Y, Ma P, An D, Zhao J, Liang S, et al. Myeloid-specific targeting of Notch ameliorates murine renal fibrosis via reduced infiltration and activation of bone marrow-derived macrophage. *Protein Cell.* (2019) 10:196–210. doi: 10.1007/s13238-018-0527-6

18. Scholz A, Harter PN, Cremer S, Yalcin BH, Gurnik S, Yamaji M, et al. Endothelial cell-derived angiopoietin-2 is a therapeutic target in treatment-naive and bevacizumab-resistant glioblastoma. *EMBO Mol Med.* (2016) 8:39–57. doi: 10.15252/emmm.201505505
19. Coffelt SB, Tal AO, Scholz A, De Palma M, Patel S, Urbich C, et al. Angiopoietin-2 regulates gene expression in TIE2-expressing monocytes and augments their inherent proangiogenic functions. *Cancer Res.* (2010) 70:5270–80. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-10-0012
20. He H, Xu J, Warren CM, Duan D, Li X, Wu L, et al. Endothelial cells provide an instructive niche for the differentiation and functional polarization of M2-like macrophages. *Blood.* (2012) 120:3152–62. doi: 10.1182/blood-2012-04-422758
21. Yu S, Cheng Y, Li B, Xue J, Yin Y, Gao J, et al. M1 macrophages accelerate renal glomerular endothelial cell senescence through reactive oxygen species accumulation in streptozotocin-induced diabetic mice. *Int Immunopharmacol.* (2020) 81:106294. doi: 10.1016/j.intimp.2020.106294
22. Yang X, Liu H, Ye T, Duan C, Lv P, Wu X, et al. AhR activation attenuates calcium oxalate nephrocalcinosis by diminishing M1 macrophage polarization and promoting M2 macrophage polarization. *Theranostics.* (2020) 10:12011–25. doi: 10.7150/thno.51144
23. Zeng H, Qi X, Xu X, Wu Y. TAB1 regulates glycolysis and activation of macrophages in diabetic nephropathy. *Inflamm Res.* (2020) 69:1215–34. doi: 10.1007/s00011-020-01411-4
24. Issemann I, Green S. Activation of a member of the steroid hormone receptor superfamily by peroxisome proliferators. *Nature.* (1990) 347:645–50. doi: 10.1038/347645a0
25. Kostapanos MS, Florentin M, Elisaf MS. Fenofibrate and the kidney: an overview. *Eur J Clin Invest.* (2013) 43:522–31. doi: 10.1111/eci.12068
26. Sacks FM. After the Fenofibrate Intervention and Event lowering in Diabetes (FIELD) study: implications for fenofibrate. *Am J Cardiol.* (2008) 102:34L—40L. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2008.09.073
27. Ansquer JC, Foucher C, Rattier S, Taskinen MR, Steiner G. Fenofibrate reduces progression to microalbuminuria over 3 years in a placebo-controlled study in type 2 diabetes: results from the Diabetes Atherosclerosis Intervention Study (DAIS). *Am J Kidney Dis.* (2005) 45:485–93. doi: 10.1053/j.ajkd.2004.11.004
28. Sun X, Liu J, Wang G. Fenofibrate decreased microalbuminuria in the type 2 diabetes patients with hypertriglyceridemia. *Lipids Health Dis.* (2020) 19:103. doi: 10.1186/s12944-020-01254-2
29. Cheng Y, Zhang X, Ma F, Sun W, Wang W, Yu J, et al. The role of akt2 in the protective effect of fenofibrate against diabetic nephropathy. *Int J Biol Sci.* (2020) 16:553–67. doi: 10.7150/ijbs.40643
30. Kim Y, Hwang SD, Lim JH, Kim MY, Kim EN, Choi BS, et al. Attenuated lymphatic proliferation ameliorates diabetic nephropathy and high-fat diet-induced renal lipotoxicity. *Sci Rep.* (2019) 9:1994. doi: 10.1038/s41598-018-38250-7
31. Park CW, Zhang Y, Zhang X, Wu J, Chen L, Cha DR, et al. PPARα agonist fenofibrate improves diabetic nephropathy in db/db mice. *Kidney Int.* (2006) 69:1511–7. doi: 10.1038/sj.ki.5000209
32. Cheng Y, Zhang J, Guo W, Li F, Sun W, Chen J, et al. Up-regulation of Nrf2 is involved in FGF21-mediated fenofibrate protection against type 1 diabetic nephropathy. *Free Radic Biol Med.* (2016) 93:94–109. doi: 10.1016/j.freeradbiomed.2016.02.002
33. An H, Wei R, Ke J, Yang J, Liu Y, Wang X, et al. Metformin attenuates fluctuating glucose-induced endothelial dysfunction through enhancing GTPCH1-mediated eNOS recoupling and inhibiting NADPH oxidase. *J Diab Complicat.* (2016) 30:1017–24. doi: 10.1016/j.jdiacomp.2016.04.018
34. Liu J, Lu C, Li F, Wang H, He L, Hao Y, et al. PPAR-agonist fenofibrate upregulates tetrahydrobiopterin level through increasing the expression of Guanosine 5′-triphosphate cyclohydrolase-I in human umbilical vein endothelial cells. *PPAR Res.* (2011) 2011:523520. doi: 10.1155/2011/523520
35. Wang G, He L, Liu J, Yu J, Feng X, Li F, et al. Coronary flow velocity reserve is improved by PPAR-α agonist fenofibrate in patients with hypertriglyceridemia. *Cardiovasc Ther.* (2013) 31:161–7. doi: 10.1111/j.1755-5922.2011.00307.x
36. Moran E, Ding L, Wang Z, Cheng R, Chen Q, Moore R, et al. Protective and antioxidant effects of PPARα the ischemic retina. *Investig Ophthalmol Vis Sci.* (2014) 55:4568–76. doi: 10.1167/iovs.13-13127
37. Wang ZX, Moran E, Ding L, Cheng R, Xu X, Ma JX. PPARα regulates mobilization and homing of endothelial progenitor cells through the HIF-1α/SDF-1 pathway. *Investig Ophthalmol Vis Sci.* (2014) 55:3820–32. doi: 10.1167/iovs.13-13396
38. Zhou J, Zhang S, Xue J, Avery J, Wu J, Lind SE, et al. Activation of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor α (PPARα) suppresses hypoxia-inducible factor-1α (HIF-1α) signaling in cancer cells. *J Biol Chem.* (2012) 287:35161–9. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M112.367367
39. Zhao NJ, Liao MJ, Wu JJ, Chu KX. Curcumin suppresses Notch-1 signaling: Improvements in fatty liver and insulin resistance in rats. *Mol Med Rep.* (2018) 17:819–26. doi: 10.3892/mmr.2017.7980
40. Kim Y, Lim JH, Kim MY, Kim EN, Yoon HE, Shin SJ, et al. The adiponectin receptor agonist AdipoRon ameliorates diabetic nephropathy in a model of type 2 diabetes. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* (2018) 29:1108–27. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2017060627
41. Zoja C, Xinaris C, Macconi D. Diabetic nephropathy: novel molecular mechanisms and therapeutic targets. *Front Pharmacol.* (2020) 11:586892. doi: 10.3389/fphar.2020.586892
42. Alicic RZ, Rooney MT, Tuttle KR. Diabetic kidney disease: challenges, progress, and possibilities. *Clin J Am Soc Nephrol.* (2017) 12:2032–45. doi: 10.2215/CJN.11491116
43. Huang X, Shi Y, Chen H, Le R, Gong X, Xu K, et al. Isoliquiritigenin prevents hyperglycemia-induced renal injuries by inhibiting inflammation and oxidative stress via SIRT1-dependent mechanism. *Cell Death Dis.* (2020) 11:1040. doi: 10.1038/s41419-020-03260-9
44. Chatterjee A, Eshwaran R, Poschet G, Lomada S, Halawa M, Wilhelm K, et al. Involvement of NDPK-B in glucose metabolism-mediated endothelial damage via activation of the hexosamine biosynthesis pathway and suppression of O-GlcNAcase activity. *Cells.* (2020) 9:2324. doi: 10.3390/cells9102324
45. Hirsch K, Taglauer E, Seedorf G, Callahan C, Mandell E, White CW, et al. Perinatal hypoxia-inducible factor stabilization preserves lung alveolar and vascular growth in experimental bronchopulmonary dysplasia. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med.* (2020) 202:1146–58. doi: 10.1164/rccm.202003-0601OC
46. Wang GG, Li W. Hydrogen sulfide improves vessel formation of the ischemic adductor muscle and wound healing in diabetic db/db mice. *Iran J Basic Med Sci.* (2019) 22:1192–7. doi: 10.22038/ijbms.2019.36551.8709
47. Yao M, Gao F, Wang X, Shi Y, Liu S, Duan H. Nox4 is involved in high glucose-induced apoptosis in renal tubular epithelial cells via Notch pathway. *Mol Med Rep.* (2017) 15:4319–25. doi: 10.3892/mmr.2017.6516
48. Xie F, Lei J, Ran M, Li Y, Deng L, Feng J, et al. Attenuation of diabetic nephropathy in diabetic mice by fasudil through regulation of macrophage polarization. *J Diabetes Res.* (2020) 2020:4126913. doi: 10.1155/2020/4126913
49. Landis RC, Quimby KR, Greenidge AR. M1/M2 macrophages in diabetic nephropathy: Nrf2/HO-1 as therapeutic targets. *Curr Pharm Des.* (2018) 24:2241–9. doi: 10.2174/1381612824666180716163845

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Medicine

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 14 July 2021
doi: 10.3389/fmed.2021.679518

S-Nitrosylation of RhoGAP Myosin9A Is Altered in Advanced Diabetic Kidney Disease

Qi Li[1], *Delma Veron*[1†] *and Alda Tufro*[1,2*]

[1] Department of Pediatrics/Nephrology, New Haven, CT, United States, [2] Department of Cell and Molecular Physiology, Yale School of Medicine, New Haven, CT, United States

The molecular pathogenesis of diabetic kidney disease progression is complex and remains unresolved. Rho-GAP *MYO9A* was recently identified as a novel podocyte protein and a candidate gene for monogenic FSGS. Myo9A involvement in diabetic kidney disease has been suggested. Here, we examined the effect of diabetic milieu on Myo9A expression *in vivo* and *in vitro*. We determined that Myo9A undergoes S-nitrosylation, a post-translational modification dependent on nitric oxide (NO) availability. Diabetic mice with nodular glomerulosclerosis and severe proteinuria associated with doxycycline-induced, podocyte-specific $VEGF_{164}$ gain-of-function showed markedly decreased glomerular Myo9A expression and S-nitrosylation, as compared to uninduced diabetic mice. Immortalized mouse podocytes exposed to high glucose revealed decreased *Myo9A* expression, assessed by qPCR, immunoblot and immunocytochemistry, and reduced Myo9A S-nitrosylation (SNO-Myo9A), assessed by proximity link assay and biotin switch test, functionally resulting in abnormal podocyte migration. These defects were abrogated by exposure to a NO donor and were not due to hyperosmolarity. Our data demonstrate that high-glucose induced decrease of both *Myo9A* expression and SNO-Myo9A is regulated by NO availability. We detected S-nitrosylation of Myo9A interacting proteins RhoA and actin, which was also altered by high glucose and NO dependent. RhoA activity inversely related to SNO-RhoA. Collectively, data suggest that dysregulation of SNO-Myo9A, SNO-RhoA and SNO-actin may contribute to the pathogenesis of advanced diabetic kidney disease and may be amenable to therapeutic targeting.

Keywords: diabetic kidney disease, cell cross-talk, RhoA, S-nitrosylation, *MYO9A*, actin

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Quan Hong,
Chinese PLA General Hospital, China

Reviewed by:
Rui Zeng,
Huazhong University of Science and Technology, China
Mengjie Huang,
Chinese PLA General Hospital, China

***Correspondence:**
Alda Tufro
alda.tufro@yale.edu

†Present address:
Delma Veron,
Facultad de Ciencias de la Salud, Universidad Estatal de Milagro, Milagro, Ecuador

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Nephrology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Medicine

Received: *11 March 2021*
Accepted: *18 June 2021*
Published: *14 July 2021*

Citation:
Li Q, Veron D and Tufro A (2021) S-Nitrosylation of RhoGAP Myosin9A Is Altered in Advanced Diabetic Kidney Disease. Front. Med. 8:679518. doi: 10.3389/fmed.2021.679518

INTRODUCTION

Diabetic kidney disease (DKD) is a major complication of both type 1 and type 2 diabetes that leads to renal failure, and the single most frequent cause of end-stage renal disease (ESRD) worldwide (1). In the last few years novel therapies led to remarkable improvement of metabolic control in diabetic patients (2, 3). However, the prevalence and progression of DKD have not decreased as yet (2, 3). Incomplete understanding of the molecular mechanisms involved in DKD progression has precluded the development of effective treatments to prevent, halt or reverse progression to ESRD (4–6). In an effort to address this, we investigated the role of a novel podocyte protein, Myosin 9A, in progression to advanced DKD.

MYO9A was recently identified as a novel candidate gene for monogenic FSGS (7). This study also suggested dysregulation of *Myo9A* expression in other experimental proteinuric diseases, such as nephrotic syndrome and diabetic nephropathy (7). The relevance of *Myo9A* involvement in diabetic kidney disease is presently unknown. Myosins are a super family of actin binding molecular motors that regulate cell shape and motility, organelle trafficking and signaling (8–10). Several non-muscle myosins regulate foot process actin dynamics in podocytes (11). The 40 gene members of the myosin family share a common structure consisting of head, neck and tail domains and have been grouped in 18 classes based on their distinctive features. Class 2 non-muscle myosin *MYH9* has been implicated in the pathogenesis of DKD (12) and MYO1E mutations cause monogenic FSGS (13). Class 9 myosins' unique features are their RhoGTPase-activating protein (Rho-GAP) tail domain and a loop insert in their head domain (14). Myosin 9A (Myo9A) crosslinks and bundles actin, inactivates RhoA and controls epithelial cell junction assembly (9, 10, 14). *Myo9A* is expressed by epithelial cells in brain, kidney, testis and lung (15). In the kidney Myo9A localizes to podocytes and proximal tubular cells (7). *Myo9A* loss-of-function increases kidney RhoA activity and alters podocyte function (7).

In diabetes, hyperglycemia induces uncoupling of nitric oxide synthase homodimers and overproduction of reactive oxygen species (ROS) relative to antioxidant molecules, resulting in low nitric oxide (NO) availability (16–18). NO signals through two distinct pathways: activation of guanylyl cyclase to produce cyclic GMP (cGMP) and protein S-nitrosylation. S-nitrosylation is the reversible, oxidative addition of NO to Cys residues to form S-nitrosothiols (SNOs) that modifies myriad proteins, providing a redox-based cellular signaling mechanism that conveys the ubiquitous influence of NO on cellular function (19). S-nitrosylation regulates protein activity of multiple proteins that play important roles in DKD, including all nitric oxide synthase (NOS) isoforms, guanylyl cyclase (GC), hypoxia-inducible factor1α (HiF1α), thioredoxin (20–23), as well as in cytoskeletal dynamics, such as actin and RhoA (24–26).

Since Myo9A directly interacts with both actin and RhoA (27, 28), we hypothesized that Myo9A might undergo S-nitrosylation and thereby participate in a transnitrosylation cascade to serve NO signaling. The goals of this study were to determine whether Myo9A dysregulation is involved in the severity of DKD and to assess whether the molecular mechanism involves Myo9A S-nitrosylation. We documented that Myo9A is S-nitrosylated *in vivo* and in cultured podocytes in control conditions. Diabetic mice with advanced DKD revealed downregulation of Myo9A expression and S-nitrosylation. Cultured podocytes showed that high glucose-induced Myo9A dysregulation is NO dependent and involves actin and RhoA S-nitrosylation. These findings uncover Myo9A relevance in advanced DKD and identify a targetable pathway that might influence DKD progression involving cross-talk among multiple nephron cell types.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Animal Model

Experiments were performed using kidney tissue from *podocin*-rtTA:tet-O-$VEGF_{164}$ (i*VEGF*) diabetic mice, herein called DM-i*VEGF* mice, previously reported (29). *Podocin-rtTA:tet-O-*$VEGF_{164}$ are podocyte-specific inducible transgenic mice that overexpress $VEGF_{164}$ in podocytes upon induction with doxycycline, as described (30). Mice were crossbred on FVB/N background. Diabetes was induced using streptozotocin (50 mg/kg body weight i.p. for 5 consecutive days) following the Animal Models of Diabetic Complications Consortium (www.AMDCC.org) short protocol in 5.0 ± 0.6 week old i*VEGF* mice ($n = 15$). Diabetic i*VEGF* mice (DM-i*VEGF*) were fed doxycycline containing chow (0.625 mg/g chow; Harlan-Teklad) (DM-i*VEGF* +dox, $n = 8$), or fed standard chow (DM-i*VEGF* -dox, $n = 7$) for 12 weeks to induce $VEGF_{164}$ expression or serve as diabetic controls, respectively (29). At the end of 12 weeks, mice were anesthetized and kidneys were perfused with sterile PBS and excised prior to euthanasia. All experimental protocols were approved by the Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee at Yale University School of Medicine.

Cell Culture

Immortalized mouse podocytes were cultured in RPMI-1640 medium (11875-093, Life Technologies), 1% Insulin-Transferrin-Selenium (41400-045, Life Technologies), 10% heat inactivated FBS (10438-026, Life Technologies), 1% Pen/Strep at 33°C with 5% CO_2. Podocyte differentiation was induced by incubation at 37°C for 7 days. Podocytes incubated in control medium (11 mM D-glucose), medium + 25 mM glucose, medium + 25 mM mannitol, or medium + 25 mM glucose + 10μM DETA NONOate (#82120,Cayman Chemical) for 24 h. For immunocytochemistry and proximity link assays, podocytes were cultured in 4-chamber slides; for cell migration assays, podocytes (1×10^5cell/ml) were cultured in 35 mm dishes.

Immunoblot/Immunoprecipitation

Kidneys were snap frozen in liquid nitrogen at the time of euthanasia, and podocytes were pelleted by centrifugation at the end of culture experiments. Both tissues and cells were lyzed in lysis buffer (1% NP-40, 1% Triton X, 50 mM Hepes, 150 mM NaCl, 0.1 mM EDTA, 0.1 mM Neocuproine, complete protease inhibitor, Roche) for immunoblot and co-immunoprecipitation analysis, as previously described (7, 31). Proteins were resolved by SDS-PAGE in 10% or 4–20% SDS–polyacrylamide gels (BioRad), transferred to polyvinylidene difluoride membranes, blocked with 5% dry-milk or 5% BSA in TBST and incubated with primary antibodies: actin (A2066, Sigma), Myo9A (Abnova, clone 4C11) and RhoA (67B9,Cell Signaling), followed by appropriate species specific HRP-conjugated secondary antibodies (Jackson Immuno Research Laboratories Inc.). Immunoblotted proteins were visualized with ECL. Co-immunoprecipitation was performed using podocyte lysates, as previously described (7). Briefly, following pre-clearing with prewashed protein A agarose beads, lysate supernatants were incubated anti-MYO9A rabbit polyclonal antibody (A305-702A-M, Bethyl) at 4°C, pre-washed agarose beads were added and incubated overnight. Agarose beads were washed with PBS+protease inhibitors (Roche), spun and resuspended in Laemmli sample buffer for western blot analysis as described above.

Histology/Immunohistochemistry/ Immunocytochemistry

Kidneys were perfused with sterile PBS for morphologic studies prior to euthanasia, incubated in 18% sucrose, embedded in optimal cutting temperature medium (OCT, Sakura Finetek USA), frozen in isopentane/dry ice and kept at −80°C for immunohistochemistry (IHC), as described (29) or processed for light microscopy. Histology was evaluated by periodic acid–Schiff's reagent (PAS) stain. Kidney frozen sections and podocytes were fixed in 4% PFA, permeabilized with 0.3% triton-X, blocked with 10% donkey serum, 5% BSA in PBST at room temperature, and incubated overnight at 4°C in primary antibodies: S-nitrosocysteine mouse monoclonal antibody (AG Scientific,1:100) and rabbit anti Myo9A (NBP1-92160, Novus, 1:50). Sections were washed, incubated with fluorescent-tagged secondary antibodies: goat anti-mouse Alexa Fluor 594 or goat anti-rabbit Alexa Fluor 488 (Life Technologies, 1:150) at room temperature. Coverslips were mounted with Vectashield + DAPI (Vector Labs). Stained sections and cells were examined using an Olympus IX 71 inverted fluorescence/phase and bright field microscope (Olympus, Tokyo, Japan) equipped with an Optronics (Goleta, CA) Microfire camera and Pictureframe version 3.00.30 software. Images were processed with Adobe Photoshop CC 2018 (Adobe Systems).

In situ Proximity Ligation Assay (PLA)

Myo9A S-nitrosylation was detected and localized using an *in situ* proximity link assay, as previously described (32, 33). Here, we used Myo9A rabbit polyclonal antibody (Novus) and S-nitrosocysteine mouse monoclonal antibody (AG Scientific), Duolink PLA probes and fluorescent labeled oligonucleotides to visualize the amplified reaction product attached to the antibody protein complex, following the Duolink® PLA fluorescence protocol (Sigma). Briefly, kidney frozen sections or podocytes were fixed, permeabilized and blocked as described above + 0.3% hydrogen peroxide in PBS and incubated overnight with primary antibodies Myo9A and S-nitrosocysteine at 4°C. Secondary antibodies (PLA probes) donkey anti-rabbit and anti-mouse conjugated with oligonucleotides were added and incubated at 37°C for 60 min. Sections were washed with PBS, incubated with ligation solution containing oligonucleotides for 30 min at 37°C. Ligation of oligonucleotides generates a circular DNA strand that serves as a template only if the probes are in close proximity. Then, sections were incubated at 37°C with DNA polymerase and fluorescently labeled oligonucleotides for 100 min. The amplification reaction product attaches to the antibody protein complex and is visualized as a fluorescent signal resulting from the hybridization of fluorescently labeled oligonucleotides. Kidney sections and podocytes were washed, and coverslips placed using mounting medium with DAPI (Vector). Cy3 and DAPI fluorescence signals were detected by inverted fluorescence microscopy at × 400 magnification and processed as described above.

Biotin Switch Assay (BST)

S-nitrosylation of Myo9A, RhoA and actin was measured using a biotin switch assay (34) (S-nitrosylated protein detection kit, Cayman Chemical Co.), following the manufacturer's instructions. Briefly, podocyte lysates (1,000 μg) were re-suspended in blocking buffer to block free thiols, acetone precipitated, S-NO bonds were reduced, and the resulting free thiols were labeled with maleimide-biotin. Proteins were acetone-precipitated, the pellets were re-suspended in equal volumes of HENS/10 + 1% SDS buffer. To pull-down the biotinylated proteins we added streptavidin-agarose beads (Fluka). Beads were washed 5 times and bound proteins were eluted in 2X sample buffer. Myo9A, RhoA and actin presence in the eluates was detected by immunoblotting.

RhoA Activity

Active RhoA was measured with Rho-activation pulldown assay (Millipore) following manufacturer's instructions. Active RhoA was detected by immunoblotting using RhoA antibody (67B9, Cell Signaling), as described (7).

Statistical Analysis

Data are analyzed with GraphPad-Prism-8 software (San Diego, CA) using unpaired Student's-*t*-test with Welch's correction, Welch's or Brown-Forsythe ANOVA, as appropriate. Non-parametric Kriskall-Wallis and Mann-Whitney test were used to analyze RhoA activity data. $P < 0.05$ was deemed statistically significant. Data are expressed as mean ± SD, unless otherwise indicated.

RESULTS

Kidney Myo9A Expression and S-Nitrosylation in Diabetic Kidney Disease

To begin to understand the role of *Myo9A* in DKD progression we compared Myo9A expression in diabetic mice with mild vs. advanced diabetic kidney disease (DKD). We examined Myo9A expression and distribution of S-nitrosylated proteins in kidneys from mice with streptozotocin-mediated diabetes and doxycycline-inducible, podocyte $VEGF_{164}$ overexpression (DM-i$VEGF_{164}$) (29, 30). As previously reported (29), uninduced diabetic mice (− dox) show discrete glomerular changes (**Figure 1A**) and mild albuminuria (ACR: 212 ± 18 μg/mg creatinine, **Figure 1C**), whereas doxycycline-induced diabetic mice overexpressing $VEGF_{164}$ (DM- i$VEGF_{164}$+dox) develop severe diabetic nodular glomerulosclerosis (**Figure 1B**) and nephrotic range proteinuria (ACR:1947 ± 708 μg/mg creatinine, **Figure 1C**), herein referred to as advanced DKD. Induced and uninduced diabetic mice developed similar hyperglycemia (29). Using immunoblotting we determined that kidney Myo9A expression is significantly decreased in mice with advanced DKD (+ dox) as compared to mice with mild DKD (- dox) (**Figure 1D**) and non-diabetic mice (7).

Dual immunofluorescence labeling (IF) revealed that Myo9A and S-nitrosylated proteins localize to glomeruli from all diabetic mice (**Figure 1E**). S-nitrosylated proteins partially co-localize with Myo9A. We observed a significant decrease of glomerular Myo9A and S-nitrosylated proteins in induced diabetic mice (+ dox) as compared to non-induced diabetic mice (- dox). Quantitation of Myo9A and nitroso-Cys IF signals

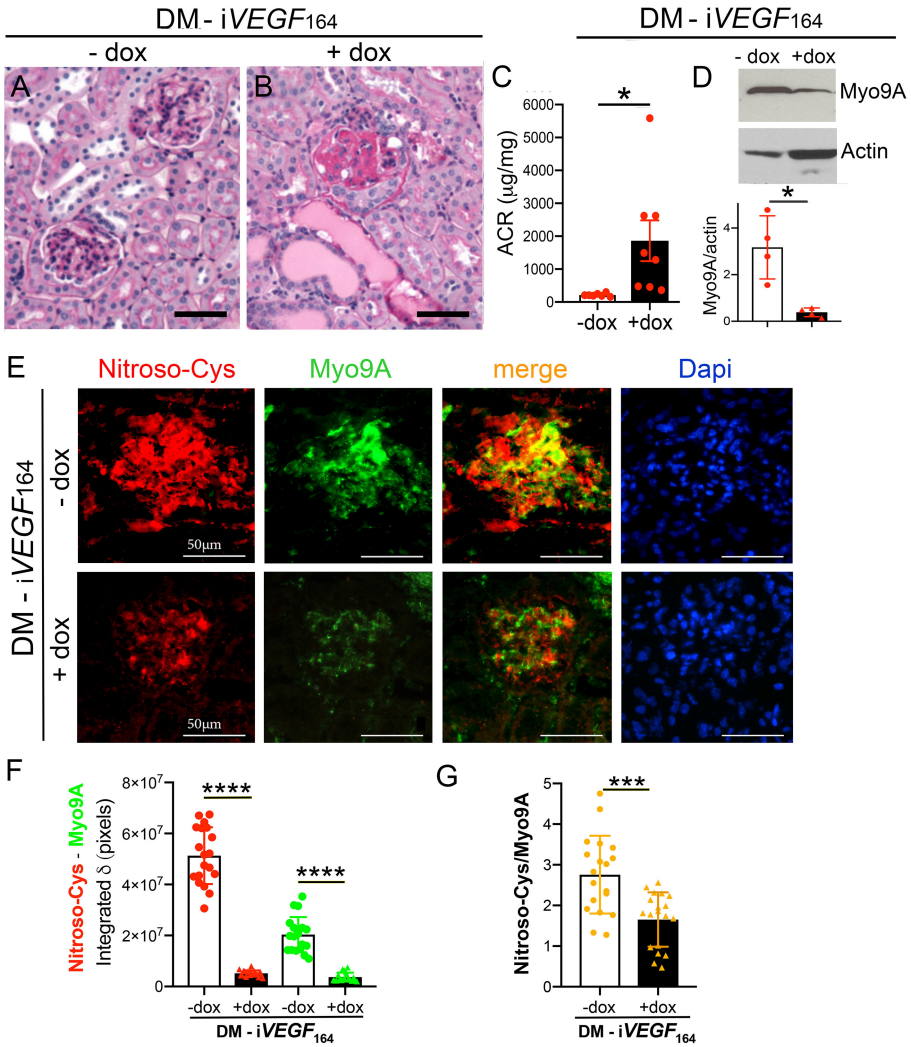


FIGURE 1 | Myo9A is downregulated in advanced diabetic kidney disease. **(A)** Kidney PAS stain from uninduced diabetic mouse (DM-i$VEGF_{164}$, - dox) showing mild mesangial proliferation; **(B)** kidney PAS stain from induced diabetic mouse (DM-i$VEGF_{164}$, + dox) showing nodular glomerulosclerosis and large protein casts; **(C)** Urine ACR (albumin:creatinine ratio, mg/mg) shows mild albuminuria in uninduced diabetic mice (DM-i$VEGF_{164}$, - dox, $n = 7$) and nephrotic range proteinuria in induced diabetic mice (DM-i$VEGF_{164}$, + dox, $n = 8$), unpaired t-test with Welch's correction, $P = 0.033$; **(D)** representative immunoblot shows decreased kidney Myo9A expression in mice with advanced DKD (DM-i$VEGF_{164}$, + dox); quantitation of Myo9A expression normalized to actin confirms significant Myo9A downregulation in $n = 4$ immunoblots (kidney lysates pooled from 4 to 6 mice/experimental group), mean ± SD, $P < 0.05$; **(E)** Fluorescence IHC shows S-nitrosylated proteins (red) and Myo9A (green) partially co-localized (merge) in glomeruli from uninduced diabetic kidneys (DM-i$VEGF_{164}$, - dox), both Myo9A and nitroso-Cys IF signals are reduced in glomeruli from kidneys with advanced DKD (DM-i$VEGF_{164}$, + dox); **(F)** quantitation of Myo9A and nitroso-Cys IF signals confirm a dramatic decrease in glomerular Myo9A expression and S-nitrosylated proteins in kidneys with advanced DKD (DM-i$VEGF_{164}$, + dox), mean ± SD, $n = 19$ glomeruli/experimental group (each from 3 to 5 mice), unpaired t-test with Welch's correction, $p < 0.0001$; **(G)** quantitation of the IF signals' ratio Nitroso-Cys/Myo9A shows significant decrease in kidneys with advanced DKD, mean ± SD, $n = 19$ glomeruli/experimental group, unpaired t-test with Welch's correction, $p = 0.0002$. Scale bars = 50µm. *$p < 0.05$, ***$p < 0.005$, ****$p < 0.0001$.

is shown in **Figure 1F** and the ratio of Nitroso-Cys/Myo9A IF signals is shown in **Figure 1G**. Together, IF data indicate that glomerular Myo9A and S-nitrosylated proteins partially co-localize and are decreased in the setting of advanced diabetic glomerulosclerosis, raising the possibility that Myo9A could be a S-nitrosylated protein.

To determine *in situ* whether glomerular Myo9A is S-nitrosylated we utilized a proximity link assay (PLA) (32, 33). Immunofluorescent PLA signals shown in **Figure 2A** demonstrate the presence of nitroso-Cys residues linked to Myo9A in uninduced glomeruli (- dox) and dramatically reduced SNO-Myo9A signal in glomeruli from induced (+ dox) diabetic mice. Quantitation of PLA signals is shown in **Figure 2B**. PLA data indicate that glomerular Myo9A is S-nitrosylated and that this post-translational modification is significantly downregulated in mouse kidneys with advanced DKD.

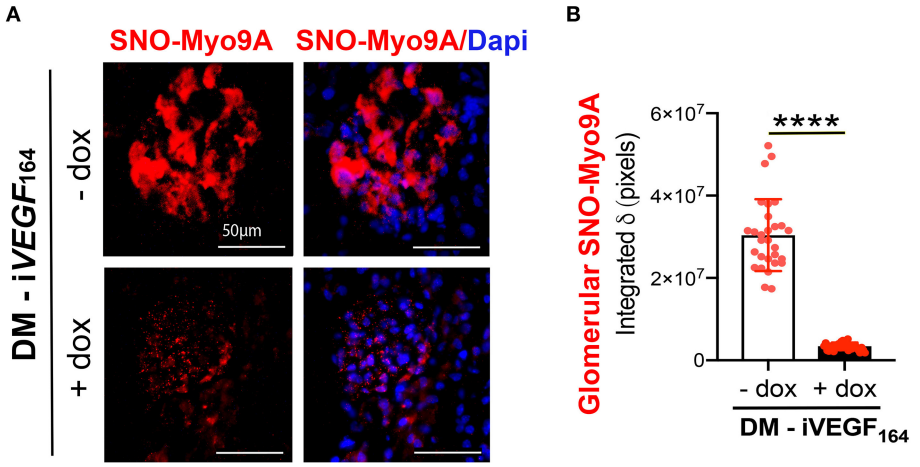


FIGURE 2 | Glomerular Myo9A is S-nitrosylated in diabetic mice. **(A)** Proximity link assay IF signal (red) identifies abundant S-nitrosylated Myo9A (SNO-Myo9a) in glomeruli from uninduced diabetic mice with mild DKD (DM-i*VEGF*$_{164}$ - dox), whereas SNO-Myo9A is clearly reduced in glomeruli from induced diabetic mice with advanced DKD (DM-i*VEGF*$_{164}$, + dox). Dapi (blue) identifies cell nuclei. Scale bars = 50 µm. **(B)** Quantification of PLA IF signals, mean ± SD, n = 29–31/experimental group, unpaired t-test with Welch's correction, ****$p < 0.0001$.

Podocyte Myo9A S-Nitrosylation Regulation by Glucose

A previous study demonstrated Myo9A expression in glomerular podocytes *in vivo* and in immortalized mouse and human podocytes (7). Therefore, we examined the effect of hyperglycemia on podocyte Myo9A expression and on S-nitrosylation. Immortalized mouse podocytes were exposed to normal glucose, mannitol, or high glucose, as described in the methods section. Mannitol was used as a control for hyperosmolarity-induced changes. Using IF dual labeling, we determined that Myo9A co-localizes with nitroso-Cys (SNO-Cys) signals in undifferentiated podocytes on normal glucose medium (**Figure 3A**, control, *top panels*) and differentiated podocytes exposed to mannitol (**Figure 3A**, *middle panels*), while differentiated podocytes exposed to high glucose showed reduced Myo9A and nitroso-Cys (SNO-Cys) proteins (**Figure 3A**, *bottom panels*). Quantification of IF signals demonstrating these highly significant changes are shown in **Figure 3B**.

Proximity linked assay (PLA) revealed *in situ* S-nitrosylated Myo9A (SNO-Myo9A) fluorescent signals in podocytes grown in normal glucose and in podocytes exposed to mannitol, whereas SNO-MyoA signals were barely detected in podocytes exposed to high glucose (**Figure 3C**). Quantitation of PLA IF signals confirmed that exposure to high glucose significantly decreases SNO-Myo9A in podocytes (**Figure 3D**), demonstrating that SNO-Myo9A is regulated by glucose in podocytes.

Podocyte Myo9A S-Nitrosylation Regulation by Nitric Oxide Availability

Since IF revealed decreased podocyte Myo9A protein expression upon exposure to high glucose, we performed qPCR and immunoblotting to quantitate this effect at both mRNA and protein levels. Immortalized differentiated mouse podocytes were exposed to normal glucose, mannitol, high glucose or high glucose + nitric oxide donor (DETA). Podocyte *Myo9A* mRNA and protein decreased significantly upon exposure to high glucose as compared to normal glucose or mannitol (**Figures 4A,B**). The long acting NO donor DETA abrogated the high glucose-induced defect in *Myo9A* expression (**Figures 4A,B**).

To examine further the regulation of Myo9A S-nitrosylation we performed biotin-switch test (BST). Consistent with the PLA results (**Figures 3C,D**), biotin-switch tests (BST) demonstrated that Myo9A S-nitrosylation (SNO-Myo9A) decreases ∼50% upon podocyte exposure to high glucose (**Figure 4C**). Addition of NO donor DETA partially improves the Myo9A S-nitrosylation defect induced by podocyte exposure to high glucose (**Figure 4C**). We evaluated the effect of high glucose on podocyte function using a migration assay. Upon exposure to high glucose podocyte migration was significantly reduced, as compared to normal glucose or mannitol (**Figure 4D**). The migration defect was partially abrogated by addition of DETA (**Figure 4D**).

S-Nitrosylation of Myo9A Interacting Proteins RhoA and Actin

We assessed whether high glucose and NO regulate S-nitrosylation of Myo9A interacting proteins, RhoA and actin (7, 14). We determined that Myo9A interacts with RhoA in podocytes using immunoprecipitation (**Figure 5A**). Then, we performed BST to evaluate SNO-RhoA and SNO-actin under the conditions described above. These experiments revealed that both RhoA and actin are S-nitrosylated in control podocytes (**Figures 5B,C**). Remarkably, high glucose decreased SNO-RhoA, while addition of NO donor DETA abrogated podocyte RhoA de-nitrosylation (**Figure 5B**). High glucose also induced >50% SNO-actin decrease in podocytes and exposure to NO donor partially prevented this defect (**Figure 5C**). We measured RhoA

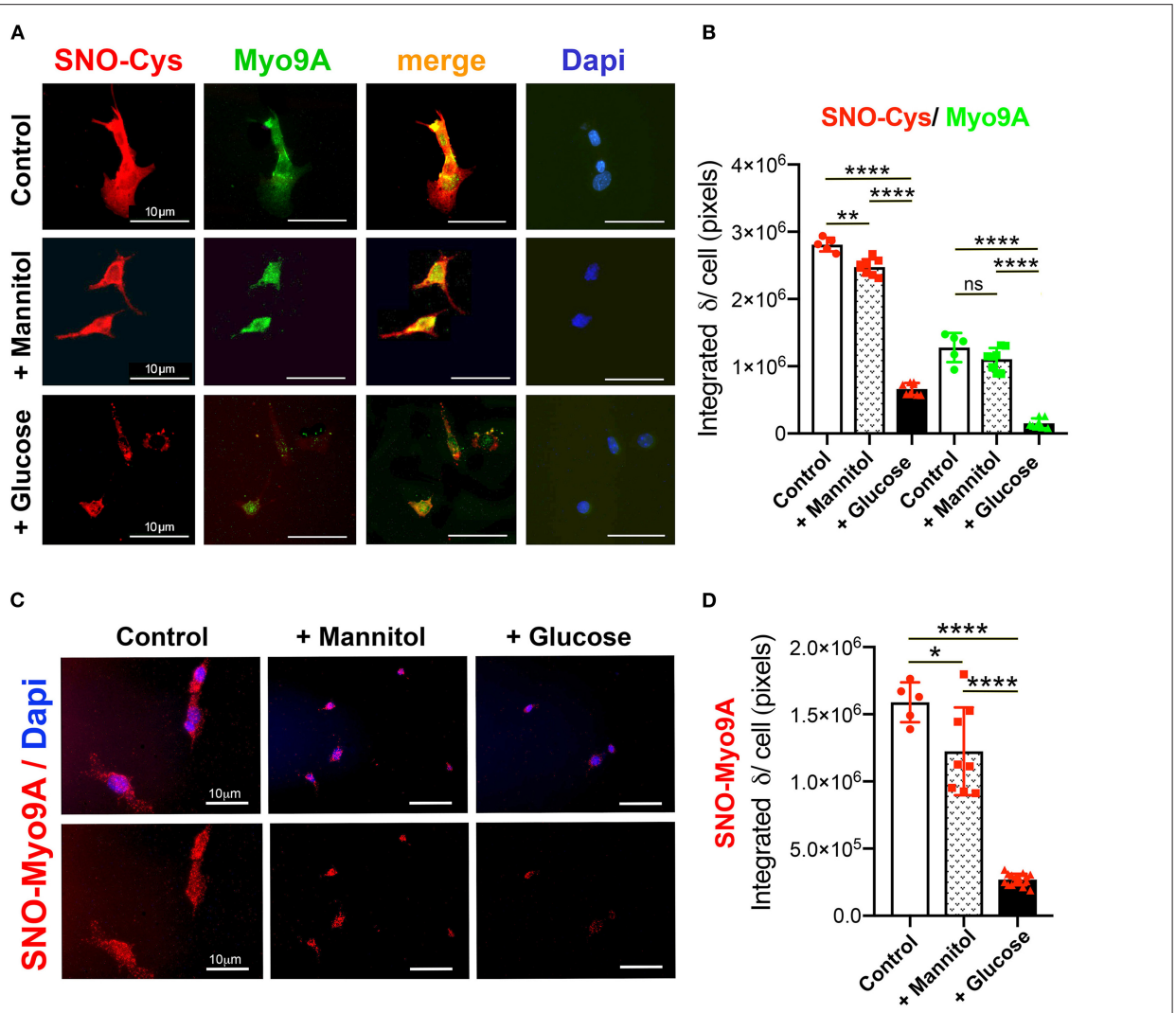


FIGURE 3 | Podocyte Myo9A expression and S-nitrosylation are downregulated by high glucose. **(A)** IHC shows abundant SNO-Cys proteins (red) and Myo9A (green) partially co-localized in normal podocytes (*top panels*) and in podocytes exposed to mannitol (*middle panels*), whereas both SNO-Cys and Myo9A signals are clearly reduced in podocytes exposed to high glucose (*bottom panels*). Scale bars= 10μm. **(B)** Quantitation of IHC IF signals demonstrate highly significant decrease in Myo9A and SNO-Cys proteins in podocytes exposed to high glucose, data expressed as mean ± SD, $n = 24$–32 cells/experimental group, Welch's ANOVA $p < 0.0001$, unpaired *t*-test with Welch's correction $p < 0.027$ or n.s. control vs. mannitol, $p < 0.0001$ mannitol vs. high glucose. **(C)** Proximity link assay IF signal (red) identifies SNO-Myo9A in control podocytes, a mild decrease in podocytes exposed to mannitol and barely detected SNO-Myo9A in podocytes exposed to high glucose; Dapi (blue) identifies cell nuclei. Scale bars = 10μm. **(D)** Quantification of PLA IF signals, mean ± SD, $n = 20$–31 cells/experimental group, Welch's ANOVA $p < 0.0001$, unpaired *t*-test with Welch's correction $p < 0.02$ control vs. mannitol, $p < 0.0001$ mannitol vs. high glucose. $^*p < 0.05$, $^{**}p < 0.01$, $^{****}p < 0.0001$.

activity using a pull down assay (7) and determined that high glucose induces an increase in RhoA activity, which is partially abrogated by NO donor (**Figure 5D**).

Taken together, our findings indicate that in podocytes high glucose-induced downregulation of SNO-Myo9A is associated with similar decreases in SNO-actin and SNO-RhoA, as well as with increased RhoA activity, all of which are regulated by NO availability.

DISCUSSION

This study demonstrates that the unconventional myosin Myo9A is S-nitrosylated in normal podocytes and that diabetic milieu downregulates Myo9A expression and S-nitrosylation *in vivo*. Our findings revealed that Myo9A S-nitrosylation is regulated by glucose and nitric oxide availability in cultured podocytes, consistent with *in vivo* findings. Data uncover S-nitrosylation as an integrated signaling between Myo9A and its interacting proteins RhoA and actin that transduces metabolic cues (high glucose + low NO), modifies cytoskeletal effectors (RhoA) function and impacts podocyte behavior.

Using an experimental type 1 diabetes (T1D) mouse model we determined that Myo9A expression in the kidney is decreased in diabetic mice with advanced DKD, while in diabetic mice with mild DKD Myo9A expression is not different from non-diabetic mice (7). Glomerular Myo9A is S-nitrosylated in mice with mild DKD whereas SNO-Myo9A is significantly reduced in mice with advanced DKD. These findings suggest (but do not prove) that

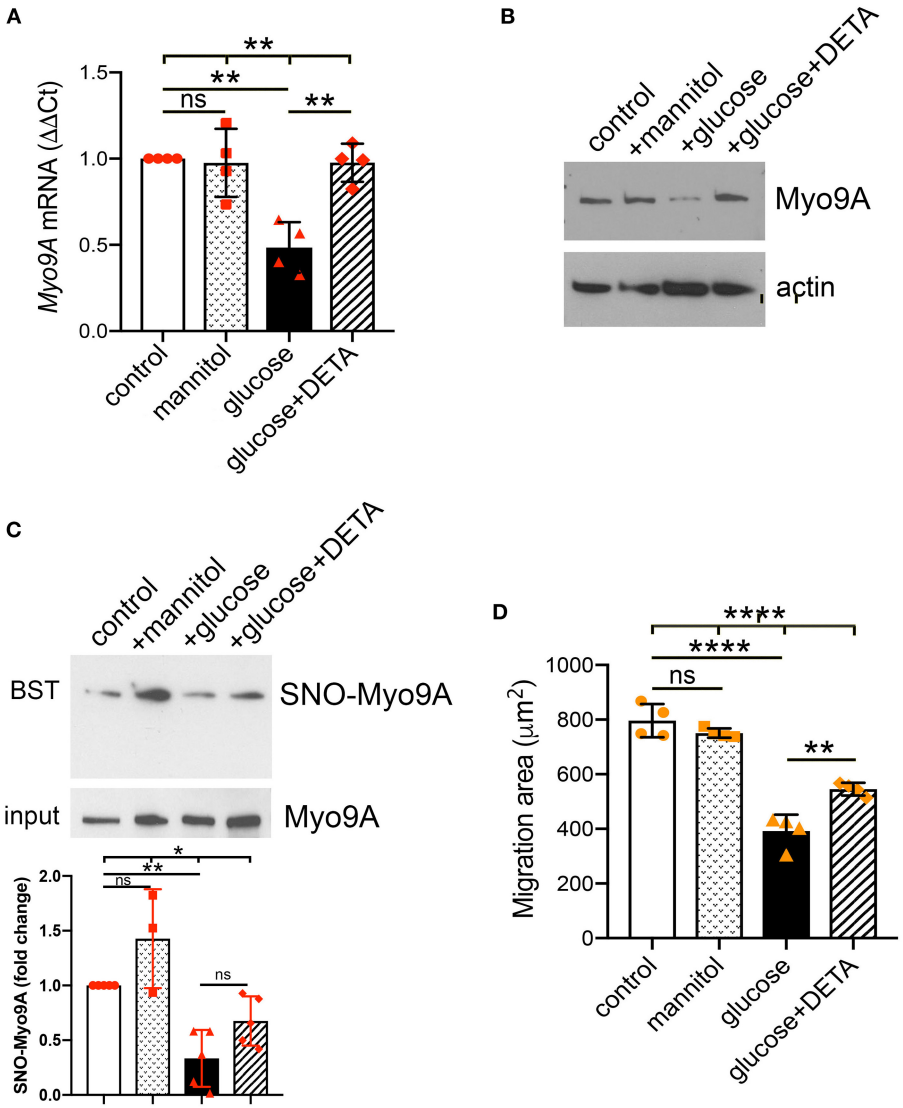


FIGURE 4 | Podocyte Myo9A expression and SNO-Myo9A are regulated by glucose and NO. **(A)** qPCR shows that *Myo9A* mRNA is not affected by mannitol, decreases ~50% in podocytes exposed to high glucose and addition of NO donor prevents *Myo9A* mRNA downregulation, mean ± SD, n = 4 independent experiments; Welch's ANOVA $p < 0.02$, unpaired *t*-test with Welch's correction: n.s. control vs. mannitol, $p < 0.02$ control vs. high glucose, $p < 0.02$ high glucose vs. high glucose + DETA. **(B)** Immunoblots show that Myo9A protein expression is not altered by mannitol, decreases ≥50% in podocytes exposed to high glucose and addition of NO donor prevents Myo9A downregulation. **(C)** BST shows SNO-Myo9A in control podocytes, SNO-Myo9A ~50% decrease in podocytes exposed to high glucose, addition of NO donor partially prevents Myo9A de-nitrosylation. Input shows total Myo9A loading, mean ± SD, $n = 3$–5 independent experiments, Brown-Forsythe ANOVA test, $p = 0.022$, unpaired *t*-test with Welch's correction non-significant (n.s.) control vs. mannitol, $^{**}p = 0.0046$ control vs. high glucose, $p = 0.0575$ (n.s.) high glucose vs. high glucose + DETA. **(D)** Migration 'wound' assay shows that podocyte migration is not affected by mannitol, whereas high glucose clearly reduces podocyte migration and addition of NO donor partially prevents this defect, mean ± SD, $n = 4$ independent experiments; Welch's ANOVA $p < 0.0001$, unpaired t-test with Welch's correction non-significant (n.s.) control vs. mannitol, $p < 0.005$ control vs. high glucose, $p < 0.02$ high glucose vs. high glucose + DETA. $^{*}p < 0.05$, $^{**}p < 0.01$, $^{****}p < 0.0001$.

downregulation of Myo9A expression and S-nitrosylation are mechanistically involved in the progression or severity of DKD. In this experimental model the development of diabetic nodular glomerulosclerosis is driven by inducible podocyte $VEGF_{164}$ overexpression (29). Thus, the observed changes in Myo9A expression and SNO-Myo9A in induced mice with severe DKD could be a direct effect of excess glomerular VEGF-A and not mechanistically contributing to DKD progression. A previous study showed that VEGF-A cell autonomously decreases laminin S-nitrosylation in podocytes (33). Alternatively, hyperglycemia and $VEGF_{164}$-induced NOS uncoupling reduce NO availability (17), which in turn could influence *Myo9A* expression and SNO-Myo9A in diabetic glomeruli and thereby contribute to DKD progression. Results from a DNA array showing >2-fold decrease of *Myo9A* expression in diabetic Zucker rats, a model of type 2 diabetes (T2D) are consistent with the latter possibility (35).

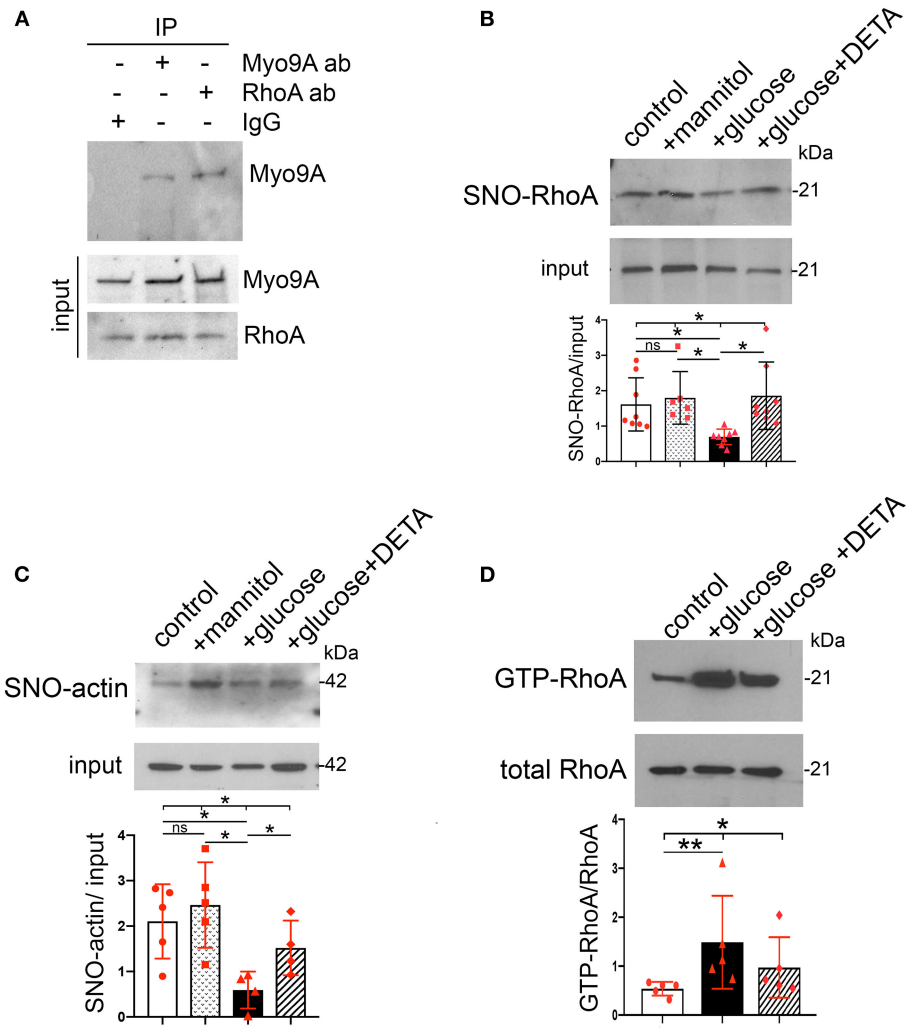


FIGURE 5 | Podocyte SNO-RhoA, SNO-actin and RhoA activity regulation by glucose and NO. **(A)** Immunoprecipitation (IP): Myo9A and RhoA, WB: RhoA and Myo9A demonstrate Myo9A-RhoA interaction in podocytes. **(B)** BST shows SNO-RhoA in normal podocytes, ~50% SNO-RhoA decrease in podocytes exposed to high glucose, addition of NO donor prevents RhoA de-nitrosylation. Input shows total RhoA, mean ± SD, $n = 6–8$ independent experiments, Welch's ANOVA test, $p = 0.002$, unpaired t-test with Welch's correction non-significant (n.s.) control vs. mannitol, $p < 0.01$ control vs. high glucose, $p < 0.01$ high glucose vs. high glucose + DETA. **(C)** BST shows SNO-actin >50% decrease induced by high glucose, partially prevented by the NO donor DETA. Input shows actin loading, mean ± SD, $n = 4–6$ independent experiments, Welch's ANOVA test, $p = 0.013$; unpaired t-test with Welch's correction n.s. control vs. mannitol, $p = 0.0011$ control vs. high glucose, $p < 0.05$ high glucose vs. high glucose + DETA. **(D)** RhoA activity assay shows that exposure to high glucose increases active GTP-RhoA and addition of NO donor partially prevents activation of RhoA. Total RhoA shows equal input, mean ± SD, $n = 5$ independent experiments, Kruskall-Wallis test, $p = 0.013$; Mann-Whitney test $p = 0.0079$ control vs. high glucose. $^*p < 0.05$ and $^{**}p < 0.01$.

Further studies assessing Myo9A role in DKD progression in other experimental mouse models of advanced DKD, e.g., T1D or T2D + *eNOS* KO, are warranted. Here we used podocytes to examine how the diabetic milieu influences Myo9A at the cellular level.

A key finding of this study is that Myo9A is S-nitrosylated in normal podocyte culture conditions and de-nitrosylates in diabetic milieu. Data indicate that this is not due to hyperosmolarity associated with high glucose and it is abrogated by addition of NO donor, demonstrating that SNO-Myo9A is glucose and NO dependent. *Myo9A* expression is also glucose and NO dependent, raising the intriguing possibility that *Myo9A* regulation is both transcriptional and post-translational in podocytes. High glucose-induced Myo9A downregulation and de-nitrosylation were associated with decreased podocyte migration, which was partially abrogated by a NO donor. Although this abnormal podocyte behavior in the diabetic milieu could be mediated via multiple pathways, it is remarkably similar to that reported in *Myo9A* knockdown podocytes (7), suggesting that Myo9A dysregulation is involved.

Myo9A binds actin at one of the two actin-binding sites in loop 2 of the catalytic domain forming crosslinks that bridge across actin filaments in parallel polarity at 36 nm regular intervals matching the actin helical repeat, thereby bundling actin filaments to form ordered networks (36). Experimental conditions such as calcium-calmodulin, ATP and redox status

influence Myo9A actin crosslinking activity *in vitro* (36). However, it is presently unknown whether SNO-Myo9A is required for actin crosslinking *in vivo*.

We report for the first time SNO-actin in normal podocytes, which is regulated by high glucose and NO dependent alike SNO-Myo9A. In physiological conditions all actin isoforms are S-nitrosylated on Cys374 and probably on additional Cys residues (37). Because actin is abundantly expressed and largely S-nitrosylated in most cells, it has been proposed that actin serves as a cell SNO-thiol reservoir that trans-nitrosylates with GSH-nitroso-glutathione (GSNO) (24, 26). S-nitrosylation affects actin polymerization and its interaction with proteins that are relevant for actin dynamics, including VASP, cofilin1, profilin and α-actinin (37).

An important finding of this work is that SNO-RhoA occurs in normal podocytes and inversely relates with RhoA activity. Myo9A interacts directly with RhoA through its tail RhoGAP domain (14, 28). Upon binding, Myo9A dephosphorylates RhoA GTPase rendering it inactive (14). We recently reported that *Myo9A* haploinsufficiency increases RhoA activity in kidneys and podocytes, consistent with loss of RhoGTPase function (7). Here we show that SNO-RhoA is regulated by high glucose and NO dependent, i.e., inversely related to high glucose and positively related to NO availability, and that RhoA activity is inversely related to SNO-RhoA in podocytes. Our results are consistent with a report showing that endothelial cell RhoA S-nitrosylation occurs in physiological conditions, is NO dependent and inhibited by increased intracellular Ca^{+2}, while RhoA activity is inversely correlated to SNO-RhoA (38). It is well-established that RhoA activity is elevated in T1D and T2D experimental models and that high glucose increases RhoA activity in endothelial cells (39), mesangial cells (40) and podocytes (41). Collectively, these findings suggest that RhoA de-nitrosylation induced by the diabetic milieu may mediate RhoA activation in all three glomerular cell types.

Our novel findings of podocyte Myo9A, actin and RhoA S-nitrosylation, which are regulated similarly, suggest that these post-translational modifications are linked. SNO transnitrosylation, i.e., the transfer of NO^- between Cys residues, occurs between interacting proteins or those closely adjacent within a cell compartment or microdomain, and its specificity is spatially determined (19, 42, 43). We have previously described Myo9A-actin interaction in podocytes (7). Here we report for the first time Myo9A-RhoA interaction in podocytes. We propose a model of transnitrosylation cascade involving Myo9A, RhoA and actin, three interacting proteins that are critical for podocyte cytoskeleton homeostasis (**Figure 6**). In this model, the three proteins are S-nitrosylated in control conditions (A) and Myo9A interacts physically and functionally with actin through its catalytic domain that hydrolyses ATP, crosslinks and bundles actin, as well as with RhoA via the tail RhoGAP domain that de-phosphorylates and inactivates the RhoA GTPase (14, 36). In the diabetic milieu (B), high glucose and low NO decrease SNO-Myo9A, SNO-actin and SNO-RhoA leading to increased RhoA activity and abnormal actin dynamics, which alter podocyte function, as assessed by decreased migration. Remarkably, these changes are at least partially reversible. SNO-actin changes upon high-glucose exposure are consistent with

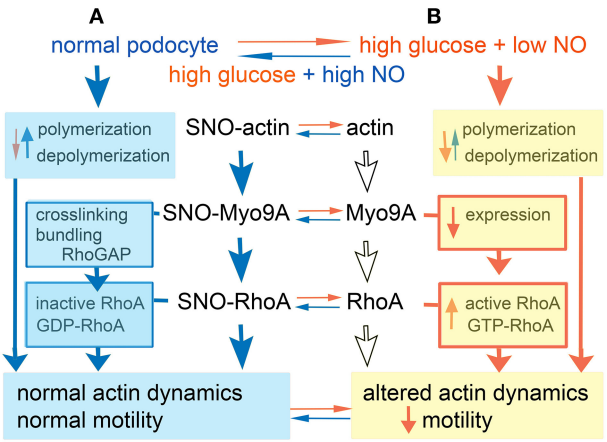


FIGURE 6 | Model. **(A)** In normal podocyte culture conditions actin, Myo9A and RhoA are S-nitrosylated (SNO), whereby F actin polymerization predominates, Myo9A crosslinks and bundles actin and inactivates RhoA leading to normal actin dynamics and podocyte motility. **(B)** In high glucose + low NO conditions podocyte SNO-Myo9A, SNO-RhoA and SNO-actin decrease significantly (de-nitrosylate), actin depolymerization may predominate, Myo9A expression decreases and RhoA activity increases, together resulting in altered actin dynamics and reduced podocyte motility. Most of these changes are partially reversible by addition of NO donor.

the hypothesis that it acts as a SNO reservoir (26). Alternatively, S-nitrosylation of actin isoforms may be regulated differently (24, 44). We speculate that SNO-RhoA may also be regulated by TRPC6-mediated increases in iCa^{+2}, known to be stimulated by AngII and VEGF-A and to mediate RhoA activation in the diabetic milieu (45–47). Akin to SNO inhibition of PKM2 (48–50), the reversible inhibitory S-nitrosylation of RhoA described herein may provide a novel mode of regulation amenable to therapeutic intervention in DKD.

Further studies are needed to provide detailed insight on the proposed model. For example, it is critical to elucidate whether SNO-MyoA is required for Myo9A's actin crosslinking activity and RhoGAP function and to determine how does SNO-actin influence the balance of actin polymerization-depolymerization dynamics in podocytes. Actin is also oxidized on Met44 and Met47 by MICAL, a flavo-oxygenase expressed in the kidney and in podocytes (51, 52) that leads to F-actin disassembly (52, 53). It is not known if oxidation of actin Met residues is regulated by glucose or NO dependent. Characterization of Myo9A post-translational modifications is limited (14). Identification of Myo9A Cys residues that undergo S-nitrosylation has been elusive as yet, precluding definitive experiments testing our model. Limitations of this study include not examining S-nitrosylation of Myo9A and its interacting partners in biopsy samples from DKD patients, in proximal tubular cells, glomerular endothelial and mesangial cells, known to be involved in DKD progression, nor in additional experimental T1D and T2D models. Further *in vivo* studies are needed to ascertain whether decreased SNO-RhoA and SNO-actin contribute to DKD progression and to evaluate the effect of NO donors on S-nitrosylation of Myo9A, RhoA and actin.

In summary, this work shows that Myo9A, RhoA and actin are S-nitrosylated in normal podocytes and that diabetic milieu

induces Myo9A, actin and RhoA de-nitrosylation, resulting in increased RhoA activity and impaired podocyte migration, which proved to be partially reversible, and therefore potentially targetable. Collectively, our findings uncover S-nitrosylation of Myo9A, actin and RhoA as an integrated signaling crosstalk that reversibly transduces metabolic cues to regulate actin dynamics and podocyte motility.

DATA AVAILABILITY STATEMENT

The raw data supporting the conclusions of this article will be made available by the authors, without undue reservation.

ETHICS STATEMENT

The animal study was reviewed and approved by Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee at the Yale University School of Medicine.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

QL and DV performed experiments, analyzed data, and contributed to manuscript writing. AT designed and supervised experiments, analyzed data, and wrote the manuscript. All authors contributed to the article and approved the submitted version.

FUNDING

This work was supported by the National Institutes of Health (NIH) RO1DK109434 grant to AT.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors would like to thank Diane Dynia for technical support on this project.

REFERENCES

1. Tuttle KR, Bakris GL, Bilous RW, Chiang JL, de Boer IH, Goldstein-Fuchs J, et al. Diabetic kidney disease: a report from an ADA consensus conference. *Am J Kidney Dis.* (2014) 64:510–33. doi: 10.1053/j.ajkd.2014.08.001
2. Warren AM, Knudsen ST, Cooper ME. Diabetic nephropathy: an insight into molecular mechanisms and emerging therapies. *Exp Opin Ther Targ.* (2019) 23:579–91. doi: 10.1080/14728222.2019.1624721
3. Ingelfinger JR, Rosen CJ. Clinical credence - SGLT2 inhibitors, diabetes, and chronic kidney disease. *N Engl J Med.* (2019) 380:2371–73. doi: 10.1056/NEJMe1904740
4. Tonneijck L, Muskiet MH, Smits MM, Van Bommel EJ, Heerspink HJ, Van Raalte DH, et al. Glomerular hyperfiltration in diabetes: mechanisms, clinical significance, and treatment. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* (2017) 28:1023–39. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2016060666
5. Reidy K, Kang HM, Hostetter T, Susztak K. Molecular mechanisms of diabetic kidney disease. *J Clin Invest.* (2014) 124:2333–40. doi: 10.1172/JCI72271
6. Tufro A, Veron D. VEGF and podocytes in diabetic nephropathy. *Semin Nephrol.* (2012) 32:385–93. doi: 10.1016/j.semnephrol.2012.06.010
7. Li Q, Gulati A, Lemaire M, Nottoli T, Bale A, Tufro A. Rho-GTPase activating protein myosin *MYO9A* identified as a novel candidate gene for monogenic FSGS. *Kidney Int.* (2021) 99:1102–17. doi: 10.1016/j.kint.2020.12.022
8. Masters TA, Kendrick-Jones J, Buss F. Myosins: domain organization, motor properties, physiological roles and cellular functions. *Handb Exp Pharmacol.* (2017) 235:77–122. doi: 10.1007/164_2016_29
9. Liu KC, Cheney RE. Myosins in cell junctions. *Bioarchitecture.* (2012) 2:158–70. doi: 10.4161/bioa.21791
10. Omelchenko T, Hall A. Myosin-IXA regulates collective epithelial cell migration by targeting RhoGAP activity to cell-cell junctions. *Curr Biol.* (2012) 22:278–88. doi: 10.1016/j.cub.2012.01.014
11. Noris M, Remuzzi G. Non-muscle myosins and the podocyte. *Clin Kidney J.* (2012) 5:94–101. doi: 10.1093/ckj/sfs032
12. Zhao H, Ma L, Yan M, Wang Y, Zhao T, Zhang H, et al. Association between *MYH9* and *APOL1* gene polymorphisms and the risk of diabetic kidney disease in patients with type 2 diabetes in a chinese han population. *J Diabetes Res.* (2018) 9:5068578. doi: 10.1155/2018/5068578
13. Mele C, Iatropoulos P, Donadelli R, Calabria A, Maranta R, Cassis P, et al. MYO1E mutations and childhood familial focal segmental glomerulosclerosis. *N Engl J Med.* (2011) 365:295–306. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1101273
14. Hanley PJ, Vollmer V, Bähler M. Class IX myosins: motorized RhoGAP signaling molecules. In: Coluccio L. editors. *Myosins. Advances in Experimental Medicine and Biology*. Cham: Springer (2020).
15. Gorman SW, Haider NB, Grieshammer U, Swiderski RE, Kim E, Welch JW, et al. The cloning and developmental expression of unconventional myosin IXA (*MYO9A*) a gene in the Bardet-Biedl syndrome (BBS4) region at chromosome 15q22-q23. *Genomics.* (1999) 59:150–60. doi: 10.1006/geno.1999.5867
16. Du XL, Edelstein D, Dimmeler S, Ju Q, Sui C, Brownlee M. Hyperglycemia inhibits endothelial nitric oxide synthase activity by posttranslational modification at the Akt site. *J Clin Invest.* (2001) 108:1341–48. doi: 10.1172/JCI11235
17. Nakagawa T. Uncoupling of VEGF with NO as a mechanism for diabetic nephropathy. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract.* (2008) 82(Suppl. 1):S67–9. doi: 10.1016/j.diabres.2008.09.030
18. Yuen DA, Stead BE, Zhang Y, White KE, Kabir MG, Thai K, et al. *eNOS* deficiency predisposes podocytes to injury in diabetes. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* (2012) 23:1810–23. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2011121170
19. Stomberski CT, Hess DT, Stamler JS. Protein S-Nitrosylation: Determinants of specificity and enzymatic regulation of S-Nitrosothiol-based signaling. *Antioxid Redox Signal.* (2019) 30:1331-51. doi: 10.1089/ars.2017.7403
20. Erwin PA, Lin AJ, Golan DE, Michel T. Receptor-regulated dynamic S-nitrosylation of endothelial nitric-oxide synthase in vascular endothelial cells. *J Biol Chem.* (2005) 280:19888–94. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M413058200
21. Sayed N, Baskaran P, Ma X, van den Akker F, Beuve A. Desensitization of soluble guanylyl cyclase, the NO receptor, by S-nitrosylation. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* (2007) 104:12312–17. doi: 10.1073/pnas.0703944104
22. Li F, Sonveaux P, Rabbani ZN, Liu S, Yan B, Huang Q. Regulation of HIF-1alpha stability through S-nitrosylation. *Mol Cell.* (2007) 26:63–74. doi: 10.1016/j.molcel.2007.02.024
23. Sengupta R, Holmgren A. The role of thioredoxin in the regulation of cellular processes by S-nitrosylation. *Biochim Biophys Acta.* (2012) 1820:689–700. doi: 10.1016/j.bbagen.2011.08.012
24. Dalle-Donne I, Milzani A, Giustarini D, Di Simplicio P, Colombo R, Rossi R. S-NO-actin: S-nitrosylation kinetics and the effect on isolated vascular smooth muscle. *J Muscle Res Cell Motil.* (2000) 21:171–81. doi: 10.1023/A:1005671319604
25. Heo J, Raines KW, Mocanu V, Campbell SL. Redox regulation of RhoA. *Biochemistry.* (2006) 45:14481–89. doi: 10.1021/bi0610101
26. Horenberg AL, Houghton AM, Pandey S, Seshadri V, Guilford WH. S-nitrosylation of cytoskeletal proteins. *Cytoskeleton.* (2019) 76:243–53. doi: 10.1002/cm.21520
27. Liao W, Elfrink K, Bähler M. Head of myosin IX binds calmodulin and moves processively toward the plus-end of actin filaments. *J Biol Chem.* (2010) 285:24933–42. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M110.101105

28. Yi F, Kong R, Ren J, Zhu L, Lou J, Wu JY, et al. Noncanonical Myo9b-RhoGAP accelerates RhoA GTP hydrolysis by a dual-Arginine-finger mechanism. *J Mol Biol.* (2016) 428:3043–57. doi: 10.1016/j.jmb.2016.06.014
29. Veron D, Bertuccio CA, Marlier A, Reidy K, Garcia AM, Jimenez J, Velazquez H, et al. Podocyte vascular endothelial growth factor ($Vegf_{164}$) overexpression causes severe nodular glomerulosclerosis in a mouse model of type 1 diabetes. *Diabetologia.* (2011) 54:1227-41. doi: 10.1007/s00125-010-2034-z
30. Veron D, Reidy KJ, Bertuccio C, Teichman J, Villegas G, Jimenez J, et al. Overexpression of VEGF-A in podocytes of adult mice causes glomerular disease. *Kidney Int.* (2010) 77:989–99. doi: 10.1038/ki.2010.64
31. Bertuccio C, Veron D, Aggarwal PK, Holzman L, Tufro A. Vascular endothelial growth factor receptor 2 direct interaction with nephrin links VEGF-A signals to actin in kidney podocytes. *J Biol Chem.* (2011) 286:39933–44. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M111.241620
32. Söderberg O, Gullberg M, Jarvius M, Ridderstråle K, Leuchowius KJ, Jarvius J. Direct observation of individual endogenous protein complexes *in situ* by proximity ligation. *Nat Meth.* (2006) 3:995–1000. doi: 10.1038/nmeth947
33. Veron D, Aggarwal PK, Velazquez H, Kashgarian M, Moeckel G, Tufro A. Podocyte-specific VEGF-a gain of function induces nodular glomerulosclerosis in eNOS null mice. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* (2014) 25:1814–24. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2013070752
34. Jaffrey SR, Snyder SH. The biotin switch method for detection of S-nitrosylated proteins. *Sci Stke.* (2001) 86:pl1. doi: 10.1126/stke.2001.86.pl1
35. Sárközy M, Zvara A, Gyémánt N, Fekete V, Kocsis GF, Pipis J. Metabolic syndrome influences cardiac gene expression pattern at the transcript level in male ZDF rats. *Cardiovasc Diabetol.* (2013) 12:16. doi: 10.1186/1475-2840-12-16
36. Saczko-Brack D, Warchol E, Rogez B, Kröss M, Heissler SM, Sellers JR, et al. Self-organization of actin networks by a monomeric myosin. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* (2016) 113:E8387–95. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1612719113
37. Xu Q, Huff LP, Fujii M, Griendling KK. Redox regulation of the actin cytoskeleton and its role in the vascular system. *Free Radic Biol Med.* (2017) 109:84–107. doi: 10.1016/j.freeradbiomed.2017.03.004
38. Chen F, Wang Y, Rafikov R, Haigh S, Zhi WB, Kumar S, et al. RhoA S-nitrosylation as a regulatory mechanism influencing endothelial barrier function in response to G $^{+}$-bacterial toxins. *Biochem Pharmacol.* (2017) 127:34–45. doi: 10.1016/j.bcp.2016.12.014
39. Peng H, Luo P, Li Y, Wang C, Liu X, et al. Simvastatin alleviates hyperpermeability of glomerular endothelial cells in early-stage diabetic nephropathy by inhibition of RhoA/ROCK1. *PLoS ONE.* (2013) 8:e80009. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0080009
40. Zhang Y, Peng F, Gao B, Ingram AJ, Krepinsky JC. High glucose-induced RhoA activation requires caveolae and PKCbeta1-mediated ROS generation. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol.* (2012) 302:F159–72. doi: 10.1152/ajprenal.00749.2010
41. Yang H, Zhao B, Liao C, Zhang R, Meng K, Xu J, et al. High glucose-induced apoptosis in cultured podocytes involves TRPC6-dependent calcium entry via the RhoA/ROCK pathway. *J Biochem Biophys Res Commun.* (2013) 434:394–400. doi: 10.1016/j.bbrc.2013.03.087
42. Evangelista AM, Kohr MJ, Murphy E. S-nitrosylation: specificity, occupancy, and interaction with other post-translational modifications. *Antioxid Redox Signal.* (2013) 19:1209–19. doi: 10.1089/ars.2012.5056
43. Iwakiri Y, Satoh A, Chatterjee S, Toomre DK, Chalouni CM, Fulton D, et al. Nitric oxide synthase generates nitric oxide locally to regulate compartmentalized protein S-nitrosylation and protein trafficking. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* (2006) 103:19777–82. doi: 10.1073/pnas.0605907103
44. Thom SR, Bhopale VM, Mancini DJ, Milovanova TN. Actin S-nitrosylation inhibits neutrophil beta2 integrin function. *J Biol Chem.* (2008) 283:10822–34. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M709200200
45. Sonneveld R, van der Vlag J, Baltissen MP, Verkaart SA, Wetzels JF, Berden JH, et al. Glucose specifically regulates TRPC6 expression in the podocyte in an AngII dependent manner. *Am J Pathol.* (2014) 184:1715–26. doi: 10.1016/j.ajpath.2014.02.008
46. Ilatovskaya DV, Blass G, Palygin O, Levchenko V, Pavlov TS, Grzybowski MN, et al. A NOX4/TRPC6 pathway in podocyte calcium regulation and renal damage in diabetic kidney disease. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* (2018) 29:1917–27. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2018030280
47. Tian D, Jacobo SM, Billing D, Rozkalne A, Gage SD, Anagnostou T, et al. Antagonistic regulation of actin dynamics and cell motility by TRPC5 and TRPC6 channels. *Sci Signal.* (2010) 3:ra77. doi: 10.1126/scisignal.2001200
48. Qi W, Keenan HA, Li Q, Ishikado A, Kannt A, Sadowski T, et al. Pyruvate kinase M2 activation may protect against the progression of diabetic glomerular pathology and mitochondrial dysfunction. *Nat Med.* (2017) 23:753–62. doi: 10.1038/nm.4328
49. Zhou HL, Zhang R, Anand P, Stomberski CT, Qian Z, Hausladen A, et al. Metabolic reprogramming by the S-nitroso-CoA reductase system protects against kidney injury. *Nature.* (2019) 565:96–100. doi: 10.1038/s41586-018-0749-z
50. Mitchell AR, Yuan M, Morgan HP, McNae IW, Blackburn EA, Le Bihan T, et al. Redox regulation of pyruvate kinase M2 by cysteine oxidation and S-nitrosation. *Biochem J.* (2018) 475:3275–91. doi: 10.1042/BCJ20180556
51. Tufro A. Podocyte shape regulation by semaphorin 3A and MICAL-1. *Methods Mol Biol.* (2017) 1493:393–99. doi: 10.1007/978-1-4939-6448-2_28
52. Aggarwal PK, Veron D, Thomas DB, Siegel D, Moeckel G, Kashgarian M et al. Semaphorin3a promotes advanced diabetic nephropathy. *Diabetes.* (2015) 64:1743–59. doi: 10.2337/db14-0719
53. Wilson C, Terman JR, González-Billault C, Ahmed G. Actin filaments-A target for redox regulation. *Cytoskeleton.* (2016) 73:577–95. doi: 10.1002/cm.21315

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Medicine

REVIEW
published: 17 August 2021
doi: 10.3389/fmed.2021.657614

Single Cell Transcriptome Helps Better Understanding Crosstalk in Diabetic Kidney Disease

Chunyang Du[1], *Yunzhuo Ren*[1], *Guixin Li*[2], *Yan Yang*[1], *Zhe Yan*[3] *and Fang Yao*[1]*

[1] *Key Laboratory of Kidney Diseases of Hebei Province, Department of Pathology, Hebei Medical University, Shijiazhuang, China,* [2] *Department of Burn, The Second Hospital of Hebei Medical University, Shijiazhuang, China,* [3] *Department of Nephrology, The Second Hospital of Hebei Medical University, Shijiazhuang, China*

Years of research revealed that crosstalk extensively existed among kidney cells, cell factors and metabolites and played an important role in the development of diabetic kidney disease (DKD). In the last few years, single-cell RNA sequencing (scRNA-seq) technology provided new insight into cellular heterogeneity and genetic susceptibility regarding DKD at cell-specific level. The studies based on scRNA-seq enable a much deeper understanding of cell-specific processes such as interaction between cells. In this paper, we aim to review recent progress in single cell transcriptomic analyses of DKD, particularly highlighting on intra- or extra-glomerular cell crosstalk, cellular targets and potential therapeutic strategies for DKD.

Keywords: single-cell RNA sequencing, crosstalk, diabetic kidney disease, glomerulus, tubular epithelial cell

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Quan Hong,
Chinese PLA General Hospital, China

Reviewed by:
Seung Seok Han,
Seoul National University, South Korea
Anjun Ma,
The Ohio State University, United States

***Correspondence:**
Fang Yao
yaofang2006@hotmail.com

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Nephrology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Medicine

Received: *23 January 2021*
Accepted: *26 July 2021*
Published: *17 August 2021*

Citation:
Du C, Ren Y, Li G, Yang Y, Yan Z and Yao F (2021) Single Cell Transcriptome Helps Better Understanding Crosstalk in Diabetic Kidney Disease. Front. Med. 8:657614. doi: 10.3389/fmed.2021.657614

INTRODUCTION

Diabetic Kidney Disease (DKD) is a microvascular complication associated with type I or type II diabetes. It has become a public issue and seriously threaten human health and lives. As the leading single cause of end-stage renal disease (ESRD) in many countries, such as the United States, DKD accounts for more than half of all patients enrolled in renal replacement therapy (RRT) programs (1). Although there has been a decline in the incidence of DKD over the past 30 years due to improved diabetes managements, the absolute risk of renal and cardiovascular morbidity and mortality remains overwhelmingly high (2–6). A deeper insight into the pathogenesis of DKD is required for innovative treatment strategies to prevent, arrest, and reverse DKD. Hyperglycemia is thought to be a major factor for diabetic complications and causes accumulation of toxic glucose derivatives (7, 8). However, hyperglycemia alone is not sufficient to the development of DKD since about only 30% of patients with type 1 diabetes mellitus (DM1) and 40% of patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus (DM2) develop this microvascular complication (1, 9). Family aggregation of DKD shown by independent familial studies in different populations suggests a genetic predisposition to DKD (10, 11). Moreover, patients with DKD are not always present with micro/macro-albuminuria. A large proportion of diabetic patients have declined renal function in absence of substantial proteinuria (12). The DKD heterogeneity suggested by the aforementioned evidences implies variant modulation of kidney function in diabetes and highlights the need for better biomarkers to predict the progressive kidney failure in the patients without heavy proteinuria.

Kidney is a highly complex organ consisting of about a million nephrons in humans which is composed of more than 40 different cell types (13, 14). The need for better understanding of the complex cell-to-cell interaction within or even beyond the heterogeneous kidney milieu comes naturally and rationally to reveal the complex mechanism underlying kidney organization, function and disease. The current clinical diagnoses for renal diseases as well as experimental researches on kidney depend largely on morphological cell identification and their known biomarkers. However, some important disease discriminative and prognostic features may not be effectively captured due to the highly operator-dependent microscopical observation and the limited biomarkers available. A single cell transcriptional profiling by a new set of technologies–single cell RNA-sequencing (scRNA-seq) has emerged in the last 10 years as a powerful approach helping to decipher complex information in cells and organs (15, 16). Here we aim to review cell-to-cell cross talk in DKD, particularly highlighting the latest insight gained by scRNA-seq researches.

BRIFE INTRODUCTION OF SINGLE CELL RNA SEQUENCING

scRNA-seq is a new set of technologies for genome wide RNA profiling of individual cells based on whole-genome-amplification (WGA) methods and next-generation sequencing (NGS) technologies (17–20). Before the invention of scRNA-seq, the genome-wide transcriptomic information primarily came from "bulk" RNA-seq, whose data represent an average of gene expression across individual cells and thus may mask some transcriptional information from less representative subpopulation. Compared with bulk RNA-seq, scRNA-seq provides more unbiased gene expression profiles at a single-cell resolution. The scRNA-seq methods have gained considerable progress over the last decade while the single cell DNA sequencing (scDNA-seq) has proven to be more challenging than RNA due to the fact that a single cell contains only two copies of each DNA molecule, but thousands of copies of most RNA molecules, which result in more technical error in scDNA-seq (15). All scRNA-seq techniques include several common steps: single cell isolation, cell lysis and RNA capture, reverse transcription and transcriptome amplification, cDNA library preparation, and sequencing and quantification. The most challenge for scRNA-seq is cell isolation and individualized RNA capture (individual transcriptome barcoding). Two barcoding strategies are suggested, either (1) the addition of a cell-specific barcode to each transcriptome following cell isolation (Microfluidics-based scRNA-seq), or alternatively (2) the addition of a unique index combination to each cell transcriptome without physical partitioning (e.g., Split-seq) (21–25) (**Figure 1**). Bio information from sequencing is intensively analyzed by computer and the final result is generation of a digital expression matrix including all detected gene expression in each individual cell. High throughput scRNA-seq data are processed to cluster cells and visualized by dimensionality reduction graph. Cell types are identified by examining known marker gene expression in each cluster and shown by the heatmap. Gene-gene correlation analysis helps to clarify the relationship between two marker genes within a cluster as well as the relationship of two marker genes from different clusters. Dynamic gene expression in single cell can be tracked along pseudotemporal trajectory corresponding to a biological process (e.g., development, differentiation, and disease progression). Key regulators for the dynamic gene expression can also be revealed by regulatory network analysis on transcription factors (26).

APPLICATIONS OF SINGLE CELL RNA SEQUENCING ON KIDNEY DISEASES

The knowledge regarding the transcriptional landscape of kidney in last 20 years was achieved largely from the "bulk" RNA-seq, which, though highly informative, is limited to describing an average transcriptome across a cell population in a bulk renal tissue or even in finely separated kidney compartments and thus masks or skews signals of interest (26–29). The comprehensive definition of cell types and states cooperating with examination of gene expression in specific cells by scRNA-seq makes it possible for determining specific disease-causal cells and genes. Park et al. performed scRNA-seq on kidneys from healthy male mice and unexpectedly identified a transitional cell type between intercalated cells (ICs) and principal cells (PCs) in collecting duct (30). They further demonstrated this IC-to-PC transition is mediated by Notch signaling and the shift toward the PC fate is the likely cause of metabolic acidosis in chronic kidney disease (CKD) (30). Recently Liao et al. delineated a transcriptomic map of human kidney cells basing on scRNA-seq analysis of normal human kidney (31). Another single-cell transcriptome profiling performed on human kidney allograft biopsy specimens (32) helped mapping previously defined rejection-associated genes to single cell types and revealed paracrine signaling pathway between infiltrating leukocytes and kidney parenchyma (33). A more recent scRNA-seq performed on purified glomeruli from four common kidney injury models (nephrotoxic serum nephritis, diabetes, doxorubicin toxicity and CD2AP deficiency) generated comprehensive snapshots of the altered genetic landscapes in multiple models (34). This research provided new insights into kidney injuries, such as that mesangial cell may shape the characters of the inflammation and wound healing programs in response to distinct types of injuries; persistent mesangial reaction may drive the chronic decline of kidney function in many disease; Hippo pathway is critical for podocyte repair in kidney injuries (34). In a scRNA-seq research on isolated glomerular cells from experimental diabetic mice, the unique trajectory analysis of scRNA-seq revealed dynamic changes of gene expression in endothelial and mesangial cells in diabetic mice (35). Subramanian et al. in a research regarding kidney organoids presented a comprehensive census of human organoids enabled by scRNA-seq in comparison to human adult and fetal kidneys (36). This census achieved some quantitative insight into organoid reproducibility and the data validated the faithfulness of kidney organoids from

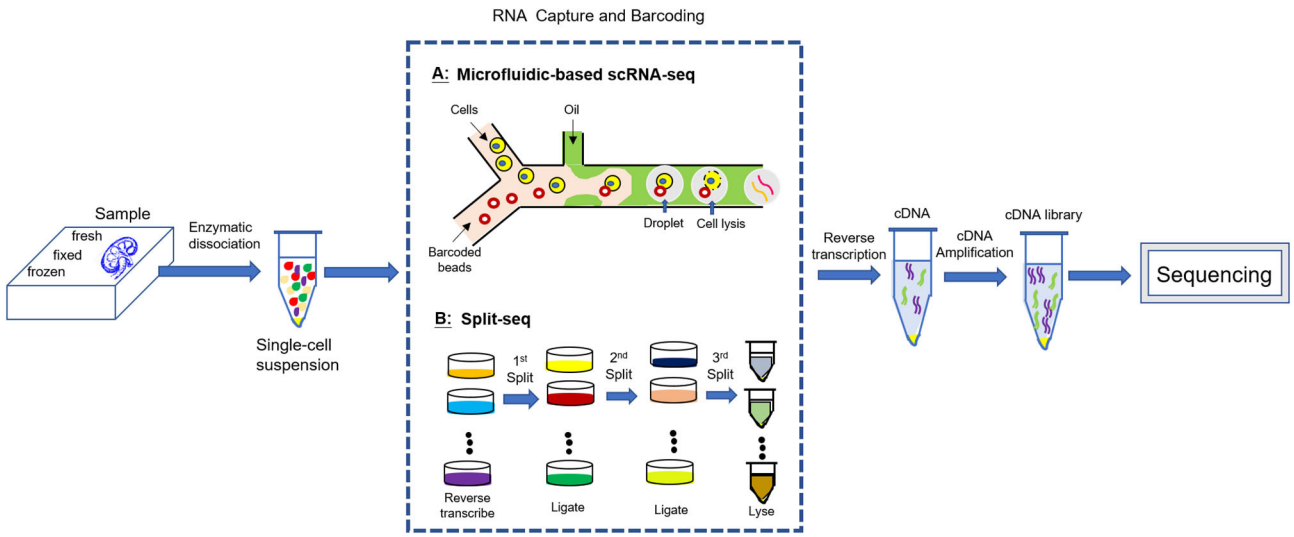


FIGURE 1 | scRNA-seq experimental workflow. All scRNA-seq techniques include several common steps: enzymatic dissociation of the sample into a single cell suspension; individualized RNA capture (individual transcriptome barcoding); reverse transcription and transcriptome amplification; cDNA library preparation; sequencing.

four different patient-derived induced pluripotent stem cell (iPSC) lines (AS, N1, N2, and ThF), which serve as surrogates of human kidney tissue for the study of a broad array of kidney diseases. The census data also addressed an issue of organoid quality, suggesting that the elimination of off-target cells may also benefit organoid maturity (36). In renal tumor research field, Young et al. studied Wilms' tumor, clear cell, and papillary renal cell carcinoma in relation to healthy fetal, pediatric, adolescent, and adult kidneys, as well as ureters (37). By analyzing tumor composition with scRNA-seq, they verified the hypothesis that Wilms' tumor cells are aberrant fetal cells and defined cancer-associated normal cells as well as delineated a complex VEGF signaling circuit (38). The power of scRNA-seq is not just to identify or catalog cells. It can help predict treatment outcomes and guide therapy. In a scRNA-seq research carried out by Park group, intratumoral heterogeneity was examined between a pair of primary renal cell carcinoma and its lung metastasis (37). The activation of drug target pathways demonstrated considerable variability between the primary and metastatic sites, as well as among individual cancer cells within each site. Guided by scRNA-seq analysis, a combinatorial regimen co-targeting two mutually exclusive pathways for the metastatic cancer cells gained better treatment efficacy over monotherapy (37).

More recently, Humphreys group (39) and Susztak group (40) both profiled kidney transcriptome and chromatin accessibility with sc/nRNA-seq and single nucleus assay for transposase-accessible chromatin using sequencing (snATAC-seq) respectively in their researches. These two multi-omics researches revealed the powerful potential of joint profiling with scRNA-seq in understanding kidney disease and development.

CHALLENGES TO SINGLE CELL RNA SEQUENCING ON KIDNEY RESEARCH

Despite the tremendous development of technology, scRNA-seq research is still facing many challenges. Cell isolation and individualized RNA capture remain to be the most challenges, since enzymatic dissociation protocols usually compromise cell viability and adult kidneys are relatively dense with matrix, thus the quality of single cell suspension does not accurately reflect the transcriptional state of each cell before dissociation (26). The possibility of selective cell loss during tissue dissociation and the transcriptional stress response induced by the proteolytic process as well as RNA degradation lead to bias. This may partly account for the failure in detecting about 25% of single kidney cells in sequencing in the work by Park et al. (30). The failure in detecting podocytes in transplant biopsy might be explained by the similar reason (33). The dissociation protocols need to be optimized responding to different kidney origins, since in some diseases, the injured podocytes are more susceptible to loss during enzymatic digestion whereas mesangial cells are less effectively isolated and captured due to the increased matrix. Cold dissociation was recommended by researchers as digestion on ice avoided stress and achieved more abundant cell types than warm dissociation at 37°C (41). The strategy adopted by Chen et al. and Karaiskos et al. in their experiments may partly correct some dissociative artifacts by dissecting specific portion of kidney tissues (e.g., proximal tubules or glomeruli) (42, 43). Human biopsy from patient is another challenge to scRNA-seq since scRNA-seq requires a relatively large number of cells for the automatic cell separation and capture system.

Recently, single nuclear sequencing (snRNASeq) rise popular as an alternative to scRNA-seq for its obvious advantages in

gaining good quality nuclei from snap frozen sample while bypassing the proteolytic process at 37°C (44–46). But there were researches implied T, B, and NK lymphocytes were underrepresented in the single-nucleus libraries (40, 42, 44). When interpreting the results of scRNA-seq, protocol-specific biases must be taken into consideration as cryopreservation of dissociated cells results in a major loss of epithelial cell types while methanol fixation maintains the cellular composition but suffers from ambient RNA leakage (41).

In addition to the crucial step of cell dissociation, a successful scRNA-seq is also challenged through the computational workflow. Depending on the platform of choice, researchers individualize their own procedural steps and choose specific analytic tools for data processing from the step of raw counts normalization to feature selection, dimensionality reduction, and clustering. When inferring cell-cell communication from transcriptomics, most of the researchers built the lists of ligand-receptor pairs from multiple databases and literature curation. Armingol et al. collated publicly available lists into a single ligand-receptor pair repository to facilitate further use and comparison (47). However, integrating multiple sources of data is challenging and requires reconciliation of the different ways ligand–receptor pair confidence was assessed or how orthologs were determined (47). To identify the genes associated with cell communication, the gene expression matrix generated by scRNA-seq is filtered by ligand-receptor pairs and a communication score for each ligand-receptor pair is computed using their gene expression levels [function f(L, R), where L and R are the expression values of the ligand and the receptor, respectively] (47). An aggregated communication score is also computed to estimate the overall state of interaction between respective samples or cells and the final results are visualized as Circos plot, network, Heatmap, etc. (47). There may exist some false positives or negatives in the inferred cell communication due to the data-driven inference process, which can lead to different results depending on the strategy adopted (47). Although some powerful computational tools such as CellChat, CellPhoneDB, NicheNet help to minimize the false discoveries (48–50), the findings derived from scRNA-seq need to be validated by experimental tests including immunohistochemistry, western blot and other functional assessment.

INTRAGLOMERULAR CROSSTALK IN DKD

Glomerulus is a highly organized complex with two major compartments, the glomerular capillary tuft and the so-called Bowman's capsule which surrounds the capillary tuft. Podocytes wrap around the glomerular capillary with foot processes, which are connected by slit diaphragms bridging the filtration slits. The intraglomerular mesangial cells reside between capillary loops in close contact with glomerular endothelium. Parietal epithelial cells (PECs) compose the outer layer of the capsule, directly connecting to proximal tubules. The formation and maintenance of the glomerular filtration barrier require the communication within glomerulus including a multidirectional crosstalk between podocytes, mesangial cells and endothelial cells as well as PECs (51–57). The normal glomerular structure is shown in **Figure 2** (9).

In DKD, the glomeruli are exposed to various noxious stimuli such as high glucose, fatty acids, uric acid, growth factors, cytokines, and hormones, which dysregulate the communication in glomerulus.

Crosstalk Between Podocyte and Glomerular Endothelial Cell (GEC)

Studies have shown that the severity of DKD is correlated with endothelial dysfunction in T1DM and T2DM (58, 59). The growth and survival of GECs are regulated by paracrine vascular endothelial growth factor alpha signaling (VEGFA-VEGFR) (60, 61). Podocyte VEGFA deletion results in the development of heavy proteinuria, marked glomerulosclerosis and glomerular cell apoptosis (62). Conversely, increased podocyte-derived VEGFA was shown to be deleterious in non-diabetic mice, and the injury was further exacerbated with diabetes induction, resulting in advanced glomerulopathy with massive proteinuria (63). Podocyte-produced angiopoietins, functioning as endothelial cell-protective factors in diabetes, mediate podocyte-to-endothelial crosstalk and are critical for modulating the vascular response after the onset of diabetes (61, 64). Angiopoietin-1 (Angpt1) is expressed by podocytes and mesangial cells and its cognate tyrosine kinase receptor, Tie2/Tek is expressed by the glomerular endothelial cells. Angpt1 and Angpt2 both bind to Tie2 receptor and have classically been viewed as having opposing effects on microvascular development, with Angpt1 stabilizing the vasculature, and Angpt2 antagonizing these effects by binding to the Tie2 receptor in a competitive manner (52). Endothelin-1 (Edn-1)/endothelin receptor type A (EdnRA) axis has been demonstrated to be a causative regulator in promoting endothelial cell dysfunction in human biopsies and experimental model of FSGS, and is responsible for the loss of glomerular endothelial glycocalyx by increased degradation of glycosaminoglycans (65–67). In diabetes, EdnRA in GECs is activated by increased circulating Edn-1 or local Edn-1, resulting in mitochondrial stress and endothelial dysfunction (68, 69).

A similar stressed endothelial-to-podocyte crosstalk *via* mitochondrial oxidative stress in endothelial cells downstream from Edn-1/EdnRA could also underlie segmental lesions in DKD and highlighted a potential mechanism for the proven renoprotective activities of EdnRA inhibitors (70, 71). Activated protein C (APC) formation, which is regulated by endothelial thrombomodulin, is required for podocyte viability (72). Loss of thrombomodulin-dependent APC formation interrupts crosstalk between the vascular compartment and podocytes, causing glomerular apoptosis and diabetic nephropathy (72). Krüppel-like factor 2 (KLF2) is a shear stress-inducible transcription factor and has endoprotective effects on podocytes. Endothelial cell knockout of KLF2 resulted in reduction of the endothelial glycocalyx and podocyte injury in diabetes (73). Recently, a study showed that endothelial derived exosomes, which are enriched with

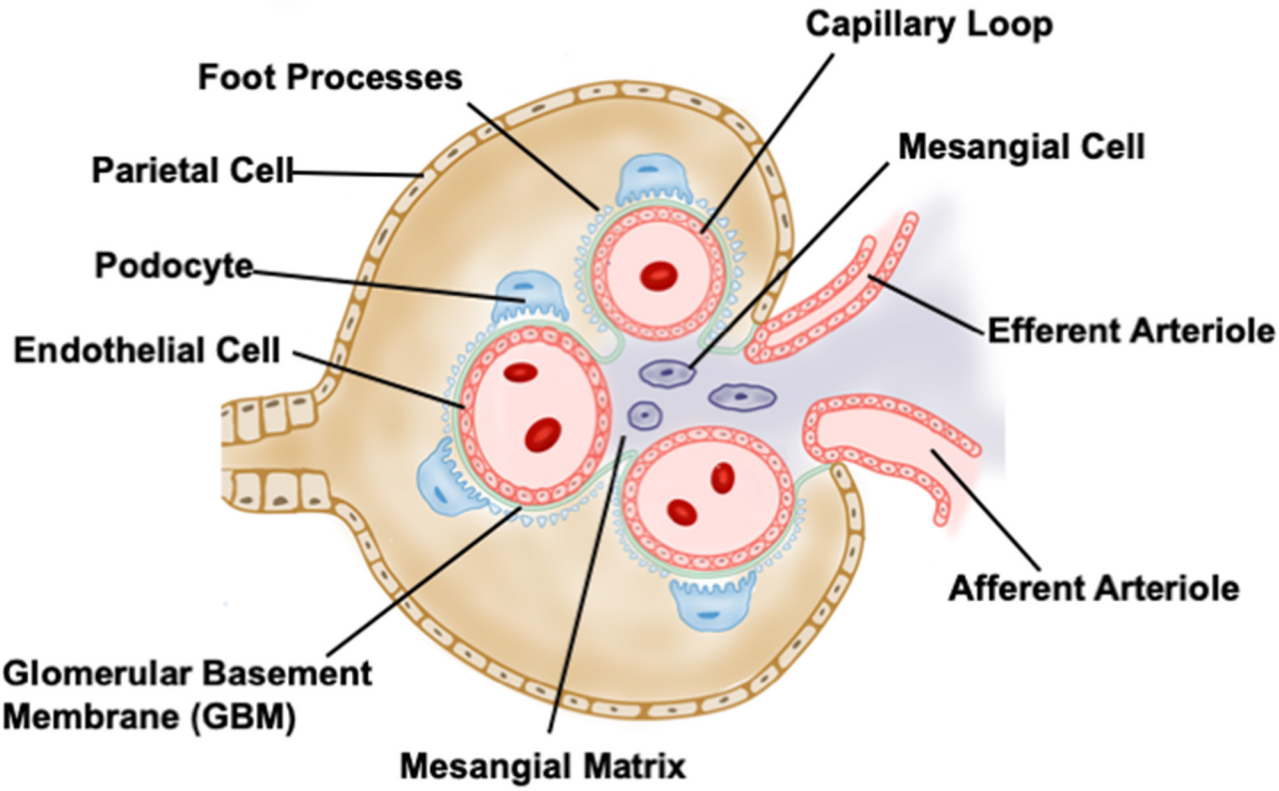


FIGURE 2 | Diagrammed normal glomerular structure.

TGF-β1 mRNA, could mediate epithelial-to-mesenchymal transition (EMT) and induce dysfunction of podocytes in a paracrine manner with activation of canonical Wnt/β-catenin signaling (74).

Crosstalk Between Podocyte and Parietal Epithelial Cell (PECs)

Enlightened by delicate balance between visceral and parietal epithelial cells across Bowman's space, the crosstalk between podocytes and PECs are thought to be as equally important as the tight interaction between endothelial cells and podocytes across the glomerular basement membrane (GBM) (75). Indeed, multiple studies have consistently corroborated that the depleted podocytes can be regenerated *via* differentiation of the adjacent PECs, which serve as the local progenitors of podocytes to reconstitute the podocyte population upon glomerular injury and podocyte loss (53, 76–83). Injured podocytes secrete heparin-binding epidermal growth factor-like growth factor (HB-EGF), which in turn stimulates and promotes the proliferation of PECs while disturbs their compensatory differentiation toward podocytes (77, 83). Another growth factor, insulin-like growth factor-1(IGF-1) has been proved more critical for promoting the differentiation of PECs into podocytes (83). A 3D multiscale modeling study suggested that promoting PECs differentiation are as equivalently important as amelioration of glomerulus stress for podocyte regeneration (83).

Crosstalk Between Glomerular Mesangial Cell (GMC) and Other Glomerular Cell Types

Mesangial cells are considered to be specialized pericytes due to their spatial intimacy with endothelial cells, thus functioning in stabilizing vasculature, synthesizing components of the basement membrane, and participating in controlling capillary vascular tone (84). The tight link between the fates of mesangial cell and endothelial cell has been well established by demonstrating the importance of platelet-derived growth factor B (PDGF-B) and its receptor PDGFR-β in the interaction of endothelial and mesangial cells (84–87). Recent evidences have revealed a significant role of exosomes as the messenger cargos for intercellular communications within glomerulus in DKD (88).

TABLE 1 | Summary of the mediators for intraglomerular crosstalk in DKD.

Crosstalk	Ligand/Receptor	Extracellular vesicles	Signal pathway	Pathological role in DKD	Reference
Podocyte-GEC	VEGFA–VEGFR2			The expression of VEGFA and VEGFR2 is increased in early DKD, but with the loss of podocytes at later stage of DKD, the expression of VEGFA is also significantly decreased. The VEGFA-VEGFR2 signaling contribute to vascular rarefication and renal fibrosis in the development of DKD.	(3, 60–63, 91)
	Angpt1/2–Tie2			Decreased ratio of Angpt-1/Angpt-2 contributes to the development of DKD. Angpt-1 could retard the development of albuminuria as well as glomerular endothelial cell proliferation, whereas Angpt-2 has the opposite effects in DKD.	(3, 64)
	Edn-1–EdnRA			The expression of Edn-1 is upregulated in DKD and combined with the receptor EdnRA, which contributes to the mitochondrial dysfunction of endothelial cell and podocyte apoptosis.	(64, 66–69)
	SDF-1–CXCR4			SDF-1/CXCR4 axis is involved in the pathogenesis of glomerulosclerosis in case of type 2 diabetes. Inhibition of SDF-1significantly reduced diffuse glomerulosclerosis and prevented albuminuria in the diabetic model.	(70)
			ANGPTL4	An upregulation of podocyte secreted Angptl4 has described in experimental diabetic animal, which contributed to proteinuria and endothelial injury.	(3)
GEC-Podocyte	APC–PAR1/ EPCR/S1PR1			A loss of thrombomodulin-dependent protein C activation and aggravated glomerular apoptosis is described in diabetic mice. Increased levels of APC formation prevent podocyte apoptosis and downregulates coagulation and inflammation in DKD.	(72)
			KLF2	The expression of KLF2 is reduced in diabetic kidneys and it lack aggravates endothelial and podocyte injury in diabetic nephropathy.	(73)
			eNOS	A tight relation has been found between eNOS deficiency and a podocyte-specific injury and heavy albuminuria in advanced DKD.	(75)
			Endothelial glycocalyx	The damage of endothelial glycocalyx and shear-stress is observed in early DKD, and this damage altered organization of extracellular matrix.	(67)
		TGF-β1		The increased secretion of exosomes enriched with TGF-β1 mRNA probably mediates the EMT and dysfunction of podocytes through the Wnt/β-catenin signaling pathway.	(74)
Podocyte-PEC	HB-EGF–c-MET			Injured podocytes secrete HB-EGF, which in turn stimulates and promotes the proliferation of PECs while disturbs their compensatory differentiation toward podocytes.	(77, 82)
	IGF–IGFBPs			Dysregulation of the growth hormone/IGF system is found in early DKD and is associated with both glomerular hypertrophy and microalbuminuria.	(82)

(Continued)

TABLE 1 | Continued

Crosstalk	Ligand/Receptor	Extracellular vesicles	signal pathway	Pathological role in DKD	Reference
GEC-GMC	PDGFB–PDGFR-β			PDGFR-β signaling is activated in glomeruli and tubule of diabetic mice. It may contribute to the progress of diabetic nephropathy, with an increase in oxidative stress and mesangial expansion.	(86, 87)
		TGF-β1		The increased secretion of exosomes enriched with TGF-β1 mRNA can promote α-SMA expression, proliferation and extracellular matrix protein overproduction in GMCs through the TGFβ1/Smad3 signaling pathway.	(88)
GMC-GEC			Integrin αvβ8	The integrin is expressed by mesangial cells, where it sequesters TGF-β, thereby reducing TGF-β signaling. Integrin αvβ8 and its ligand latent TGF-β protect kidney from glomerular dysfunction, endothelial apoptosis, and development of proteinuria, but the role of Integrin αvβ8 in DKD is unknown.	(91)
Podocyte-GMC			VEGF	The diabetic podocyte produces excessive VEGF in the setting of low endothelial NO and stimulates growth and proliferation of mesangial and endothelial cells, leading to increased extracellular matrix accumulation, hyperfiltration, and proteinuria.	(83)
GMC-Podocyte		TGF-β1		Exosomes derived from high-glucose-induced mesangial cells induced podocyte injury through the increased secretion of TGF-β and TGF-β1/PI3K-Akt signaling.	(83, 89)
			ERAD	ERAD-associated genes are downregulated in diabetic Glomeruli, and inhibition of ERAD processes could leading to the suppression of nephrin phosphorylation and podocytes injury under diabetic conditions.	(92)

DKD, diabetic kidney disease; VEGF, vascular endothelial growth factor; VEGFR2, vascular endothelial growth factor receptor 2; Angpt1/2, angiopoietin-1/2; Tie2, angiopoietin 1 receptor; Edn-1, Endothelin-1; EdnRA, Endothelin receptor A; SDF-1, stromal cell-derived factor 1; CXCR4, C-X-C Chemokine Receptor Type 4; ANGPTL4, angiopoietin-like 4; IGF, insulin-like growth factor; IGFBP, insulin-like growth factor binding protein; HB-EGF, heparin-binding epidermal growth factor-like growth factor; c-MET, mesenchymal epithelial transition factor; APC, Activated protein C; PAR1, Protease-activated receptor 1; Sirt1, Sirtuin 1; EPCR, endothelial protein C receptor; S1PR1, Sphingosine 1-phosphate receptor 1; TGF-β1, Transforming growth factor β1; KLF2, Krüppel-like factor 2; eNOS, endothelial nitric oxide synthase; PDGFB, Platelet-derived growth factor B; PDGFRβ, platelet-derived growth factor receptor beta; IL-1β, Interleukin 1β; Integrin αvβ8, Integrin alphavbeta8; CCN1, Cellular communication network factor1; INSR, insulin receptors; ERAD, ER-associated protein degradation; NMN, nicotinamide mononucleotide; CCL2, C-C motif chemokine ligand 2; EMT, epithelial-mesenchymal transition; α-SMA, α-smooth muscle actin; GMC, glomerular mesangial cell; GEC, glomerular endothelial cell; PEC, parietal epithelial cell.

Wu et al. demonstrated exosomes released by high glucose-treated GECs could promote α-smooth muscle actin (α-SMA) expression, proliferation and extracellular matrix protein overproduction in GMCs through the TGF-β1/Smad3 signaling pathway (89). In respect of the crosstalk between podocyte and mesangial cell, several signaling pathways have been suggested to be involved including VEGF, Edn-1, CCR7, and its ligand SLC/CCL21, PDGF, connective tissue growth factor (CTGF), hepatocyte growth factor (HGF) and TGF-β (84, 90). Among these signalings, VEGFA and nitric oxide (NO) are considered to play a pivotal role in driving the development of typical DKD lesions, causing as important effects on GMCs as those on endothelial cells. (91). The diabetic podocyte produces excessive VEGF in the setting of low endothelial NO and stimulates growth and proliferation of mesangial and endothelial cells, leading to increased extracellular matrix accumulation, hyperfiltration, and proteinuria (92). A recent research has shown that an intraglomerular crosstalk between mesangial cells and podocytes can inhibit physiological endoplasmic reticulum stress-associated degradation (ERAD) and suppress the phosphorylation of nephrin in podocytes, which thereby lead to podocyte injury under diabetic conditions (92).

The intraglomerular crosstalks are summarized in **Table 1**.

Findings Based on scRNA-Seq

By comparing the differential gene expression detected by scRNA-seq between specific cell types with the existing ligand-receptor database (http://fantom.gsc.riken.jp/5/) or the potential paracrine secreted ligand-to-membrane receptor pair list obtained by using Human Protein Atlas (https://www.proteinatlas.org/humanproteome/ secretome) and BIOGRID v3.5.165 (https://thebiogrid.org), the researchers can identify cell-cell crosstalk between glomerular cell types. To date, crosstalk data from scRNA-seq research regarding DKD are

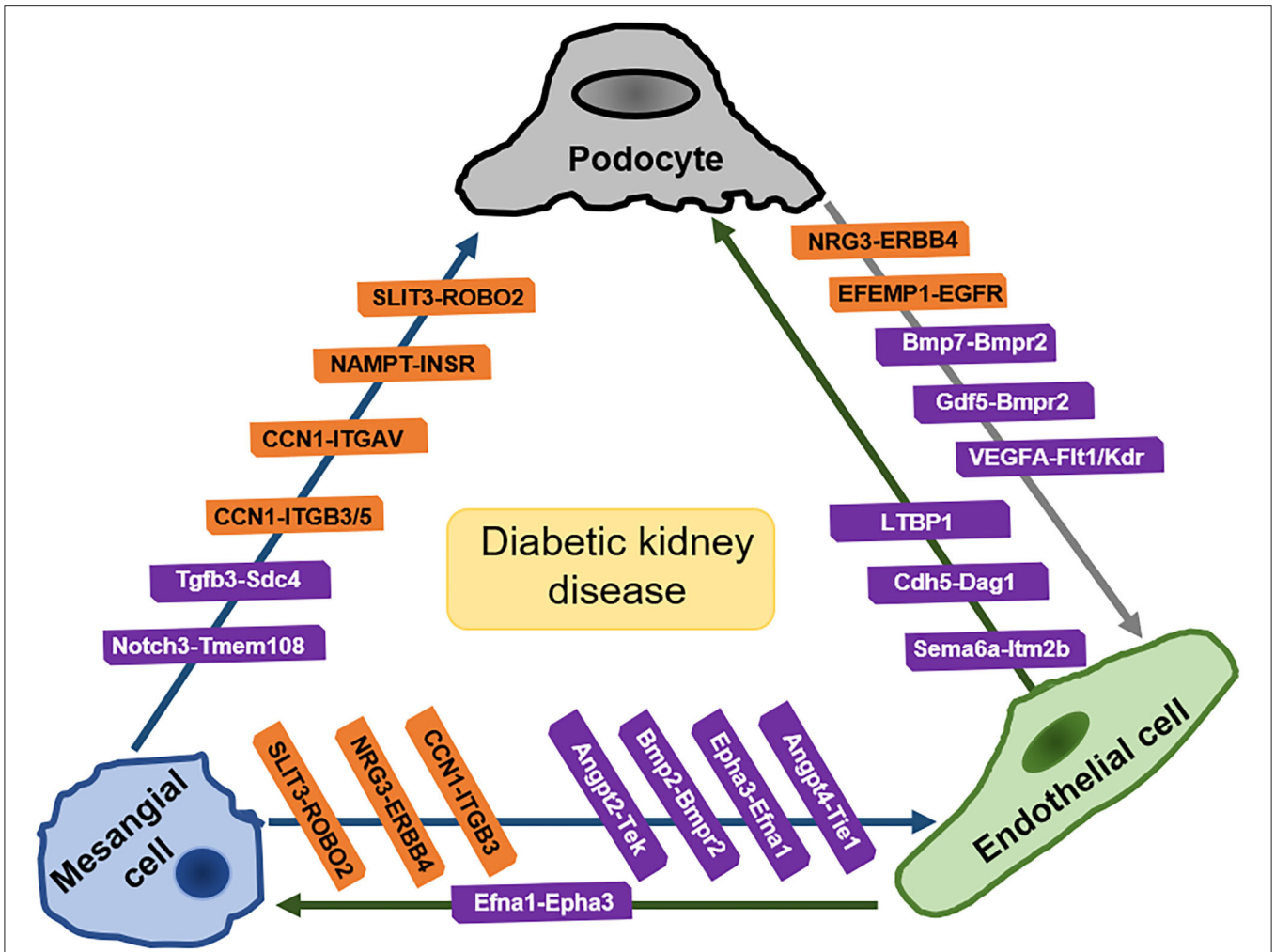


FIGURE 3 | Intraglomerular crosstalk based on ligand-receptor pair analysis of scRNA-seq. Pairs in orange frames come from the analysis of kidney of human with early diabetic nephropathy. Pairs in purple frames come from the analysis of kidney of diabetic mice. SLIT3, slit guidance ligand 3; ROBO2, roundabout guidance receptor 2; NAMPT, Nicotinamide phosphoribosyltransferase; INSR, insulin receptors; CCN1, cellular communication network factor1; ITGB3/5, integrin beta3/5; ITGAV, integrin subunit alpha-V; Tgfb3, Transforming growth factor 3; Sdc4, syndecan 4; Notch3, notch reporter 3; Tmem108, transmembrane protein 108; NRG3, neuregulin-3; ERBB4, Erb-B2 receptor tyrosine kinase 4; Bmp2, bone morphogenetic protein 2; Bmp7, bone morphogenetic protein 7; Bmpr2, bone morphogenetic protein receptor 2; Epha3, erythropoietin-producing hepatocellular carcinoma A3; VEGFA, vascular endothelial growth factor A; Flt1(VEGFR1, vascular endothelial growth factor receptor 1; Kdr (VEGFR2), vascular endothelial growth factor receptor 2; Angpt, angiopoietin; Tie (Tek): angiopoietin 1 receptor; Efnb2, ephrin B2; Efna1, ephrin A1; LTBP1, latent transforming growth factor (TGF)-beta binding protein-1; Cdh5, cadherin 5; Dag1, dystroglycan 1; Sema6a, semaphorin 6a; Itm2b, Integral membrane protein 2B; Cdf5, cycling dof factors 5; EFEMP1, Epidermal Growth Factor-containing Fibulin-like Extracellular Matrix Protein 1; EGFR, Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor. [Pairs in orange are summarized from Mitu et al. (93) and pairs in purple are summarized from Fu et al. (35)].

quite limited. Fu et al. performed scRNA-seq analysis on isolated glomerular cells from induced diabetic eNOS$^{-/-}$ mice (35). They analyzed a total of 644 cells (326 control and 318 diabetic) with a median of 3,457 genes per cell (3,417 control and 3,509 diabetic). With less cells capture but much greater sequencing depth per cell (five-fold) in a plate-based platform, as the researchers mentioned, compared with the microdroplet-based platform, several ligand-receptor pairs in the glomerular cell were identified, some of which are well established (e.g., podocyte VEGFA-endothelial Flt1 and Kdr) while the others are less well characterized in the glomerular homeostasis (e.g., mesangial Epha3-endothelial Efna1) (35). The ligand-receptor pair analysis in scRNA-seq is unprecedentedly informative to suggest almost all the potential direct cell-to-cell crosstalks. Taking Fu et al.'s research for example, this analysis not only identified the established crosstalks such as VEGFA pair, which can be subjected to cross validation with the existing literatures, but also guide future exploration for those less established interaction, such as podocyte BMP7-mesangial BMPR2 pair and mesangial Angpt4-endothelial Tie1 pair, which are implied by insufficient literature, yet to be validated (35). Unlike the above-mentioned crosstalk of podocyte VEGFA-endothelial Flt1 and Kdr having handful supportive evidences, the literatures in respect of the cellular crosstalk involving bone morphogenetic protein-7 (BMP-7) in DKD are limited. BMP-7 in podocytes was reported possibly having protective effects against renal

damage produced by hyperglycemia *via* the interaction with receptor BMPR2 (93, 94). But its cellular crosstalk in DKD *via* the interaction with its receptor needs more solid evidences. So does the pair of mesangial Angpt4- endothelial Tie1. Moreover, by comparing the diabetic ligand-receptor pairs with control, the changed crosstalk can be revealed, for example, the pairs of mesangial Angpt4-endothelia receptors were not detected in control, but showed in diabetes, even more prominent than other Angpt pairs (35).

In another scRNA-seq on cryopreserved human diabetic kidney samples, 23,980 single-nucleus transcriptomes were generated from three control and three early diabetic nephropathy samples (91). The researchers examined differentially expressed ligand–receptor pairs in glomerular cell types and found human diabetic mesangial cells had increased expression of CCN1 and SLIT3 (95). CCN1 responding extracellular protein, ITGAV, ITGB3, ITGB5 were expressed by podocytes, which interact with CCN1 and subsequently regulate tissue repair. Another CCN1 responding protein, ITGB3 was expressed by endothelial cells. ROBO2 was expressed by podocytes and endothelial cells, which interacted with SLIT3 to modulate cell migration. Diabetic endothelial cells also expressed increased LTBP1, which regulated targeting of latent TGF-β complexes (95). A scRNA-seq on mouse GMCs revealed GMCs having a high enrichment of genes involved in endothelial activity, supporting the long-existing notion that mesangial cells are specialized pericytes (96). Interestingly, the researchers also found that some mesangial cells express podocyte marker genes (e.g., Wt1) as well as endothelial cell marker genes (Tie2, Flk1, Flt1/ Vegfr1) (96).

When interpreting the data of ligand-receptor pair analysis, bias coming from misrepresented cell population must be taken into consideration. Podocytes, especially the injured podocytes are susceptible to loss during the dissociation process, which leads to limited podocytes detected, therefore results in the podocyte population underrepresented in most of the scRNA-seq research. It is also difficult to clearly identify mesangial cells due to the similarity between mesangial cells and stromal mesenchymal cells. Chung et al. found that several genes which were used in their study to identify mesangial cells are not specific while in some cases are specific to smooth muscle cells (SMCs) (Myh11, Rergl, Pln, and Olfr558) (34). They pointed that the study by Fu et al. was limited by the small number of cells, as the reason they referred were that the authors were unable to distinguish mesangial cells from SMCs/JG cells and neither obtain sufficient numbers of podocytes from diabetic mice for analysis (34).

Intraglomerular crosstalk based on ligand-receptor pair analysis of scRNA-seq are shown in **Figure 3**.

EXTRAGLOMERULAR CROSSTALK IN DKD

Tubular-glomerular interplay, which includes two well-known components, glomerular-tubular balance and tubuloglomerular feedback (TGF), has been demonstrated to play important roles in physiological renal function as well as in DKD (97). Proteins leak from glomeruli and arrive at tubular regions, then leading to further tubular injury, which is caused by the accumulation of proteinuria-inducing reactive oxygen species and various cytokines (98). Sirtuin 1 (SIRT1), a nuclear deacetylating enzyme, which mediates deacetylation of transcription factors and histone, is found being downregulated in proximal tubules preceding podocyte injury in DKD (99). Claudin-1 is a membrane protein involved in the formation of tight junctions and is normally expressed in parietal epithelial cells, which creates tight junctions that might prevent leakage from Bowman's capsule (100). In DKD, the downregulated proximal tubular SIRT1 decreases SIRT1 level in podocytes, thereby leading to the ectopic expression of claudin-1 in podocytes and causing albuminuria (101). Glomerular hyperfiltration is proposed to be resulted from tubular growth and upregulates sodium-glucose cotransporter 2 (SGLT2), which enhances proximal tubular reabsorption, leading a reduction of sodium chloride (NaCl) delivery to the macula densa, therefore increasing GFR *via* TGF response (SGLT2-NaCl pathway) (99–101).

Recently Hasegawa group also reported SGLT2 was elevated during early stages of DKD, which could upregulate intracellular glucose levels in proximal tubules and subsequently decrease SIRT1 expression whereas SGLT2 inhibitors preserved SIRT1 expression (102). SGLT2 inhibitors, suggested Hasegawa, might maintain the proximal tubule-podocyte communication. Other tubular-glomerular communications include a group of exosomes enriched with microRNA (miR) mediating podocyte or proximal tubular cell damage (103).

The communications between macrophages and kidney cells rely much on extracellular vesicles (EV). It was reported that miR-21-5p in macrophage-derived EVs regulated pyroptosis-mediated podocyte injury by A20 in DKD (104). It was also suggested that exosomal miR-19b-3p mediated the communication between injured tubular cells and macrophages, leading to M1 macrophage activation (105). Exosomes from high glucose-treated macrophages were implied to activate GMCs *via* TGF-β1/Smad3 pathway (106).

Findings Based on scRNA-Seq

A scRNA-seq performed on whole kidney cells from healthy mice revealed specific cell types responding to specific kidney related disorders (30). CKD related genes are strongly enriched in proximal tubules. The researchers identified a transitional cell type between principle cell (PC) and intercalated cell (IC) in collecting duct. Notch regulates the cellular identity of neighboring cells by the expression of either Notch ligands or Notch receptors. Genes encoding Notch ligands were highly expressed in ICs while Notch2 receptor and its transcriptional target Hes1 were shown in PCs with high expression level, suggesting that PCs are the Notch signal-receiving cells in the collecting duct. A higher ratio of PCs to ICs in human diabetic kidney biopsy with increased Notch signaling and HES1 expression suggested a shift toward PCs, which is likely the cause of metabolic acidosis in mouse models and patients with CKD (30). A human kidney scRNA-seq research identified

TABLE 2 | Summary of the mediators for extraglomerular crosstalk in DKD.

Crosstalk	Ligand/Receptor	Extracellular vesicles	Signal pathway	Pathological role in DKD	Reference
Podocyte-Tubular epithelial cell		miR-6538, miR-3474, miR-1981-3p, miR-7224-3p. Let-7f-2-3p		Upregulation of Let-7f-2-3p and downregulation of miR-1981-3p, miR-3474, miR-7224-3p and miR-6538 were detected by RT-qPCR in DKD. These EVs from podocyte may travel through the urinary tract and involved in the extrinsic apoptotic signaling pathway of TECs.	(88)
		miR-221		Podocyte-derived EVs in diabetes acted as key mediators of proximal tubule cell injury and the miR-221 in EVs mediated the cells damage through Wnt/β-catenin signaling.	(103)
Tubular epithelial cell-Podocyte			Sirt1	Sirt1 in tubular epithelial cell protects against albuminuria in diabetes by maintaining NMN concentrations around glomeruli, thus influencing podocyte function.	(102)
			SGLT2-NaCl	Glomerular hyperfiltration is proposed to be resulted from tubular growth and upregulates sodium-glucose cotransporter 2 (SGLT2), which enhances proximal tubular reabsorption, leading a reduction of sodium chloride (NaCl) delivery to the macula densa, therefore increasing GFR *via* TGF response.	(99–101)
Macrophage-Podocyte		miR-21-5p		EVs miR-21-5p secreted from macrophage through inhibition of A20 elevate the inflammasome NLRP3, caspases-1 and IL-1β related to pyroptosis, and augment the production of ROS, thereby causing podocyte injury.	(104)
Tubular epithelial cell- Macrophage		miR-19b-3p		Exosomes enriched with miR-19b-3p mediated the communication between injured TECs and macrophages, leading to M1 macrophage activation and tubulointerstitial inflammation though SOCS-1 pathway.	(105)
Intercalated cell-Principle cell	Notch2-Hes1			Genes encoding Notch ligands were highly expressed in ICs while Notch2 receptor and its transcriptional target Hes1 were shown in PCs with high expression level, suggesting that PCs are the Notch signal-receiving cells in the collecting duct.	(3)

DKD, diabetic kidney disease; TEC, Tubular epithelial cell; RT-qPCR, real-time polymerase chain reaction; EVs, Extracellular vesicles; IL-1β, Interleukin 1β; ROS, Reactive oxygen species; NLRP3, NACHT, LRR, and PYD domains-containing protein 3; SOCS-1, Suppressor of cytokine signaling-1; Sirt1, Silencing information regulator 2 related enzyme 1; NMN, nicotinamide mononucleotide; SGLT2, sodium-glucose cotransporter 2; NaCl, sodium chloride; Hes1, Hairy and enhancer of split homolog-1; PCs, principle cells; ICs, principle cell.

NAMPT expressed in mesangial cells, which regulates insulin secretion in pancreatic β-cells, while uncovered a decreased expression of insulin receptors in diabetic podocytes (95). Interestingly, a single-cell transcriptome profiling performed on BTBR ob/ob mice, which do not develop hypertension, showed those animals had no major changes in endothelial cell gene expression while surprisingly gave the vascular disease stereotype of diabetes (34). The researchers suggested that rather hypertension not diabetes induce transcriptional changes in endothelial cells given the prevalence of hypertension in patients with diabetes (34). They thought hypertension might be more important in injuring endothelial cells. However, there remains confusion since findings to date about kidney crosstalk much developed from researches set under the diabetic milieu. The extraglomerular crosstalks are summarized in **Table 2**.

DISCUSSION

scRNA-seq is a powerful tool providing unprecedented insight into cell transcriptome, including deciphering cell-to-cell communication in diseases such as DKD. With the aid of scRNA-seq, some new and complicated cellular interactive in DKD have been revealed as well as some new cell subpopulations have been identified in kidney, which imply some key regulators and therapeutic targets for DKD. Though the technology has achieved great advances, the researchers have to face several

challenges during seRNA-seq. The cell isolation protocol needs to be optimized to be more efficient when balancing between cell dissociative efficacy and viability since kidney has relatively dense matrix and some of kidney cells under abnormal conditions are susceptible to loss. The big discrepancy on kidney cell numbers and gene expressions gained in different kidney seRNA-seq researches by now is attributed much to their different dissociation protocols. The types of kidney cell identified in scRNA-seq researches primarily depend on the available cell markers, which may not be specific enough or even yet be revealed. Moreover, the huge volume of complex data generated by seRNA-seq needs appropriate analytical and statistical methods and the interpretation of raw data is determined by the choices of computational tools and databases. Of the most importance, the findings drawn from scRNA-seq need to be validated by subsequent experimental tests.

More researches of scRNA-seq coupled with multiomic approaches are expected in future to gain closer access to profound pathogenesis of DKD and contribute to develop new therapeutic strategies.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

All literatures were reviewed by FY and CD. Materials were collected by YR, GL, YY, and ZY. The final manuscript was drafted by CD and FY, reviewed by FY and approved by all authors.

FUNDING

This study was supported by grants from the National Natural Science Foundation of China (No. 82000773), S&T Program of HeBei (18277748D), Major projection of Hebei Provincial Department of Education (ZD2018007), and Natural Science Foundation of Hebei Province (No. H2020206340).

REFERENCES

1. Thomas MC, Brownlee M, Susztak K, Sharma K, Jandeleit-Dahm KA, Zoungas S, et al. Diabetic kidney disease. *Nat Rev Dis Primers.* (2015) 1:15018. doi: 10.1038/nrdp.2015.70
2. Bojestig M, Arnqvist HJ, Hermansson G, Karlberg BE, Ludvigsson J. Declining incidence of nephropathy in insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. *N Engl J Med.* (1994) 330:15–8. doi: 10.1056/NEJM199401063300103
3. Hovind P, Tarnow L, Rossing K, Rossing P, Eising S, Larsen N et al. Decreasing incidence of severe diabetic microangiopathy in type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Care.* (2003) 26:1258–64. doi: 10.2337/diacare.26.4.1258
4. Burrows NR Li Y, Geiss LS. Incidence of treatment for end-stage renal disease among individuals with diabetes in the U. S continues to decline. *Diabetes Care.* (2010) 33:73–7. doi: 10.2337/dc09-0343
5. Zoccali C, Kramer A, Jager K. The databases: renal replacement therapy since 1989-the European Renal Association and European Dialysis and Transplant Association (ERA-EDTA). *Clin J Am Soc Nephrol.* (2009) 1:S18–22. doi: 10.2215/CJN.05210709
6. Ogurtsova K, da Rocha Fernandes JD, Huang Y, Linnenkamp U, Guariguata L, Cho NH, et al. IDF diabetes atlas: global estimates for the prevalence of diabetes for 2015 and 2040. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract.* (2017) 128:40–50. doi: 10.1016/j.diabres.2017.03.024
7. Westwood ME, Argirov OK, Abordo EA, Thornalley PJ. Methylglyoxal-modified arginine residues–a signal for receptor-mediated endocytosis and degradation of proteins by monocytic THP-1 cells. *Biochim Biophys Acta.* (1997) 1356:84–94. doi: 10.1016/S0167-4889(96)00154-1
8. Brownlee M. Biochemistry and molecular cell biology of diabetic complications. *Nature.* (2001) 414:813–20. doi: 10.1038/414813a
9. Alicic RZ, Rooney MT, Tuttle KR. Diabetic Kidney Disease: Challenges, Progress, and Possibilities. *Clin J Am Soc Nephrol.* (2017) 12:2032–45. doi: 10.2215/CJN.11491116
10. Borch-Johnsen K, Nørgaard K, Hommel E, Mathiesen ER, Jensen JS, Deckert T, et al. Is diabetic nephropathy an inherited complication? *Kidney Int.* (1992) 41:719–22. doi: 10.1038/ki.1992.112
11. Seaquist ER, Goetz FC, Rich S, Barbosa J. Familial clustering of diabetic kidney disease. Evidence for genetic susceptibility to diabetic nephropathy. *N Engl J Med.* (1989) 320:1161–5. doi: 10.1056/NEJM198905043201801
12. Retnakaran R, Cull CA, Thorne KI, Adler AI, Holman RR, Group US. Risk factors for renal dysfunction in type 2 diabetes: U.K. prospective diabetes study 74. *Diabetes.* (2006) 55:1832–9. doi: 10.2337/db05-1620
13. Bertram JF, Douglas-Denton RN, Diouf B, Hughson MD, Hoy WE. Human nephron number: implications for health and disease. *Pedia Nephrol.* (2011) 26:1529–33. doi: 10.1007/s00467-011-1843-8
14. Lindstrom NO, McMahon JA, Guo J, Tran T, Guo Q, Rutiedge E, et al. Conserved and divergent features of human and mouse kidney organogenesis. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* (2018) 29:785–805. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2017080887
15. Wang Y, Navin NE. Advances and applications of single-cell sequencing technologies. *Mol Cell.* (2015) 58:598–609. doi: 10.1016/j.molcel.2015.05.005
16. Gawad C, Koh W, Quake SR. Single-cell genome sequencing: current state of the science. *Nat Rev Genet.* (2016) 17:175–88. doi: 10.1038/nrg.2015.16
17. Dean FB, Hosono S, Fang L, Wu X, Faruqi AF, Bray-Ward P, et al. Comprehensive human genome amplification using multiple displacement amplification. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A.* (2002) 99:5261–6. doi: 10.1073/pnas.082089499
18. Mardis ER, A. decade's perspective on DNA sequencing technology. *Nature.* (2011) 470:198–203. doi: 10.1038/nature09796
19. Navin N, Kendall J, Troge J, Andrews P, Rodgers L, McIndoo J, et al. Tumour evolution inferred by single-cell sequencing. *Nature.* (2011) 472:90–4. doi: 10.1038/nature09807
20. Tang F, Barbacioru C, Wang Y, Nordman E, Lee C, Xu N, et al. mRNA-Seq whole-transcriptome analysis of a single cell. *Nat Methods.* (2009) 6:377–82. doi: 10.1038/nmeth.1315
21. Streets AM, Zhang X, Cao C, Pang Y, Wu X, Xiong L, et al. Microfluidic single-cell whole transcriptome sequencing. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A.* (2014) 111:7048–53. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1402030111
22. Shalek AK, Satija R, Shuga J, Trombetta JJ, Gennert D, Lu D, et al. Single-cell RNA-seq reveals dynamic paracrine control of cellular variation. *Nature.* (2014) 510:363–9. doi: 10.1038/nature13437
23. Macosko EZ, Basu A, Satija R, Nemesh J, Shekhar K, Goldman M, et al. Highly parallel genome-wide expression profiling of individual cells using nanoliter droplets. *Cell.* (2015) 161:1202–14. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2015.05.002
24. Klein AM, Mazutis L, Akartuna I, Tallapragada N, Veres A, Li V, et al. Droplet barcoding for single cell transcriptomics applied to embryonic stem cells. *Cell.* (2015) 161:1187–201. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2015.04.044
25. Rosenberg AB, Roco CM, Muscat RA, Kuchina A, Sample P, Yao Z, et al. Single-cell profiling of the developing mouse brain and spinal cord with split-pool barcoding. *Science.* (2018) 360:176–82. doi: 10.1126/science.aam8999
26. Wu H, Humphreys BD. The Promise of Single Cell RNA-Sequencing for Kidney Disease Investigation. *Kidney Int.* (2017) 96:1334–42. doi: 10.1016/j.kint.2017.06.033

27. Zhou Q, Xiong Y, Huang XR, Tang P, Yu X, Lan HY, et al. Identification of genes associated with Smad3-dependent Renal Injury by RNA-seq-based transcriptome analysis. *Sci Rep.* (2015) 5:17901. doi: 10.1038/srep17901
28. Nakagawa S, Nishihara K, Miyata H, Shinke H, Tomita E, Kajiwara M, et al. Molecular markers of tubulointerstitial fibrosis and tubular cell damage in patients with chronic kidney disease. *PLoS ONE.* (2015) 10:e0136994. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0136994
29. McMahon AP, Aronow BJ, Davidson DR, Davies JA, Gaido KW, Grimmond S, et al. GUDMAP: the genitourinary developmental molecular anatomy project. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* (2008) 19:667–71. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2007101078
30. Park J, Shrestha R, Qiu C, Kondo A, Huang S, Werth M, et al. Single-cell transcriptomics of the mouse kidney reveals potential cellular targets of kidney disease. *Science.* (2018) 360:758–63. doi: 10.1126/science.aar2131
31. Liao J, Yu Z, Chen Y, Bao M, Zou C, Zhang H, et al. Single-cell RNA sequencing of human kidney. *Sci Data.* (2020) 7:4. doi: 10.1038/s41597-019-0351-8
32. Benjamin Humphreys (Re)Building a Kidney Consortium. (2018) Available online at: https://doi.org/10.25548/14-4KG6
33. Wu H, Malone AF, Donnelly EL, Kirita Y, Uchimura K, Ramakrishnan SM, et al. Single-Cell Transcriptomics of a Human Kidney Allograft Biopsy Specimen Defines a Diverse Inflammatory Response. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* (2018) 29:2069–80. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2018020125
34. Chung JJ, Goldstein L, Chen YJ, Lee J, Webster JD, Roose-Girma M, et al. Single-Cell Transcriptome Profiling of the Kidney Glomerulus Identifies Key Cell Types and Reactions to Injury. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* (2020) 31:2341–54. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2020020220
35. Fu J, Akat KM, Sun Z, Zhang W, Schlondorff D, Liu Z, et al. Single-Cell RNA Profiling of Glomerular Cells Shows Dynamic Changes in Experimental Diabetic Kidney Disease. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* (2019) 30:533–45. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2018090896
36. Subramanian A, Sidhom EH, Emani M. Vernon1K, SahakianN, Zhou Y, et al. Single cell census of human kidney organoids shows reproducibility and diminished off-target cells after transplantation. *Nat Commun.* (2019) 10:5462. doi: 10.1038/s41467-019-13382-0
37. Kim KT, Lee HW, Lee HO, Song HJ, Jeong DE, Shin S, et al. Application of single-cell RNA sequencing in optimizing a combinatorial therapeutic strategy in metastatic renal cell carcinoma. *Genome Bio.* (2016) 17:80. doi: 10.1186/s13059-016-0945-9
38. Young MD, Mitchell T, Vieira Braga FA, Tran MGB, Stewart BJ, Ferdinand JR, et al. Single-cell transcriptomes from human kidneys reveal the cellular identity of renal tumors. *Science.* (2018) 361:594–9. doi: 10.1126/science.aat1699
39. Muto Y, Wilson PC, Ledru N, Wu H, Dimke H, Waikar SS, et al. Single cell transcriptional and chromatin accessibility profiling redefine cellular heterogeneity in the adult human kidney. *Nat Commun.* (2021) 12:2190. doi: 10.1038/s41467-021-22368-w
40. Miao Z, Balzer MS, Ma Z, Liu H, Wu J, Shrestha R, et al. Single cell regulatory landscape of the mouse kidney highlights cellular differentiation programs and disease targets. *Nat Commun.* (2021) 12:2277. doi: 10.1038/s41467-021-22266-1
41. Denisenko E, Guo BB, Jones M, Hou R, de Kock L, Lassmann T, et al. Systematic assessment of tissue dissociation and storage biases in single-cell and single-nucleus RNA-seq workflows. *Genome Biol.* (2020) 21:130. doi: 10.1186/s13059-020-02048-6
42. Chen L, Lee JW, Chou CL, Nair AV. Battis- tone MA, Păunescu TG, et al. Transcriptomes of major renal collecting duct cell types in mouse identified by single-cell RNA-seq. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A.* (2017) 114:E9989–98. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1710964114
43. Karaiskos N, Rahmatollahi M, Boltengagen A, Liu H, Hoehne M, Rinschen M, et al. A single-cell transcriptome atlas of the mouse glomerulus. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* (2018) 29:2060–8. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2018030238
44. Wu H, Kirita Y, Donnelly EL, Humphreys BD. Advantages of single-nucleus over single-cell RNA sequencing of adult kidney: rare cell types and novel cell states revealed in fibrosis. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* (2019) 30:23–32. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2018090912
45. Park J, Liu C, Kim J, Susztak K. Understanding the kidney one cell at a time. *Kidney Int.* (2019) 96:862–70. doi: 10.1016/j.kint.2019.03.035
46. Lake BB, Chen S, Hoshi M, Plongthongkum N, Salamon D, Knoten A, et al. A single-nucleus RNA-sequencing pipeline to decipher the molecular anatomy and pathophysiology of human kidneys. *Nat Commu.* (2019) 10:2832. doi: 10.1038/s41467-019-10861-2
47. Armingol E, Officer A, Harismendy O, Lewis NE. Deciphering cell-cell interactions and communication from gene expression. *Nat Rev Genet.* (2021) 22:71–88. doi: 10.1038/s41576-020-00292-x
48. Jin, S. Guerrero-Juarez CF, Zhang L, Chang I, Romos R, Kuan CH,et al. Inference and analysis of cell-cell communication using CellChat. *Nature Communications.* (2021) 12:1088. doi: 10.1038/s41467-021-21246-9
49. Vento-Tormo R, Efremova M, Botting RA, Turco MY, Vento-Tormo M, Meyer KB, et al. Single-cell reconstruction of the early maternal-fetal interface in humans. *Nature.* (2018) 563:347–53. doi: 10.1038/s41586-018-0698-6
50. Browaeys R, Saelens W. & Saeys, Y. Niche. Net: modeling intercellular communication by linking ligands to target genes. *Nat Methods.* (2020) 17:159–62. doi: 10.1038/s41592-019-0667-5
51. Schlondorff D. Putting the glomerulus back together: per aspera ad astra ("a rough road leads to the stars"). *Kidney Int.* (2014) 85:991–8. doi: 10.1038/ki.2014.51
52. Dimke H, Maezawa Y, Quaggin SE. Crosstalk in glomerular injury and repair. *Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens.* (2015) 24:231–8. doi: 10.1097/MNH.0000000000000117
53. Siddiqi FS, Advani A. Endothelial-podocyte crosstalk: the missing link between endothelial dysfunction and albuminuria in diabetes. *Diabetes.* (2013) 62:3647–55. doi: 10.2337/db13-0795
54. Daehn I. Shift in focus to explore the role of the endothelium in kidney disease. *HSOA J Nephrol Ren Ther.* (2016) 2:004. doi: 10.24966/NRT-7313/100004
55. Ebefors K, Nystrom J. New insights into crosstalk in the kidney. *Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens.* (2017) 26:143–7. doi: 10.1097/MNH.0000000000000310
56. Ohse T, Vaughan MR, Kopp JB, Krofft RD, Marshall CB, Chang AM, et al. De novo expression of podocyte proteins in parietal epithelial cells during experimental glomerular disease. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol.* (2010) 298:F702–11. doi: 10.1152/ajprenal.00428.2009
57. Luque Y, Lenoir O, Bonnin P, Hardy L, Chipont A, Placier S, et al. Endothelial Epas1 deficiency is sufficient to promote parietal epithelial cell activation and FSGS in experimental hypertension. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* (2017) 28:3563–78. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2016090960
58. Persson F, Rossing P, Hovind P, Stehouwer CD, Schalkwijk C, Tarnow L, et al. Irbesartan treatment reduces biomarkers of inflammatory activity in patients with type 2 diabetes and microalbuminuria: an IRMA 2 substudy. *Diabetes.* (2006) 55:3550–5. doi: 10.2337/db06-0827
59. Toyoda M, Najafian B, Kim Y, Caramori ML, Mauer M. Podocyte detachment and reduced glomerular capillary endothelial fenestration in human type 1 diabetic nephropathy. *Diabetes.* (2007) 56:2155–60. doi: 10.2337/db07-0019
60. Sison K, Eremina V, Baelde H, Min W, Hirashima M, Fantus IG, et al. Glomerular structure and function require paracrine, not autocrine, VEGF- VEGFR-2 signaling. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* (2010) 21:1691–701. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2010030295
61. Jeansson M, Gawlik A, Anderson G, Li C, Kerjaschki D, Henkelman M, et al. Angiopoietin-1 is essential in mouse vasculature during development and in response to injury. *J Clin Invest.* (2011) 121:2278–89. doi: 10.1172/JCI46322
62. Sivaskandarajah GA, Jeansson M, Maezawa Y, Eremina V, Baelde HJ, Quaggin SE. Vegfa protects the glomerular microvasculature in diabetes. *Diabetes.* (2012) 61:2958–66. doi: 10.2337/DB11-1655
63. Veron D, Reidy KJ, Bertuccio C, Teichman J, Villegas G, Jimenez J, et al. Overexpression of VEGF-A in podocytes of adult mice causes glomerular disease. *Kidney Int.* (2010) 77:989–99. doi: 10.1038/ki.2010.64
64. Satchell SC, Harper SJ, Tooke J, Kerjaschki N, Saleem M, Mathieson PW. Human podocytes express angiopoietin 1, a potential regulator of glomerular vascular endothelial growth factor. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* (2002) 13:544–50. doi: 10.1681/ASN.V132544
65. Daehn I, Casalena G, Zhang T, Shi S, Fenninger F, Barasch N, et al. Endothelial mitochondrial oxidative stress determines podocyte depletion in segmental glomerulosclerosis. *J Clin Investig.* (2014) 124:1608–21. doi: 10.1172/JCI71195

66. Ebefors K, Wiener RJ Yu L, Azeloglu EU Yi Z, Jia F, et al. Endothelin receptor-A mediates degradation of the glomerular endothelial surface layer *via* pathologic crosstalk between activated podocytes and glomerular endothelial cells. *Kidney Int.* (2019) 96:957–70. doi: 10.1016/j.kint.2019.05.007
67. Boels MGS, Avramut MC, Koudijs A, Dane MJ, Lee DH, Van Der Vlag J, et al. Atrasentan reduces albuminuria by restoring the glomerular endothelial glycocalyx barrier in diabetic nephropathy. *Diabetes.* (2016) 65:2429–39. doi: 10.2337/db15-1413
68. Qi H, Casalena G, Shi S, Yu L. Ebefors, K, Sun Y, et al. Glomerular endothelial mitochondrial dysfunction is essential and characteristic of diabetic kidney disease susceptibility. *Diabetes.* (2017) 66:763–78. doi: 10.2337/db16-0695
69. Lassén M, Daehn IS. Molecular mechanisms in early diabetic kidney disease: glomerular endothelial cell dysfunction. *Int J Mol Sci.* (2020) 21:9456. doi: 10.3390/ijms21249456
70. Sayyed SG, Hägele H, Kulkarni OP, Endlich K, Segerer S, Eulberg D, et al. Podocytes produce homeostatic chemokine stromal cell-derived factor-1/CXCL12. which contributes to glomerulosclerosis, podocyte loss and albuminuria in a mouse model of type 2 diabetes. *Diabetologia*. (2009) 52:2445–54. doi: 10.1007/s00125-009-1493-6
71. Daehn IS. Glomerular endothelial Cell Stress and Cross-Talk with Podocytes in early Diabetic Kidney Disease. *Front Med (Lausanne).* (2018) 23:76. doi: 10.3389/fmed.2018.00113
72. Isermann B, Vinnikov IA, Madhusudhan T, Herzog S, Kashif M, Blautzik J, et al. Activated protein C protects against diabetic nephropathy by inhibiting endothelial and podocyte apoptosis. *Nat Med.* (2007) 13:1349–58. doi: 10.1038/nm1667
73. Zhong F, Chen H, Wei C, Zhang W, Li Z, Jain MK, et al. Reduced Krüppel-like factor 2 expression may aggravate the endothelial injury of diabetic nephropathy. *Kidney Int.* (2015) 87:382–95. doi: 10.1038/ki.2014.286
74. Wu X, Gao Y, Xu L, Dang W, Yan H, Zou D, et al. Exosomes from high glucose-treated glomerular endothelial cells trigger the epithelial-mesenchymal transition and dysfunction of podocytes. *Sci Rep.* (2017) 7:9371. doi: 10.1038/s41598-017-09907-6
75. Yuen DA, Stead BE, Zhang Y, White KE, Kabir MG, Thai K et al. eNOS Deficiency Predisposes Podocytes to Injury in Diabetes. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* (2012) 23:1810–23. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2011121170
76. Grahammer F, Benzing T, Huber TB. New insights into mechanisms of glomerular injury and repair from the 10th International Podocyte Conference 2014. *Kidney Int.* (2015) 87:885–93. doi: 10.1038/ki.2015.5
77. Bollee G, Flamant M, Schordan S, Fligny C, Rumpel E, Milon M, et al. Epidermal growth factor receptor promotes glomerular injury and renal failure in rapidly progressive crescentic glomerulonephritis. *Nat Med.* (2011) 17:1242–50. doi: 10.1038/nm.2491
78. Appel D, Kershaw DB, Smeets B, Yuan G, Fuss A, Frye B, et al. Recruitment of podocytes from glomerular parietal epithelial cells. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* (2009) 20:333–43. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2008070795
79. Ohse T, Pippin JW, Chang AM, Krofft RD, Miner JH, Vaughan MR, et al. The enigmatic parietal epithelial cell is finally getting noticed: a review. *Kidney Int.* (2009) 76:1225–38. doi: 10.1038/ki.2009.386
80. Ronconi E, Sagrinati C, Angelotti ML, Lazzeri E, Mazzinghi B, Ballerini L, et al. Regeneration of Glomerular Podocytes by Human Renal Progenitors. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* (2009) 20:322–32. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2008070709
81. Lasagni L, Romagnani P. Glomerular epithelial stem cells: the good, the bad, and the ugly. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* (2010) 21:1612–9. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2010010048
82. Sagrinati C, Netti GS, Mazzinghi B, Lazzeri E, Liotta F, Frosali F, et al. Isolation and characterization of multipotent progenitor cells from the Bowman's capsule of adult human kidneys. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* (2006) 17:2443–56. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2006010089
83. Tan H, Yi H, Zhao W, Ma JX, Zhang Y, Zhou X. Intraglomerular crosstalk elaborately regulates podocyte injury and repair in diabetic patients: insights from a 3D multiscale modeling study. *Oncotarget.* (2016) 7:73130–46. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.12233
84. Schlöndorff D, Banas B. The mesangial cell revisited: No cell is an island. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* (2009) 20:1179–87. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2008050549
85. Floege J, Eitner F, Alpers CE, A. new look at platelet-derived growth factor in renal disease. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* (2008) 19:12–23. doi: 10.1681/ASN.2007050532
86. Leveen P, Pekny M, Gebre-Medhin S, Swolin B, Larsson E, Betsholtz C. Mice deficient for PDGF B show renal, cardiovascular, and hematological abnormalities. *Genes Dev.* (1994) 8:1875–87. doi: 10.1101/gad.8.16.1875
87. Soriano P. Abnormal kidney development and hematological disorders in PDGF beta-receptor mutant mice. *Genes Dev.* (1994) 8:1888–96. doi: 10.1101/gad.8.16.1888
88. Thongboonkerd V. Roles for exosome in various kidney diseases and disorders. *Front Pharmacol.* (2020) 31:1655. doi: 10.3389/fphar.2019.01655
89. Wu XM, Gao Y, Cui F, Zhang N. Exosomes from high glucose-treated glomerular endothelial cells activate mesangial cells to promote renal fibrosis. *Biol Open.* (2016) 5:484–91. doi: 10.1242/bio.015990
90. Tufro A, Veron D, VEGF. and Podocytes in diabetic nephropathy. *Semin Nephrol.* (2012) 32:385–93. doi: 10.1016/j.semnephrol.2012.06.010
91. Khan S, Lakhe-Reddy S, McCarty JH, Sorenson CM, Sheibani N, Reichardt LF, et al. Mesangial cell integrin αvβ8 provides glomerular endothelial cell cytoprotection by sequestering TGF-β and regulating PECAM-1. *Am J Pathol.* (2011) 178:609–20. doi: 10.1016/j.ajpath.2010.10.031
92. Fujimoto D, Kuwabara T, Hata Y, Umemoto S, Kank T, Nishiguchi Y, et al. Suppressed ER-associated degradation by intraglomerular cross talk between mesangial cells and podocytes causes podocyte injury in diabetic kidney disease. *FASEB J.* (2020) 34:15577–90. doi: 10.1096/fj.202000078RR
93. Mitu GM, Wang S, Hirschberg R. BMP7 is a podocyte survival factor and rescues podocytes from diabetic injury. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol.* (2007) 293:F1641–8. doi: 10.1152/ajprenal.00179.2007
94. Yeh CH, Chang CK, Cheng MF, Lin HJ, Cheng JT. Decrease of bone morphogenetic protein-7 (BMP-7) and its type II receptor (BMP-RII) in kidney of type 1-like diabetic rats. *Horm Metab Res.* (2009) 41:605–11. doi: 10.1055/s-0029-1220736
95. Wilson PC, Wu H, Kirta Y, Uchimura K, Ledru N, Rennke HG et al. The single-cell transcriptomic landscape of early human diabetic nephropathy. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A.* (2019) 116:19619–25. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1908706116
96. Lu Y, Ye Y, Yang Q, Shi S. Single-cell RNA-sequence analysis of mouse glomerular mesangial cells uncovers mesangial cell essential genes. *Kidney Int.* (2017) 92:504–13. doi: 10.1016/j.kint.2017.01.016
97. Vallon V, Richter K, Blantz RC, Thomson S, Osswald H. Glomerular hyperfiltration in experimental diabetes mellitus: Potential role of tubular reabsorption. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* (1999) 10:2569–76. doi: 10.1681/ASN.V10122569
98. Vallon V, Thomson SC. Renal function in diabetic disease models: The tubular system in the pathophysiology of the diabetic kidney. *Annu Rev Physiol.* (2012) 74:351–75. doi: 10.1146/annurev-physiol-020911-153333
99. Umino H, Hasegawa K, Minakuchi H, Muraoka H, Kawaguchi T, Kanda T, et al. High basolateral glucose increases sodium-glucose cotransporter 2 and reduces sirtuin-1 in renal tubules through glucose transporter-2 detection. *Sci Rep.* (2018) 8:6791. doi: 10.1038/s41598-018-25054-y
100. Gong Y, Hou J. Claudins in barrier and transport function-the kidney. *Pflugers Arch.* (2017) 469:105–13. doi: 10.1007/s00424-016-1906-6
101. Thomson SC, Deng A, Bao D, Satriano J. Blantz RC,Vallon V. Ornithine decarboxylase, kidney size, and the tubular hypothesis of glomerular hyperfiltration in experimental diabetes. *J Clin Invest.* (2001) 107:217–24. doi: 10.1172/JCI10963
102. Hasegawa K, Wakino S, Simic P, Sakamaki Y, Minakuchi H, Fujimura K. Renal tubular Sirt1 attenuates diabetic albuminuria by epigenetically suppressing Claudin-1 overexpression in podocytes. *Nat Med.* (2013) 19:1496–504. doi: 10.1038/nm.3363
103. Su H, Qiao J, Hu J, Li Y, Lin J, Yu Q, et al. Podocyte-derived extracellular vesicles mediate renal proximal tubule cells dedifferentiation *via* microRNA-221 in diabetic nephropathy. *Mol Cell Endocrinol.* (2020) 518:111034. doi: 10.1016/j.mce.2020.111034
104. Ding X, Jing N, Shen A, Guo F, Song Y, Pan M, et al. MiR-21-5p in macrophage-derived extracellular vesicles affects podocyte pyroptosis in diabetic nephropathy by regulating

A20. *J Endocrinol Invest*. (2020) 15. doi: 10.1007/s40618-020-01401-7
105. Lv LL, Feng Y, Wu M, Wang B, Li ZL, Zhong X, et al. Exosomal miRNA-19b-3p of tubular epithelial cells promotes M1 macrophage activation in kidney injury. *Cell Death Differ*. (2020) 27:210–26. doi: 10.1038/s41418-019-0349-y
106. Zhu Q, Zhu M, Xu X, Meng X, Wu Y. Exosomes from high glucose–treated macrophages activate glomerular mesangial cells *via* TGF-β1/Smad3 pathway in vivo and in vitro. *FASEB J*. (2019) 33:9279–90. doi: 10.1096/fj.201802427RRR

Conflict of Interest: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Publisher's Note: All claims expressed in this article are solely those of the authors and do not necessarily represent those of their affiliated organizations, or those of the publisher, the editors and the reviewers. Any product that may be evaluated in this article, or claim that may be made by its manufacturer, is not guaranteed or endorsed by the publisher.

Advantages of publishing in Frontiers

OPEN ACCESS
Articles are free to read for greatest visibility and readership

FAST PUBLICATION
Around 90 days from submission to decision

HIGH QUALITY PEER-REVIEW
Rigorous, collaborative, and constructive peer-review

TRANSPARENT PEER-REVIEW
Editors and reviewers acknowledged by name on published articles

Frontiers
Avenue du Tribunal-Fédéral 34
1005 Lausanne | Switzerland

Visit us: www.frontiersin.org
Contact us: frontiersin.org/about/contact

REPRODUCIBILITY OF RESEARCH
Support open data and methods to enhance research reproducibility

DIGITAL PUBLISHING
Articles designed for optimal readership across devices

FOLLOW US
@frontiersin

IMPACT METRICS
Advanced article metrics track visibility across digital media

EXTENSIVE PROMOTION
Marketing and promotion of impactful research

LOOP RESEARCH NETWORK
Our network increases your article's readership